Exercise under heat stress: thermoregulation, hydration, performance implications and mitigation strategies

Périard, J.D.[1], Eijsvogels, T.M.H.[2], Daanen, H.A.M.[3]

[1]University of Canberra Research Institute for Sport and Exercise, Bruce, ACT, Australia;

[2]Radboud Institute for Health Sciences, Radboud University Medical Center, Department of Physiology, Nijmegen, The Netherlands;

[3]Department of Human Movement Sciences, Faculty of Behavioural and Movement Sciences, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam Movement Sciences, The Netherlands.

Supplemental Material available at:

URL: https://figshare.com/account/articles/14079932

DOI: 10.6084/m9.figshare.14079932

Running head: Exercise under heat stress

Corresponding author:

Julien Périard

Research Institute for Sport and Exercise

University of Canberra

Bruce, ACT, 2617

Australia

Email: julien.periard@canberra.edu.au

Phone: +61 (0)2 6206 8540

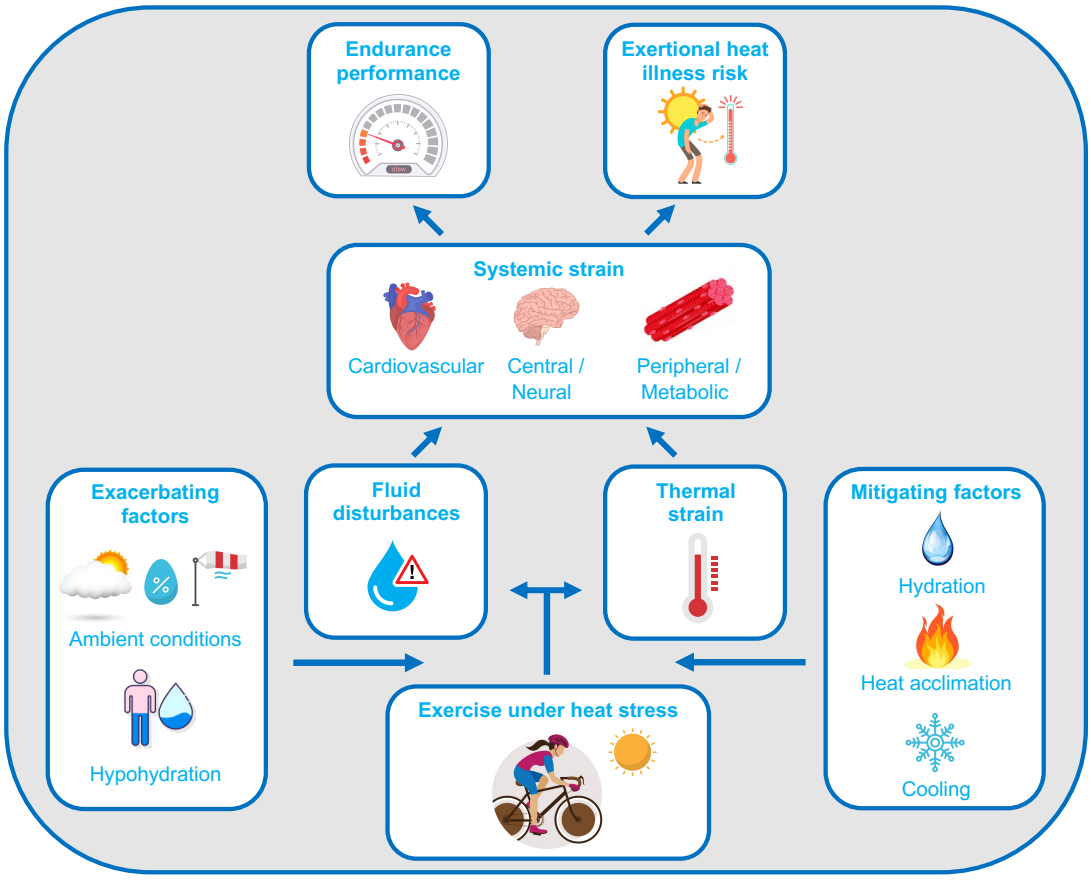
Abstract

A rise in body core temperature and loss of body water via sweating are natural consequences of prolonged exercise in the heat. This review provides a comprehensive and integrative overview of how the human body responds to exercise under heat stress and the countermeasures that can be adopted to enhance aerobic performance under such environmental conditions. The fundamental concepts and physiological processes associated with thermoregulation and fluid balance are initially described, followed by a summary of methods to determine thermal strain and hydration status. An outline is provided on how exercise-heat stress disrupts these homeostatic processes, leading to hyperthermia, hypohydration, sodium disturbances and in some cases exertional heat illness. The impact of heat stress on human performance is also examined, including the underlying physiological mechanisms that mediate the impairment of exercise performance. Similarly, the influence of hydration status on performance in the heat and how systemic and peripheral hemodynamic adjustments contribute to fatigue development is elucidated. This review also discusses strategies to mitigate the effects of hyperthermia and hypohydration on exercise performance in the heat, by examining the benefits of heat acclimation, cooling strategies and hyperhydration. Finally, contemporary controversies are summarized and future research directions provided.

Keywords: cooling, exercise capacity, fatigue, fluid balance, heat adaptation, heat wave, hot temperature, hyperthermia

Clinical highlights

This review examines historical perspectives and recent advances in understanding of the impact of heat stress on human physiological function. Endurance exercise capacity and performance are impaired with a rise in thermal strain, which is determined by the thermal environment. The impairment is primarily mediated by hyperthermia-induced adjustments in cardiovascular, central nervous system and skeletal muscle function. Failure to replenish excessive body water losses incurred via sweating compromises thermoregulatory capacity and further exacerbates the rise in physiological strain, precipitating fatigue development. The decision to reduce work rate or discontinue exercise in the heat, with or without hypohydration, occurs across a spectrum of physiological and perceptual responses that are task specific. Heat acclimation, along with cooling and hydration strategies mitigate the deleterious influence of heat stress on exercise performance; however, several aspects of these strategies remain to be elucidated. Along with influencing performance, exercise under heat stress can disrupt homeostatic processes and lead to the development of clinically relevant disorders such as exertional heat-related illness (i.e. muscle cramps, heat syncope, heat exhaustion and heat stroke) and fluid and electrolyte disturbances (e.g. hypovolemia, hypernatremia and hyponatremia).



Contents

Abstract 2
Clinical highlights 3
Contents 4
1.0 Introduction 7
2.0 Human thermoregulation and heat balance 8
2.1 Body temperature 9
2.2 Behavioral and autonomic thermoregulation 10
2.3 Heat balance 11
2.3.1 Environmental parameters 12
2.3.2 Task dependent parameters 14
2.3.3 Personal parameters 15
2.4 Core and skin temperature measurement 17
2.5 Exertional heat illness 18
3.0 Body fluid balance 22
3.1 Body water balance 22
3.2 Body water balance during exercise 23
3.3 Sodium balance 25
3.4 Fluid and sodium disorders 25
3.5 Hydration status 27
4.0 Heat stress and aerobic exercise performance 30
4.1 Adjustments in cardiovascular function 32
4.1.1 Skin blood flow 32
4.1.2 Skeletal muscle blood flow 36
4.1.3 Cerebral blood flow 39
4.2 Central neural drive 40
4.3 Skeletal muscle function and metabolism 44
4.4 Maximal aerobic power in the heat 45
4.5 Constant work rate exercise in the heat 48
4.6 Self-paced exercise in the heat 51
4.7 Summary 55
5.0 Heat stress, hydration status and exercise performance 56
5.1 Adjustments in thermoregulatory function 56
5.2 Adjustments in cardiovascular function 60
5.2.1 Skeletal muscle blood flow and metabolism 62

114 5.2.2 Cerebral blood flow and metabolism 66
115 5.3 Heat stress, hydration status and maximal aerobic power 69
116 5.4 Heat stress, hydration status and prolonged aerobic exercise 70
117 5.4.1 Constant work rate exercise and dehydration 72
118 5.4.2 Constant work rate exercise and hypohydration 73
119 5.4.3 Self-paced exercise and dehydration 73
120 5.4.4 Self-paced exercise and hypohydration 75
121 5.5 Blinded rehydration 76
122 5.6 Hydration guidelines 78
123 5.7 Summary 82
124 6.0 Mitigating the impact of hyperthermia and dehydration 83
125 6.1 Heat acclimation 83
126 6.1.1 Time course of heat adaptation 84
127 6.1.2 Heat acclimation approaches 87
128 6.1.3 Performance benefits in hot conditions 91
129 6.1.4 Performance benefits in cool conditions 92
130 6.1.5 Sudomotor and vasomotor adaptations 95
131 6.1.6 Total body water and plasma volume expansion 96
132 6.1.7 Heat acclimation with permissive dehydration 98
133 6.1.8 Summary 101
134 6.2 Cooling 102
135 6.2.1 Cooling techniques 103
136 6.2.1.1 Internal cooling and thermal responses 103
137 6.2.1.2 External cooling and thermal responses 104
138 6.2.2 Cooling and performance 107
139 6.2.2.1 Pre-cooling 107
140 6.2.2.2 Per-cooling 108
141 6.2.2.3 Magnitude of performance benefit 110
142 6.2.3 From laboratory to field conditions 111
143 6.2.4 Summary 113
144 6.3 Hyperhydration 113
145 6.3.1 Water loading 113
146 6.3.2 Glycerol 115
147 6.3.3 Sodium 117
148 6.3.4 Creatine 118
149 6.3.5 Combinations of glycerol, sodium and creatine 119

6.3.6 Summary 120
7.0 Conclusion 121
7.1 Contemporary controversies and avenues of research 122
References 126
Tables legends 178
Appendix 1 188

1.0 Introduction

Our early ancestors evolved to travel long distances by walking and eventually running in semi-arid environments to scavenge and possibly hunt for protein-rich food sources (133). After leaving the African savannah ~100,000 years ago, minor physiological adaptations to cold occurred (856); however, humans remain predominantly tropical animals (233). The ability of humans to maintain a stable body core temperature stems from the evolution of several features commensurate with heat dissipation. These features include the multiplication of eccrine sweat glands, an elongated body form and reduced body hair favoring convective heat loss, as well as changing from nasal to oronasal breathing to permit greater airflow rates with less resistance and work (164, 661, 816, 1031). Today, physical activity and exercise are no longer essential to the collection of food, but rather used as a means to maintain aerobic fitness and health, as well as compete, with exercise in the heat becoming increasingly common for several reasons. Mass participation sporting events are growing in popularity around the globe with people looking for increasingly more extreme and challenging events, which often include exercising under extreme heat (e.g. Marathon des Sables). Climate change is affecting global temperature with the last decade (2011-2020) being the warmest in the 141-year record and part of a persistent long-term trend (663, 700). The six warmest years have all occurred since 2015, with 2016, 2019 and 2020 being the top three. In 2020, mean global temperature was 1.2°C above pre-industrial (1850-1900) levels (700) and is projected to increase by 1.5°C between 2030 and 2052 (573). An increase in the population of major cities is also causing these to become urban heat islands (693). These factors, along with the increased frequency and intensity of heat waves (392), are projected to present international sporting competitions (e.g. Summer Olympics, World Athletics Championships) with increasing restrictions on when, where and how they may be held (917). Along with elite athletes, recreational competitors also face performance and potential health challenges due to extreme heat exposure. These challenges are associated with the rise in core temperature and loss of body water related to exercising in the heat. This review is therefore focused on providing an integrative perspective of the influence of heat stress and hydration status on physiological responses during exercise, as well as the impact of heat mitigation strategies. While the focus of the review is on exercise *per se*, in many respects the literature described herein is directly relevant and applicable to physically demanding occupations (e.g. agricultural work, firefighting, military and mining).

Although it is well established that aerobic performance is impaired when undertaken in hot relative to cool conditions, the mechanisms mediating this impairment remain contentious and differ based on the

type of exercise being performed (i.e. incremental, constant work rate, self-paced). A compromise in hydration status (i.e. body water loss) through increased sweating is well recognized for exacerbating thermal strain (i.e. rise in whole-body temperature) and fatigue development under heat stress, yet debate regarding the level of dehydration that can be incurred prior to performance being impacted continues. The approach used to hydrate (i.e. *ad libitum* or planned drinking) when exercising in the heat also continues to draw discussion and examination. These issues, along with strategies to mitigate the impact of heat stress and dehydration on performance will be examined. More specifically, this review will summarize how body temperature and fluid balance are regulated at rest, describe the changes occurring during exercise in the heat and explain how this may impact on performance and health. These aspects will be expanded upon in distinct sections. In section 2, a general overview of human thermoregulatory control and the factors that influence heat exchange and heat balance is provided. Different methodologies to assess body core temperature are also addressed, followed by a summary of the major health problems that may occur when thermoregulatory function cannot be maintained in the heat. Section 3 follows a similar pattern for fluid balance and describes the general principles of body fluid regulation. Subsequently, fluid disorders are explained, as well as the methods to determine hydration status. Section 4 summarizes the effects of heat stress on human performance and the underlying physiological mechanisms responsible for the deterioration of exercise performance. Section 5 examines the impact of hydration status on performance in the heat and how systemic and peripheral hemodynamic adjustments contribute to fatigue development. Section 6 describes different approaches to mitigate the detrimental effects of heat stress and exercise-induced dehydration on performance: heat acclimation, cooling interventions and hyperhydration. Finally, Section 7 summarizes the findings of the review and outlines contemporary controversies regarding the impact of heat stress and hydration status on aerobic exercise in the heat, and suggests avenues of research to advance this field of study.

2.0 Human thermoregulation and heat balance

Thermoregulation constitutes one aspect of homeostasis and represents the ability of an organism to keep its body temperature within certain boundaries in varying environmental conditions. The fundamental principles and theories regarding temperature regulation will be outlined in this section and placed in the contexts of heat exposure at rest and during exercise. The factors that constitute the human thermal environment will also be examined and contextualized in the framework of heat balance (i.e. interaction between heat gain and loss). These factors include environmental (i.e. ambient temperature, humidity, wind velocity, solar radiation), task dependent (i.e. metabolic rate and clothing) and personal (i.e. age,

sex, body mass, morphology and aerobic fitness) parameters. Next, methods to determine body core temperature, skin temperature and thermal strain will be addressed, as will the spectrum of exertional heat illnesses that can develop during exercise in the heat. The intention of this section is to provide a concise overview of the fundamental concepts associated with human thermoregulation and heat balance, so as to contextualize the discussion on health and performance with regards to hyperthermia and dehydration in subsequent sections.

2.1 Body temperature

Body core (i.e. brain, heart and other central organs) temperature is typically regulated to ~36.6°C (95% confidence interval: 35.7 to 37.3°C) (688), but may deviate considerably when exposed to extreme conditions. For example, the lowest recorded body core temperature (i.e. rectal) survived by a human is 13.7°C (351). In contrast, during exercise in the heat, well-trained athletes may reach body core (i.e. gastro-intestinal) temperatures of 41.5°C without any acute or long-term detrimental effects (762). Body core temperature in humans is the main regulated variable in thermoregulation (96). Core temperature is most commonly determined in the digestive system (e.g. oral, esophageal, gastro-intestinal and rectal) and the head (e.g. ear and forehead), next to its invasive determination in arteries or veins in clinical settings (see also Section 2.3). Body core temperature is dependent on measurement location as it represents the outcome of local heat balance (967). At rest, the highest body core temperatures are generally observed in the rectum (970). Resting body core temperature is also dependent on age, sex, ethnicity, ambient temperature, dew point, time of day and month of year (561, 688). For example, a distinct circadian rhythm in body core temperature occurs in humans. After a nadir in the morning between 04:00 and 06:00 h, body core temperature steadily increases and peaks 1 to 4 h before habitual bedtime (1015). The amplitude of this diurnal variation is ~0.5°C in healthy individuals (509), barring any exposure to extreme cold or heat stress, fever or exercise. Previous studies have also revealed that the elderly have a lower resting core temperature than young adults (322, 358, 486). The menstrual cycle significantly alters body core temperature, with an upward shift of ~0.4°C during the luteal phase compared with the follicular phase in premenopausal women (65, 159).

Skin acts as the interface with the environment but unlike core temperature, skin temperature is not regulated (793) and varies across the body in response to the thermal environment (**Figure 1**) (104, 334). Mean skin temperature can nonetheless be categorized as cool (<30ºC), warm (30-34.9ºC) and hot (≥35ºC) (837). The human body itself is generally divided in two main compartments with regards to

temperature: the core and the shell (i.e. skin and peripheral tissues). A third compartment is sometimes added to determine changes in body heat content, that of the muscle. Although measuring muscle temperature is invasive, the three-compartment model provides a more accurate estimate of mean body temperature during exercise (453).

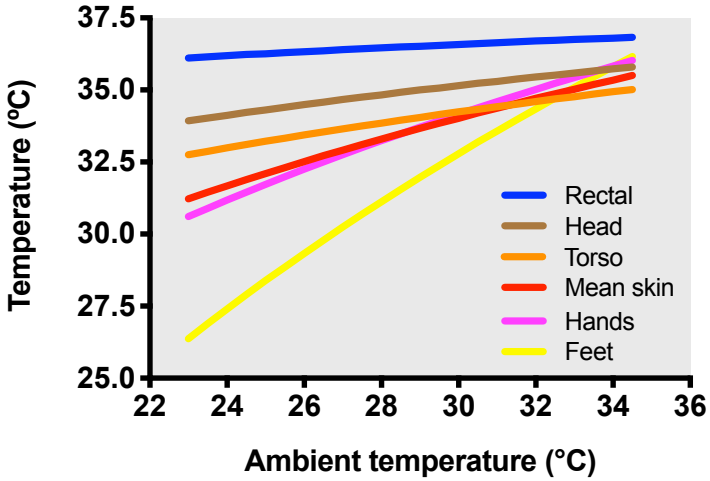


Figure 1. Relationship between ambient temperature and rectal, foot, hand, head and mean skin temperature. These data indicate that changes in core temperature (i.e. rectal) are much smaller than those of the skin and extremities to changes in ambient temperature. Adapted with permission from Olesen (694).

2.2 Behavioral and autonomic thermoregulation

Body temperature regulation is accomplished through the parallel processes of behavioral and autonomic thermoregulation. Behavioral temperature regulation operates largely through conscious behavioral adjustments, which when in the heat includes a number of cool seeking behaviors such as standing in the shade, drinking cold beverages, pouring water over one's head and wearing light-colored clothing. Adjustments in work rate during exercise in the heat have also been suggested to constitute behavioral adjustments that contribute to regulate body temperature (310). Thermoregulatory behavior decreases the requirement for autonomic responses (866), which operate through physiological processes that are independent of conscious voluntary behavior. These responses include the control of vasomotor (i.e. cutaneous vasodilation) and sudomotor (i.e. sweating) function in the heat, along with metabolic heat production (i.e. shivering) and vasomotor function (i.e. cutaneous vasoconstriction) in cold environments. A negative-feedback system is typically described as the regulatory system mediating autonomic thermoregulatory responses. This physiological control system produces graded responses according to disturbances in a regulated variable: body core temperature. The magnitude of change in autonomic responses is proportional to displacement of the regulated variable in relation to its set point.

Such control structures are called proportional-control systems. In humans, central (i.e. brain, spinal column, and gastrointestinal tract) and peripheral (i.e. skin) thermoreceptors provide afferent input to thermoregulatory centers located in the hypothalamus, where it is compared to the set point (394, 411). The set point is purely a mathematical concept used to describe the thermal control of effector responses and does not imply a particular neural model of thermoregulation or set temperature. Rather, it describes different recruitment stages within the magnitude of a load error, which is the difference between the input and set point (352). As such, central and peripheral thermoreceptors send information to a central integrator, located in the pre-optic anterior hypothalamus (130). This integrator generates a thermal command signal to regulate sweating, skin vasodilation and vasoconstriction. For example, heat loss mechanisms are activated during a rise in core body temperature, whilst a decline in body core temperature results in the activation of mechanisms that conserve or produce heat (411). The notion of central integration is supported by data describing the ratio of the contributions from core and skin temperature inputs in controlling sudomotor (4:1 to 20:1; (114, 634, 946, 1050)) and vasomotor (3:1 to 5:1; (114, 181, 324)) responses. These responses can also be altered by factors such as circadian rhythm, fever, menstrual cycle phase and heat acclimation (352, 935).

The notion of central integration has evolved, with other regulatory models emerging. These include a model in which heat balance is achieved through heat regulation across a range of heat loads by sensing heat flow to and from the body, and defending body heat content through thermoeffector responses (88, 1022). Another model suggests that independent thermoeffectors loops coordinate their activities to regulate body temperature around a balance point (501, 793). Although these thermoregulatory control models have merit (308), the current review will rely on the traditional model of a central integrator. Thermoregulation during exercise in the heat is regulated similarly as during rest and influenced by factors such as hydration state and ambient conditions, as well as work rate (i.e. exercise intensity). These factors are discussed in Sections 4 and 5.

2.3 Heat balance

Human heat balance refers to the equilibrium between the internal rate of metabolic heat production and rate of heat exchange to the surrounding environment via sensible (i.e. convection, conduction and radiation) and insensible (i.e. evaporation) pathways. This equilibrium is expressed as the rate of body heat storage (S):

$$S = M - W \pm C \pm K \pm R - E \ (W)$$

where M = metabolic rate, W = external work rate, C = rate of convection, K = rate of conduction, R = rate of radiation and E = rate of evaporation. M – W determines the rate metabolic heat gain, whereas C ± K ± R determines the rate of dry heat exchange, and E reflects the rate of evaporative heat loss. Four main environmental parameters affect the biophysical properties of human heat balance: ambient temperature, humidity, air velocity and solar radiation (**Figure 2**). In addition to environmental factors, task dependent parameters impact on heat exchange: rate metabolic heat production and clothing; as do personal parameters: body surface area, body mass, sex, age and aerobic fitness. These factors are briefly addressed below, but for greater depth on the matter the reader is referred to (229, 490, 710).

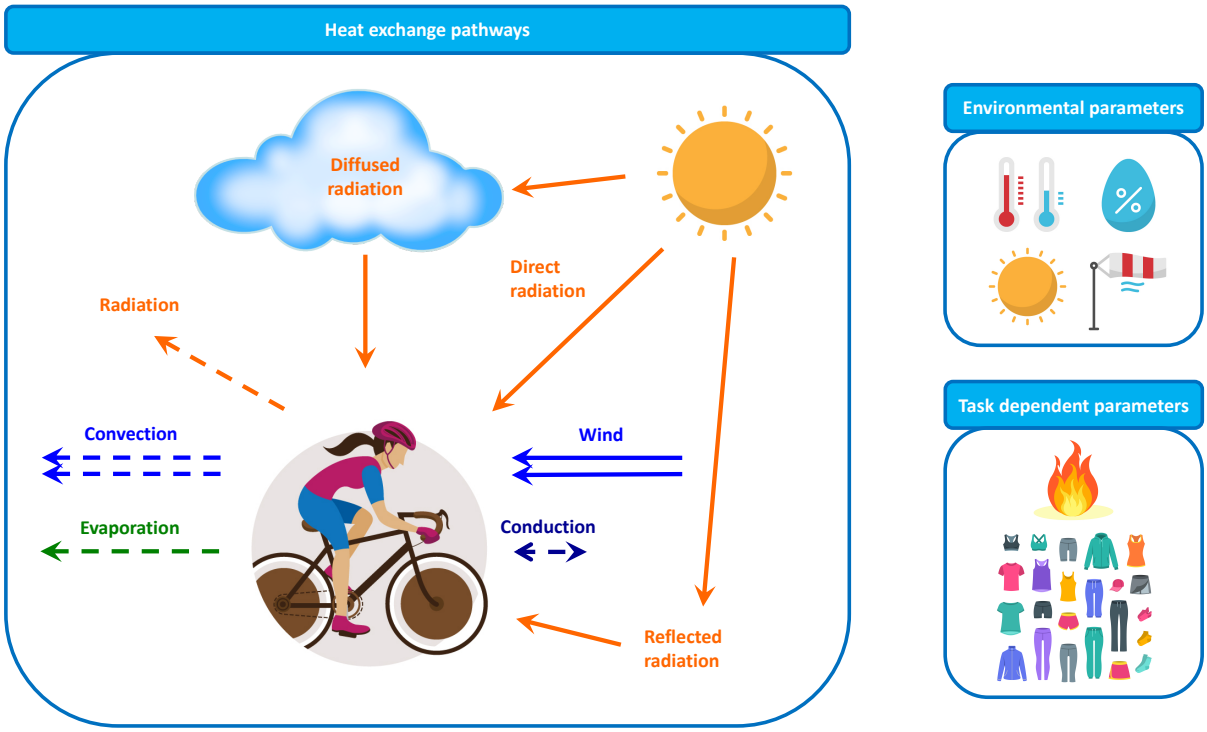


Figure 2. Heat exchange pathways and factors influencing human heat balance. Heat exchange to the surrounding environment occurs via sensible (convection: movement of fluids, conduction: direct contact, and radiation: electromagnetic waves) heat gain or loss, and insensible (evaporation: vaporization of sweat or water) heat loss. Human heat balance is primarily influenced by environmental (ambient temperature, humidity, air velocity and solar radiation) and personal (metabolic heat production and clothing) parameters. Factors such as age, sex, body mass and morphology can also influence heat balance.

2.3.1 Environmental parameters

Ambient temperature: Humans face the challenge of maintaining a stable body core temperature in a world where ambient temperature can reach 54°C in the United States, Africa and the Middle-East, and descend to –89°C in the Antarctic (994). During exercise, ambient temperatures higher than skin

temperature lead to sensible (i.e. dry) heat gain, whereas lower temperatures lead to heat loss (**Figure 3).** Environments with a high ambient temperature and low humidity favor evaporative heat loss, since sweat and moisture from mucosa can more easily evaporate.

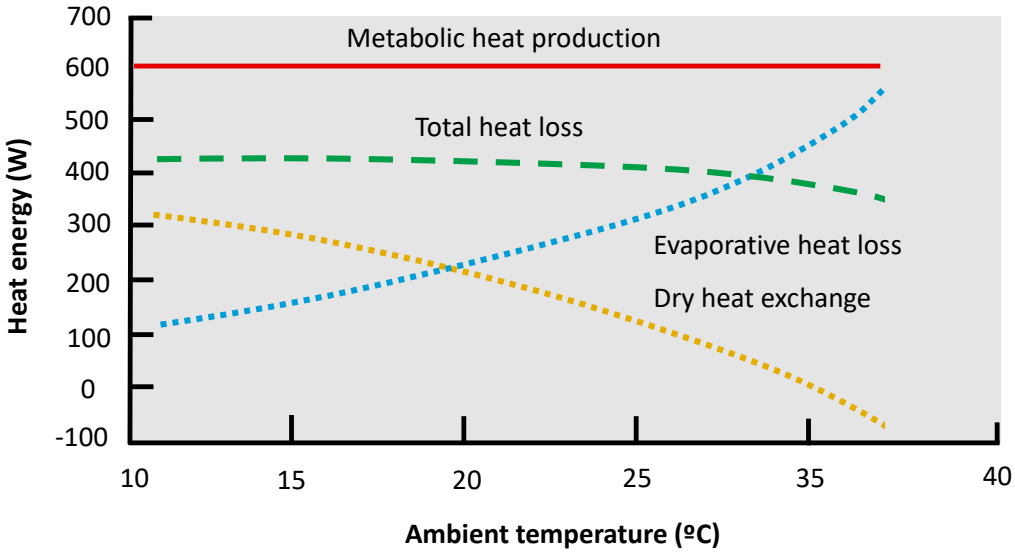


Figure 3. Relative contribution of evaporative and dry (i.e. convection and radiation) heat loss during exercise at a constant rate and metabolic heat production at different ambient temperatures. As ambient temperature increases and approaches that of the skin, dry heat loss is reduced, and evaporation becomes the primary avenue of heat dissipation.

Humidity: Absolute humidity refers to the amount of water vapor present in the air. In the atmosphere, absolute humidity ranges from near zero to ~30 $g.m^{-3}$ when the air is saturated at ~30°C. The humidity of the air is strongly related to the climate. Hot wet climates are typically found in tropical forest areas and hot dry climates close to deserts. High absolute humidity compromises the capacity to evaporate sweat from the skin because the difference in water vapor (i.e. moisture) between the skin surface and the environment is low.

Air velocity: Standard meteorological wind speed is determined at 10 m above ground and the highest ever air velocity recorded on earth is 113.3 $m.s^{-1}$ (222). At human level (i.e. 1-2 m above ground), air velocity during exercise is dependent on factors such as direction of travel, wind direction and terrain (708). Air displacement across the body results in convective exchange, depending on the thermal gradient between the air and the skin. The displacement of air also aids with evaporative heat loss as it removes the layer of saturated water vapor that may stagnate across the skin.

355 *Solar radiation:* Average annual solar radiation directly emitted on the earth's atmosphere is ~1361 W.m-
356 ^{2}. The atmosphere absorbs some of this thermal energy such that ~1000 W.m^{-2} reaches the surface of the
357 earth on a clear day. The amount of solar radiation that reaches the human body depends on the location
358 on earth, time of day, season and the level of skin area exposed.
359
360 The integration of environmental parameters can be used to provide an index of the severity of the
361 thermal environment, with a combination of parameters used to calculate different indices. A recent
362 meta-analysis identified over 300 thermal indices, of which 185 were included in various statistical
363 analyses (450). Temperature (98%), relative humidity (RH: 77%) and air velocity (72%) were the most
364 commonly used environmental parameters to calculate the severity of the environment, with solar
365 radiation (45%) and a combination of all four parameters (42%) less often integrated in these calculations.
366 The most commonly used index in sport and exercise is the wet-bulb-globe temperature index (WBGT),
367 which has been advocated by the American College of Sports Medicine (36) and National Athletic
368 Trainers' Association (167), and used by several international sporting organizations (e.g. World
369 Athletics, World Triathlon).
370
371 **2.3.2 Task dependent parameters**
372 *Metabolic heat production:* Human metabolism is the sum of resting (~65 W.m^{-2}) and exercise
373 metabolism. The oxidation of substrates during exercise contributes significantly to increase body core
374 temperature as only about 20 to 25% (510, 550) of metabolic energy is converted to mechanical work,
375 with the majority released as heat. To compete for the podium in a cycling grand tour, such as the Tour
376 de France, elite cyclists need to deliver a power output of ~6 W.kg^{-1} in the mountains (1002), which leads
377 to a sustained (30-60 min) heat production of ~1,400 W for a 70 kg male. The highest ever recorded
378 maximal rate of oxygen consumption ($\dot{V}O_{2max}$) is 96.7 ml.kg^{-1}.min^{-1} (796). Although not sustainable for
379 a very long period, this level of oxygen consumption equates to ~2500 W of metabolic heat production,
380 which underscores the large contribution of exercise-induced heat production to human heat balance.
381
382 *Clothing:* Clothing acts as a barrier between the skin and the environment, altering heat exchange
383 properties in relation to environmental conditions. The material properties and fit of a garment can affect
384 heat strain during exercise by reducing heat dissipation and promoting heat conservation (234). As such,
385 the insulative properties and water vapor resistance of garments worn during exercise in the heat should
386 be as low as possible. The water absorption capacity of the material should also be low, as sweat trapped

387 in a garment is not evaporated and does not provide cooling (478). Furthermore, the reflective properties
388 of a garment are important in high radiative load scenarios (i.e. direct sunlight). It is not so much the
389 color of the garment that is important, but the reflective properties of the dyes used in the garment (241).
390 Ventilation in the air layer between the skin and garment (i.e. bellows effect) is important for heat loss
391 during exercise in the heat (403). An example of the bellows effect is seen in the desert, where no
392 difference in skin temperature was observed when wearing loose fitting black or white garments (i.e.
393 robes), despite a 6°C difference in the surface temperature of the garments (black: 47°C, white: 41°C)
394 (904).
395
396 **2.3.3 Personal parameters**
397 *Body surface area:* Heat generated during metabolism is lost over the surface area of the body to prevent
398 excessive heat storage. Body surface area is calculated using a formula based on height and weight:
399 surface area = 0.20247 x height $(m)^{0.725}$ x weight $(kg)^{0.425}$ (260), which has been validated using 3D
400 scanning techniques (978). A large body surface area is beneficial for evaporative heat loss as the number
401 of active sweat glands is proportional to surface area (529). Dry heat loss is also enhanced by having a
402 larger body surface area when ambient temperature is lower than skin temperature (674). Hence, for a
403 given thermal environment, heat loss potential is greater in those with a large body surface area (229).
404
405 *Body surface area to mass ratio:* Individuals with a high body surface area to mass ratio experience less
406 heat storage during uncompensable heat exposure than those with a lower ratio, due to the larger area for
407 dry and evaporative heat loss relative to body mass (229). The body surface to mass ratio declines with
408 increases in body mass and to a greater extent in females (784). Thus, for heavy females it is more
409 difficult to release body heat than for equally heavy males. This was confirmed in a study in which a
410 thermal model was used to assess body core temperature in females of different body morphology
411 showing that relatively fat females achieve considerably higher body core temperatures during exercise
412 in a hot/humid environment than their leaner counterparts (1057). The model was validated with data
413 from six females with considerable difference in body dimensions during work in the heat (936).
414
415 *Sex:* Males and females differ in body size with men generally being heavier, taller and displaying higher
416 $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. However, when standardized for body surface area, metabolic heat production during several
417 tasks is similar between the sexes (1061). When standardized for body surface area, however, some sex-
418 related differences remain (e.g. sweat rate). Females have a higher density of activated sweat glands

during moderate exercise (73), but sweat rate per body surface area is higher in males during light exercise in humid heat and similar between sexes in dry heat (894). These differences were suggested to stem from females having a higher onset threshold for sweating and better ability to suppress sweating when the skin is wet (894). Generally, however, when males and females are matched for body size and fitness-level ($\dot{V}O_{2max}$), differences in thermoregulation disappear (55, 328, 329, 404). As such, there is currently no evidence that females have an inherent disadvantage in thermoregulation when exercising in the heat compared with males of similar age and health status (1053).

Age: Aging impacts on both thermoregulatory capacity and fluid regulation (111, 182). Older individuals (>60 y) have a lower resting body core temperature, attenuated cutaneous vasodilatory capacity, less effective sweat response and decreased thermoreceptor sensitivity compared to younger individuals (111, 182, 391). The elderly also have a higher thirst sensation threshold (559, 744), lower total body water (240, 870), reduced kidney function (240, 544) and an impaired plasma vasopressin regulation at rest and following dehydration (602, 896). These regulatory functions deteriorate with advancing age (123) and increase the risk of developing hyperthermia and dehydration (92, 111, 182, 598, 896). However, fit older individuals retain a better ability to thermoregulate and can improve thermoregulatory capacity with training (103). In children, thermoregulatory capacity has traditionally been viewed to be less effective than in adults and thermal tolerance inferior during exercise under heat stress due to a higher body surface area to mass ratio, diminished sweating capacity, lower mechanical efficiency and lower cardiac output (72, 285, 357). These responses stem from adult-child differences in morphology, as well as endocrine, metabolic, cardiovascular and thermoregulatory function. However, the view that children are at a thermoregulatory disadvantage has evolved in recent years, with the notion that they may only be at greater risk of severe hyperthermia in extreme environmental conditions (286, 814, 916). Methodological considerations such as normalizing physiological responses to body mass and surface area have been proposed when comparing children and adults, in order to ensure an unbiased comparison of size-dependent responses and that both children and adults are exposed to similar relative heat loss requirements (672).

Aerobic fitness: Regular endurance exercise leading to improved aerobic fitness (i.e. $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) has been shown to enhance heat loss capacity. Aerobic training activates cutaneous vasodilation at a lower core temperature and increases skin blood flow for a given core temperature (91, 782, 971). The increase in skin blood flow is largely mediated by the expansion of blood volume and greater cardiac output that

451 characterize the trained state (911). Endurance training has also been reported to reduce the internal
452 temperature threshold for the onset of sweating, increase sweat rate at a given core temperature and
453 increase maximal sweat rate (409, 516, 517, 639, 769, 782). Modelling suggests that an exercise training-
454 induced increase in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ of 12 to 17% should reduce the internal temperature threshold for the onset
455 of sweating by ~0.1ºC (402). However, the enhanced sweating function associated with aerobic fitness
456 may also relate to regular endurance training providing a repeated thermal challenge that leads to
457 improvements in thermoregulatory capacity (771). The impact of aerobic fitness on thermoregulation is
458 further discussed in the context of heat acclimation in Section 6.1.4.
459

460 ## 2.4 Core and skin temperature measurement

461 Body core temperature can be measured at different body locations, depending on the type of equipment
462 and need for accuracy. Blood temperature of the pulmonary artery is considered the gold standard as it
463 best represents average internal human body temperature (619). As a catheter is needed to determine
464 pulmonary artery temperature, body core temperature is often measured at more accessible and less
465 invasive sites, such as the mouth, axilla, aural canal, esophagus, intestine or rectum. *Oral temperature* is
466 easy to determine given its accessibility. It is recommended to measure oral temperature under the
467 tongue, as it may vary across different parts of the mouth (283). Factors such as salivation, previous food
468 or fluid intake, gum chewing, smoking and rapid breathing are known to impact the oral temperature
469 (113, 756). Hence, oral temperature may underestimate core temperature, making its measurement less
470 reliable in dynamic conditions or when core temperature is elevated. Assessing *axilla temperature* takes
471 longer than other body locations as more time is needed to reach an equilibrium. Ambient temperature,
472 local blood flow, underarm sweat and closure of the axillary cavity are known to impact axilla
473 temperature (113). Axilla temperature typically underestimates core temperature and is less accurate
474 compared to measurements at other body locations (174, 571), especially during fever or elevated
475 vasomotor activity. *Aural canal or tympanic temperature* is easy to determine given its accessibility.
476 Earwax or dirt in the ear canal, inaccurate placement and/or the influence of environmental conditions
477 (heat or cold) are known to reduce the reliability of aural canal temperature (29, 139). Moreover, infrared
478 tympanic temperature monitors, which are purported to measure tympanic membrane temperature, more
479 accurately reflect a combination of aural canal and tympanic temperature. *Esophageal temperature* is
480 measured at the level of the left atrium and provides close agreement with pulmonary artery temperature,
481 as placement of the sensor is close to the aorta. Esophageal temperature rapidly responds to temperature
482 changes (846), making it a preferred method for determining core temperature. The disadvantage of

esophageal temperature is its placement, which may cause general discomfort and irritation of the nasal passage (533). Temperature readings may also be affected when ingesting cool fluids or saliva. *Gastro-intestinal temperature* can be obtained using ingestible temperature capsules, which are a valid, reliable and easily applicable surrogate marker of core temperature (119, 121, 155, 339, 989). To allow gastric passage and avoid interference with fluid ingestion (162), capsules are generally ingested ~5 h prior to measurement. However, it has been shown that even 8 h after ingestion, consuming chilled water (5-8ºC) can decrease capsule temperature by 2-6ºC (1032). This decrease has been attributed to localized cooling of areas (i.e. small and large intestines) in close proximity to the stomach and duodenum. In contrasts, when fluids are not consumed during exercise, the timing of ingestion (40 min or 24 h) does not appreciably influence gastro-intestinal temperature measurement (255). The time between ingestion and measurement (1 to 12 h) also does not appear to affect the difference (0.1-0.2ºC) between capsule (i.e. gastro-intestinal) and rectal temperature (673). The use of ingestible temperature capsules is especially suitable for field-based conditions, which is important as exercise-induced core temperature elevations are generally higher in field compared to laboratory-based settings (842). *Rectal temperature* measurement is considered an accurate method for determining core temperature, as long as the rectal thermistor is placed ≥10 cm beyond the anal sphincter (532, 603). Rectal temperature is less sensitive to rapid changes in core temperature, such as observed during exercise, compared with esophageal temperature (112, 619). However, rectal temperature is considered the clinical gold standard for obtaining core body temperature in patients suspected of exertional heat stroke (1044). Finally, in order to determine *mean skin temperature*, multiple measurements sites should be measured (e.g. chest, upper arm, thigh, lower leg) (609). The reader is referred to a recent review on skin temperature measurements (562).

2.5 Exertional heat illness

Exercise in the heat may increase the risk for developing exertional heat illness (EHI) as heat production often exceeds heat dissipation capacity. While the thermophysiological responses to exercise in the heat are well understood, individual responses vary substantially (1008, 1030), as does the risk for heat related illnesses. Exertional heat illnesses represent a spectrum of medical conditions related to an increase in body temperature (36, 341). The severity of EHI varies across its continuum, with mild complaints following exercise-associated muscle cramps, to more serious concerns during heat syncope and heat exhaustion, and life-threatening risks during heat stroke (167, 535, 843, 923).

515 *Exercise-associated muscle or heat cramps* are an early indication of EHI and arise in the form of muscle
516 spasms or cramps, which are experienced as painful contractions and often result in the inability to
517 continue exercising for a short time (97, 137). Muscle/heat cramps typically occur during or after
518 excessive heat exposure, when fitness and heat acclimatization state are relatively low, but training load
519 (213) and exercise-intensity (875) are high. Sodium loss due to heavy and/or prolonged sweating is
520 thought to play a significant role in the etiology of muscle/heat cramps, leading to a contracted interstitial
521 fluid compartment and neuromuscular junction hyper-excitability (98, 337, 943). However, other studies
522 suggest that neuromuscular fatigue induced by abnormal spinal control of motor neurons are responsible
523 for exercise-associated muscle cramps (874, 875). Although the underlying mechanisms responsible for
524 heat cramps remain contentious, they are likely to be due to a combination of sodium depletion,
525 dehydration and/or neuromuscular fatigue (579, 604).
526
527 *Heat syncope*, or orthostatic intolerance, can occur when a person is exposed to high environmental
528 temperatures (107). Heat syncope often occurs after prolonged standing, immediately following exercise
529 cessation, or after rapid assumption to an upright posture after resting or being seated. It generally occurs
530 during the initial phase of heat acclimatization (i.e. first five days), as heat exposure increases peripheral
531 vasodilation, postural blood pooling, diminishes venous return and reduces cardiac output. Dehydration
532 and the intake of specific medications (i.e. diuretics) may further increase the risk for heat syncope,
533 whereas heat acclimatization induced blood volume expansion may reduce the risk. Athletes can
534 experience lightheadedness but also lose consciousness, which is usually quickly resolved after a period
535 of sitting or lying down to restore cerebral perfusion.
536
537 *Heat exhaustion* is the inability to continue exercising with a core body temperature that typically ranges
538 between 38.5°C and 40°C. Cardiac output cannot be sustained during heat exhaustion due to competing
539 demands for skeletal muscle blood flow, perfusion of vital organs and heat loss via the skin. Heat
540 exhaustion often occurs in hot and humid conditions, and is characterized by heavy sweating, malaise,
541 fatigue and dizziness. Nausea, vomiting, headache, fainting, weakness and cold or clammy skin may also
542 be observed (40). As this condition worsens, it is difficult to distinguish it from exertional heat stroke
543 without measuring body core temperature and organ (dys)function. However, critical to the diagnosis of
544 heat exhaustion is a normal mental activity and a stable neurologic status (445). Widespread peripheral
545 vascular dilatation and associated central fatigue and collapse are thought to be responsible for heat
546 exhaustion. Pilgrims with heat exhaustion following multi-day desert walking demonstrated tachycardia

547 and high cardiac outputs with signs of peripheral vasodilatation (891). Peripheral vasodilatation
548 attenuates increases in peripheral vascular resistance, which subsequently results in hypotension,
549 cardiovascular insufficiency and high output heart failure (597).
550
551 *Heat stroke* is the most severe condition in the EHI spectrum and is associated with a core temperature
552 >40°C, central nervous system dysfunction and multiorgan failure (36, 128, 895, 1056). Heat stroke is
553 characterized by a reduction in central venous pressure and an insufficient cardiac output to cope with
554 the high thermoregulatory demands, which accelerates the rise in core temperature. The combination of
555 circulatory collapse and high core temperature aggravates pathophysiological processes (e.g.
556 inflammatory responses) and can lead to multiorgan failure (282). An alternative pathway may lie with
557 endotoxemia in response to exercise-induced immune and gastro-intestinal disturbances (541). Exercise
558 is known to acutely suppress immune function (515, 560, 660) and lipopolysaccharides can leak into the
559 circulation due to increased gut permeability (129, 518, 821). Endotoxemia may subsequently trigger a
560 systemic inflammatory response, leading to systemic coagulation and hemorrhage, necrosis and multi-
561 organ failure. Heat stroke is a life-threatening condition and can be fatal unless promptly recognized and
562 treated. Signs and symptoms are often nonspecific and include disorientation, tachycardia, vomiting,
563 seizures, loss of balance and coma. In a later stage rhabdomyolysis, circulatory failure, multiorgan
564 failure, and disseminated intravascular coagulation may occur and could lead to death (36, 107, 445).
565 The risk of adverse outcomes (i.e. morbidity and mortality) increases the longer core temperature remains
566 >41°C and is significantly reduced if core temperature is lowered rapidly (52, 380, 1009). Aggressive
567 cooling is the cornerstone of heat stroke treatment, and cooling rates >0.10°C.min^{-1} should be targeted
568 to improve prognosis (590). Heat stroke can be distinguished as either classic (passive) or exertional,
569 depending on its cause. Both subtypes result from failure to dissipate excessive heat, but their underlying
570 mechanisms differ. Classic heat stroke usually develops in vulnerable populations such as the elderly or
571 individuals with comorbidities (e.g. obesity, diabetes, hypertension, heart disease, renal disease,
572 dementia and alcoholism) due to poor heat-dissipation mechanisms or attenuated behavioral mechanisms
573 to reduce heat exposure and heat strain. Classic heat stroke occurs under resting conditions, without
574 involvement of skeletal muscle heat production. In contrast, exertional heat stroke typically affects
575 healthy individuals such as athletes, laborers (e.g. firefighters and agricultural workers) and military
576 personnel, who are involved in strenuous physical activities or exercise in which metabolic heat
577 production overwhelms physiological heat-loss mechanisms, leading to uncompensable heat stress.
578

Several personal and environmental factors are associated with an increased risk for EHI and exertional heat stroke. A recent systematic review summarized evidence from 42 studies and clustered risk factors into subgroups (**Figure 4**) (1030). The majority of EHI risk factors were attributable to intrinsic factors pertaining to lifestyle. Athletes experiencing exertional heat stroke often performed similar exercise sessions (i.e. intensity, duration) under comparable environmental conditions, without having any problems or complaints (165, 648). These observations suggest that (temporal) changes in risk factors (e.g. a combination of mild illness, lack of sleep, previous day heat stress) increase the vulnerability to develop heat stroke at that specific occasion. These insights are important as these risk factors and associated behaviors are modifiable, so communicating this information to athletes, laborers and military personal working and exercising in hot and humid conditions is of vital importance. The fact that exertional heat stroke remains the third leading cause of death in athletes in the United States, following cardiac disorders and head and neck trauma (81, 445), further emphasize the need for early recognition of EHI symptoms by healthcare professionals, appropriate equipment to treat heat stroke victims (i.e. ice baths) and education of race participants. For this purpose, guidelines and recommendations have been developed for those undertaking athletic events (36, 167, 757) and performing occupational and military tasks (16, 606, 662).

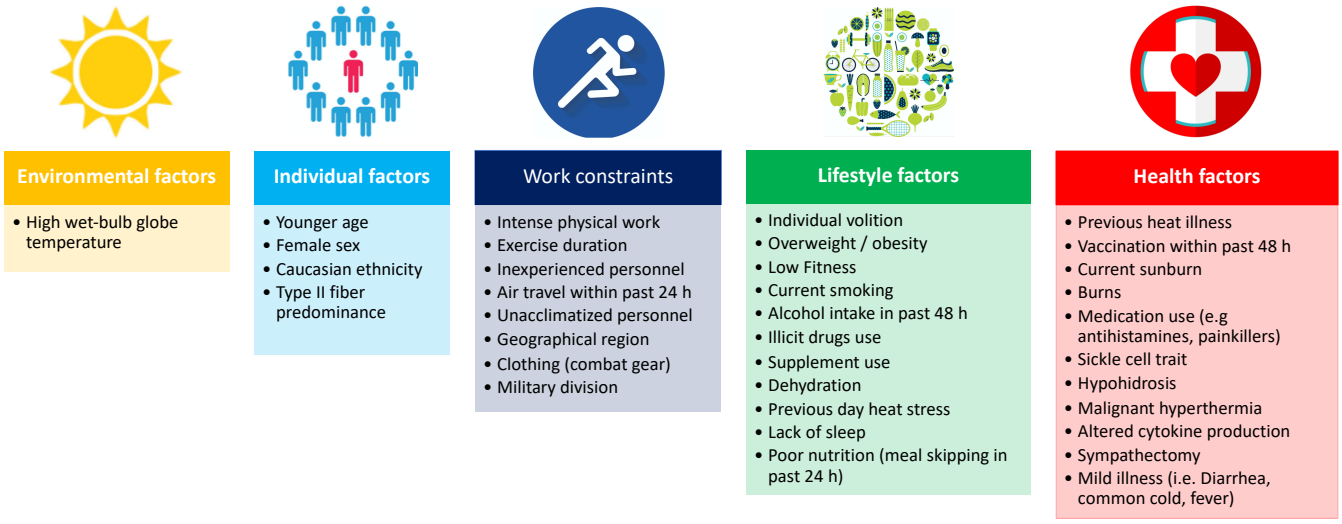


Figure 4. Risk factors for exertional heat illness classified in five subgroups: environmental, individual, work, lifestyle and health. Adapted with permission from Westwood, et al. (1030).

3.0 Body fluid balance

3.1 Body water balance

Total body water volume represents ~60% of body mass (range: 45 to 75%) (34, 35, 267, 959) and is age- and sex-dependent, with lower values for the elderly and females (35, 206). Body water can be divided into intracellular and extracellular fluid compartments. The intracellular compartment represents ~40% of body mass, whereas the extracellular compartment can be segmented into the interstitial (~15% body mass) and intravascular (i.e. plasma volume, ~5% body mass) sub-compartments (35, 475). These fluid compartments are separated by water-permeable cell membranes that allow continuous fluid exchange between compartments. As such, these volumes are not static, but represent the net effect of dynamic fluid exchange with varying turnover rates between compartments. Perturbations in fluid balance during exercise or heat exposure modify the net volumes and turnover rates between fluid compartments. However, the continuous exchange of fluid between compartments, driven by osmotic and oncotic gradients and hydrostatic pressure, promotes the maintenance of fluid balance. Human fluid balance is also regulated by the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) in response to a decrease in blood pressure due to the loss of blood volume. RAAS functions to elevate blood volume and arterial pressure by increasing sodium and water reabsorption in the kidneys. The first stage of RAAS is the secretion of renin into the circulation by juxtaglomerular cells when renal blood flow is reduced. Circulating renin acts to cleave angiotensinogen to angiotensin I, which is then converted into angiotensin II by angiotensin-converting enzyme. Angiotensin II is a strong vasoconstrictor and stimulates the secretion of aldosterone from the adrenal cortex. Aldosterone accelerates the reabsorption of sodium in the kidneys and the retention of water in the circulation, which restores fluid balance. For a comprehensive description of the RAAS, including its molecular working mechanisms, the reader is referred to (32, 715, 717).

Euhydration represents the state of being in water balance, whereas hypohydration is the state of being in negative water balance (i.e. water deficit) and hyperhydration the state of being in positive water balance (i.e. water excess). The processes of losing and gaining body water are referred to as dehydration and rehydration, respectively. Importantly, euhydration is not a static condition, but reflected in a dynamic sinusoidal fluctuation of body water loss and gain (385). The daily regulation of total body water and fluid concentrations is a complex process influenced by dietary intake and nutrient availability with the loss of 1% in total body water beyond normal fluctuation typically compensated for within 24 h in free-living individuals (79). This occurs in response to highly controlled processes via which changes

631 in plasma osmolality (i.e. electrolyte-water balance) stimulate body water conservation and acquisition
632 mechanisms. The homeostatic conservation of body water is regulated by the release of arginine
633 vasopressin, an antidiuretic hormone, and the acquisition of water by the stimulation of thirst. The release
634 of arginine vasopressin from the posterior pituitary is triggered by an increase in plasma osmolality of 1-
635 2% or a ~10% reduction in plasma volume (32, 131). The increase in circulating arginine vasopressin
636 activates the reabsorption of water from urine by the kidneys, the main effective regulator of water loss
637 (1055). The sensation of thirst is stimulated in response to an increase in plasma osmolality of 5 to 10
638 $mOsm.kg^{-1}$ and decrease in blood volume of ~10% (32, 281, 305, 792). The osmolality and volume
639 perturbations required to elicit these compensatory responses depend on the nature (i.e. intracellular *vs.*
640 extracellular hypohydration) and magnitude of body water losses.
641
642 Clinically, hypohydration refers to a state of hypertonic hypovolemia, which follows the net loss of hypo-
643 osmotic body water, causing a rise in extracellular tonicity (199). During such hypohydration, a shift in
644 water from intracellular to extracellular compartments occurs to equilibrate osmolality between
645 compartments, leading to intracellular hypohydration and a rise in plasma osmolality (198, 519). This
646 triggers the osmoreceptor and endocrine mediated cascade to conserve and acquire water. In contrast,
647 extracellular hypohydration occurs when the concentration of body water lost is iso-osmotic relative to
648 plasma (i.e. isotonic hypovolemia), causing a contraction of the extracellular compartment which cannot
649 mobilize water from the intracellular compartment, leaving plasma osmolality unchanged. The water
650 conservation and acquisition responses associated with extracellular hypohydration are thus non-osmotic
651 and comprise of acute peripheral and renal vasoconstriction, along with the non-humoral defense of blood
652 volume (197, 198). From a clinical perspective, the magnitude of dehydration in relation to body mass
653 loss is defined as mild (<5%), moderate (5-10%) and severe (>10%) and in relation to osmolality as
654 isotonic (275-295 $mOsm.kg^{-1}$), hypotonic (<275 $mOsm.kg^{-1}$) and hypertonic (>295 $mOsm.kg^{-1}$) (**Table**
655 **1**) (384, 538). However, from a physical activity perspective lower levels of dehydration have
656 implications on exercise capacity and performance, such that mild, moderate and severe dehydration can
657 be considered <3%, 3-6% and >6% body mass loss, respectively (see also Section 5)
658

659 ## 3.2 Body water balance during exercise

660 Acute exercise produces an increase in systolic and mean arterial pressure, resulting in higher capillary
661 pressure, greater capillary filtration and an associated net outward fluid shift from intravascular to
662 extravascular compartments (i.e. interstitial and intracellular) (211, 398, 749). Exercise-induced

663 increased concentrations of lactate, sodium, potassium and phosphate increase extravascular osmolality
664 and stimulate intravascular to extravascular fluid shifts (108, 211, 611). In contrast, increases in
665 lymphatic flow enhance fluid shifts from the interstitial to intravascular compartment, and elevated
666 hydrostatic pressures in the contracting muscles stimulate fluid shifts towards the intravascular
667 compartment (210). A balanced state between outward and inward plasma flow may ultimately occur
668 during exercise, which limits the net fluid shift (934). Exercise also stimulates cutaneous water loss
669 through the formation of sweat for evaporative heat dissipation. Sweat rate during exercise is regulated
670 by several factors, including exercise intensity and duration, age, sex, training and heat acclimatization
671 status, clothing and environmental characteristics (i.e. air temperature, humidity, wind velocity and cloud
672 cover).
673
674 Sweat is an example of hypo-osmotic fluid loss, so volume depletion caused by excessive sweating
675 results in a proportionally increased plasma osmolality (852). Plasma hyperosmolality acts to mobilize
676 fluid from the intracellular to the extracellular compartment to restore the plasma volume in
677 hypohydrated individuals (557). If the reduction in plasma volume exceeds ~10%, changes in arterial
678 pressure are detected by baroreceptors in the carotid sinus, aortic arch, left atrium and great pulmonary
679 veins, resulting in the sensation of thirst and secretion of arginine vasopressin to restore plasma
680 osmolality (1027). It is important to note that factors associated with exercise can also stimulate arginine
681 vasopressin secretion and thirst sensation (see Section 3.4). While these processes ensure fluid retention
682 during fluid loss, the opposite responses can be expected during hyperhydration (i.e. decreased arginine
683 vasopressin concentration and increased urine secretion). The loss of body water also occurs through
684 CO_2-O_2 gas exchange and respiratory water loss, which are dictated by exercise intensity. These volumes
685 are compensated for by metabolic water production during metabolism (i.e. substrate oxidation) and their
686 overall impact is quite small (≤1%) (200, 855).
687
688 Drinking behavior - drink to thirst or to a fluid replacement strategy - to maintain hydration status and
689 performance during exercise is complex and remains an area of contention within the literature (see
690 Section 5.6). While drinking to thirst is appropriate in many settings, it traditionally has not been
691 considered a good indicator of body water needs during exercise in the heat at elevated sweat rates, as
692 *ad libitum* water consumption often resulted in incomplete fluid replacement, or voluntary dehydration
693 (12, 13, 41, 90, 269, 385, 386, 389). The notion of voluntary dehydration however, has more recently
694 been the subject of further analysis (18, 711, 959). Drinking behavior and fluid replacement are

695 influenced by physiological, psycho-social and environmental factors, experience and expectations, as
696 well as issues related to fluid palatability, food intake and gastric distension/discomfort (220, 701, 930).
697 It has also been suggested that heat acclimation improves the relationship of thirst to body water needs
698 by a reducing the time to first drink, increasing the number of drinks consumed per heat exposure and
699 increasing mean volume per drink (386, 446), reducing voluntary dehydration by ~30% (90, 269, 270).
700 Ultimately, fluid balance during exercise is a dynamic process influenced a several integrative factors.
701 An overview of current hydration guidelines is presented in section 5.4.
702

703 ### 3.3 Sodium balance

704 Sodium is the major determinant of plasma osmolality, which is an essential regulator of arginine
705 vasopressin secretion and thirst perception. Under normal conditions, plasma sodium concentration is
706 regulated between 135 and 145 $mmol.L^{-1}$ (777). The regulation of sodium, however, must be integrated
707 with the regulation of plasma volume, because changes in water volume alone have diluting or
708 concentrating effects on bodily fluids. Aldosterone, a steroid hormone that is produced by the adrenal
709 cortex, plays a central role in sodium regulation. Changes in plasma osmolality are directly sensed in the
710 adrenal cortex, resulting in aldosterone inhibition or secretion during increased or decreased osmolality,
711 respectively (512). During hyperosmotic dehydration, more water than sodium is lost, resulting in an
712 increase in plasma osmolality (**Table 1**). The inhibition of aldosterone release causes less sodium to be
713 reabsorbed in the distal tubule of the kidney nephron (686). Simultaneously, the increased osmolality
714 causes the secretion of arginine vasopressin, leading to water conservation in the kidneys. The net effect
715 is a decreased amount of excreted urine, with an increase in urine osmolality. These responses are
716 complementary to restore sodium concentration and plasma osmolality.
717

718 ### 3.4 Fluid and sodium disorders

719 The evaporation of sweat plays a central role in heat dissipation during exercise and/or passive heat
720 exposure. Although sweating-induced water loss can be counteracted by increased fluid consumption
721 and activation of the RAAS, most individuals do not fully compensate their fluid loss (43, 195, 385, 389,
722 565). Dehydration during prolonged exercise in warm and hot environments impacts on thermoregulatory
723 function and performance (see Section 5) and can lead to health issues. Acute dehydration is associated
724 with decreased glycemic regulation, worsened mood, blunted blood pressure control, reduced cerebral
725 blood flow during sympathoexcitation and orthostatic intolerance (1016). Although it is generally
726 accepted that a compromise in hydration status of ≥2% body mass is detrimental to some aspects of

cognitive function (i.e. attention, psychomotor performance and working memory) (11, 382, 540), a recent meta-analysis found cognitive performance not to be impaired by hypohydration of ~2% (range: 1.2 to 4.2%) (372). A recent systematic review also reported an inconsistent effect of dehydration within 1 to 3% of body mass loss on cognitive function, with only 13 of 26 studies demonstrating a negative influence on working memory, inhibitory control and attention (472). These finding however, do not preclude impairment in cognitive function at greater levels of sustained hypohydration. Exercise-induced dehydration may also increase the risk for post-exercise hypotension (278), due to decreased cardiac baroreflex sensitivity (178), which may subsequently lead to syncope or collapse after the cessation of exercise (51).

Some athletes intentionally dehydrate for competition. For example, weight category sports, such as wrestling, judo, boxing, taekwondo and mixed martial arts, apply rapid weight loss interventions before competition weigh-in. A combination of dietary restriction and sweat-induced fluid depletion by heat exposure and/or exercise in vapor impermeable clothing are often employed (19, 49, 699). Although pre-competition rapid weight loss is an effective way to increase the probability of competitive success (503), rapid rehydration is needed to allow for optimal exercise performance. A systematic review of 4,432 combat sport athletes reported hypohydration levels of up to 10% body mass loss prior to weigh-in (575). Another study found that on the morning of competition, >40% of combat athletes were hypohydrated based on a urine sample, highlighting the short time allocated to restore fluid balance and the risk associated with entering competition with suboptimal mental and physical performance capacity (742). Exercise-induced dehydration induces intracellular and extracellular fluid loss in proportion to the loss of water and solutes. Given the hypotonic concentration of sweat relative to plasma (633), the reduction in plasma volume induces an increase in electrolyte concentration (i.e. hypertonic hypovolemia). Hypernatremia is an example of a hypertonic hypovolemic electrolyte disorder and is defined by a plasma sodium concentration ≥145 $mmol.L^{-1}$ (443, 671). The prevalence of post-exercise hypernatremia is relatively common among endurance athletes (>25%) given its direct relationship with exercise-induced dehydration (271, 508). Hypernatremia was also observed among 30-40% of swimmers performing a short (~1 min) maximal exercise bout, probably due to a shift of hypo-osmotic fluid from the extracellular to the intracellular compartment as exercise duration was too short to induce substantial fluid losses (298). While mild levels of hypernatremia do not lead to serious clinical symptoms, acute and severe levels of hypernatremia (>158 $mmol.L^{-1}$) are associated with hyperpnea, restlessness, lethargy and even coma (15).

To avoid the risk of hypohydration, some athletes drink too much during endurance exercise events causing a dilution of circulating electrolytes (i.e. hypotonic hypervolemia). Hyponatremia is defined by a plasma sodium concentration of 135 mmol.L^{-1} or less (416), primarily due to an increase in total body water relative to the amount of total body exchangeable sodium. Hyponatremia can be asymptomatic or symptomatic. Asymptomatic hyponatremia has largely been detected in research studies collecting post-exercise blood samples in athletes, whereas symptomatic hyponatremia presents with mild, non-specific symptoms (i.e. lightheadedness, nausea) (38, 60, 238) or more typically with headache, vomiting, and/or altered mental status (i.e. confusion, seizure) resulting from cerebral edema, which may progress to death (415, 416, 418, 928, 974). Athletes with symptomatic hyponatremia should be immediately treated with hypertonic saline to reduce brain edema (57, 58, 418). Together with heat stroke, exercise associated hyponatremia is the most dangerous disorder for an athlete. The incidence of asymptomatic hyponatremia varies widely across sporting disciplines (526, 774, 817) and is dependent on the type and duration of activity, location of the event, athlete characteristics and heat or cold exposure. Symptomatic hyponatremia is rare, with 1% incidence in 2,135 endurance athletes (compared to 6% asymptomatic hyponatremia) (668) and 0.1% incidence among 669 ultramarathon runners (424). Smaller individuals and those exercising at a slower pace are more prone to develop hyponatremia (418), probably due to the relatively larger drinking volume to plasma volume ratio and increased time to ingest fluid during exercise, respectively. Non-osmotic arginine vasopressin secretion is a key contributing factor to hyponatremia, as elevated arginine vasopressin concentrations stimulate the reabsorption of water from the kidneys, thereby further disturbing the balance between excessive fluid intake and fluid loss. Examples of arginine vasopressin stimuli associated with exercise include nausea/vomiting (803), interleukin-6 release (160), plasma volume contraction (417), hypoglycemia (87) and elevated body temperature (956).

3.5 Hydration status

The fundamental principles of body water regulation provide the framework for using plasma osmolality as an index of hydration status (35). A reduction in total body water reduces both intracellular and extracellular volume. Since sweat is hypotonic relative to plasma, exercise-heat stress-mediated hypohydration induces plasma hypertonicity and hypovolemia that are proportionate to the water deficit (199). Whilst there currently exists no consensual gold standard to evaluate hydration status (34, 79), plasma osmolality is considered under static hydration conditions to be the most precise and accurate

791 hydration assessment technique (34, 194). However, the measurement of plasma osmolality via freezing
792 point depression or vapor pressure depression osmometry requires invasive (i.e. venipuncture) sampling
793 techniques and expensive analysis equipment. Alternatively, urine concentration reflects the renal
794 response to alterations in plasma osmolality and is typically well correlated with plasma osmolality (79).
795 Urinary indices of hydration status such as osmolality, specific gravity and color require measurement
796 techniques that are more cost effective and offer faster response times than plasma osmolality. Urine
797 samples are typically evaluated as first morning void or over a 24-h period, as well as immediately before
798 and after exercise. However, urinary indices may not accurately reflect hydration status prior to or
799 following exercise in situations of rapid (re)hydration, and isotonic and hypotonic hypohydration (79,
800 505). Hydration status may also by underestimated from urinary indices during rapid (re)hydration
801 following hypertonic hypohydration incurred via sweating, as significant urine production may already
802 be occurring prior to fluid retention responses being well activated. Although urine osmolality analyzed
803 using freezing point depression is considered the most accurate measure of urine concentration, it is
804 subject to considerable (~30%) day-to-day biological variations, even when nutritional intake and
805 exercise are controlled (194). Freezing urine samples may also alter the reliability of chemical analysis
806 techniques (569, 819) as it generates urinary sediments (e.g. endogenous calcium oxalate dehydrate and
807 amorphous calcium crystals) (819). This may indicate why urine osmolality decreases after freezing and
808 thawing when determining it with freezing point depression, but not with refractometry (926).
809
810 Hydration status is difficult to accurately determine from single samples (698) and thresholds between
811 euhydration and hypohydration difficult to establish. For example, hypohydration has been suggested to
812 occur at a urine osmolality of 586 (83), 716 (903), 830 (752) and 1052 $mOsm.kg^{-1}$ (42). Urine
813 concentration estimated by specific gravity evaluates the ratio of the density of urine to that of pure water
814 at a constant temperature. It can be measured directly via gravimetry and indirectly using the refractive
815 index (i.e. refractometry) or by change in pH of a polyelectrolyte (i.e. reagent strip). Although urine
816 specific gravity via refractometry has been suggested to correlate with urine osmolality (42, 265, 698),
817 others have shown that this relationship is not strong (69). Indeed, urine specific gravity is a technically
818 less accurate method as it is influenced by both the number and molecular mass of solutes such as
819 glucose, protein and urea, temperature, pH and age, whereas urine osmolality is affected only by the
820 number of particles (176, 799). Reagent strip urine specific gravity was shown to correlate with urine
821 osmolality, but not as strongly as with refractometry due to changes in pH (448). In pathological
822 specimens, a weak correlation exists between urine osmolality and urine specific gravity measured by

reagent strip in acidic, or alkaline urines and those with elevated glucose, bilirubin, urobilinogen, protein and ketones. Similarly, urine specific gravity measured by refractometry correlates poorly with urine osmolality in the presence of hemoglobin, ketones, or bilirubin (448). Among the urinary markers, urine color is probably the least sensitive marker (79).

Another potentially viable and less invasive pathway for monitoring hydration status lies with saliva and tear osmolality, relatively accessible fluids. Saliva osmolality has been suggested to track acute hydration changes during hypertonic hypovolemia as sensitively as urine osmolality (1013). However, a lack of correlation between saliva osmolality and urine osmolality and specific gravity has also been shown during multiday events (914). The large inter- and intra-individual variability in saliva osmolality measurements reduce its accuracy (79). Although tear osmolality was shown to increase with dehydration and track alterations in plasma osmolality, as well as provide comparable results to urine specific gravity (312), additional validation research is required. Bioelectrical impedance analysis of body water is a non-invasive technique based on the resistance of a low amperage current (single or multiple frequencies) passed between skin electrodes, whereas the resistant magnitude varies inversely with tissue water and electrolyte content. Although bioelectrical impedance analysis is validated in euhydrated individuals, its application is of less use in dynamic conditions and dehydrated individuals (35, 697, 902).

Given the difficulty in establishing hydration status due to measurement artifacts and precision discrepancies between assessment techniques, it has been suggested to evaluate and monitor hydration status on a daily basis to establish personalized reference ranges according to a set of relatively simple indices (**Figure 5**) (153, 201, 588). These include changes in morning body mass following first morning void, urinary indices from first morning void and the sensation of thirst. While the lack of thirst sensation does not necessarily represent euhydration, the presence of thirst is indicative of hypohydration. The regular use of this approach will allow for developing personalized metrics regarding hydration thresholds and provide a more robust diagnosis of hydration status.

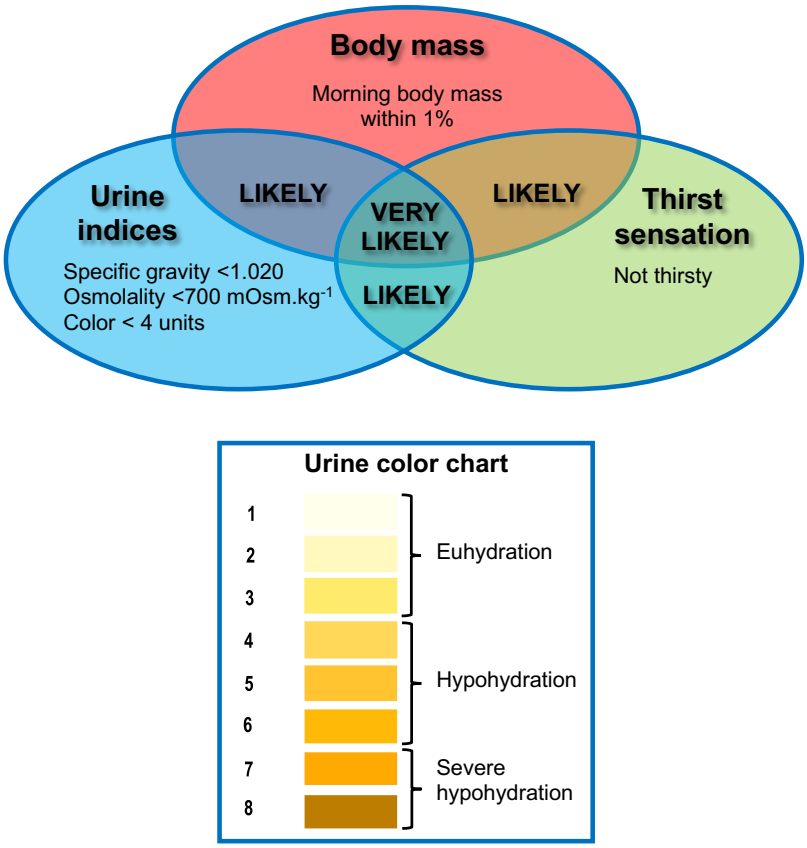


Figure 5. Daily hydration status assessment and monitoring diagram. The diagram combines relatively simple markers of hydration status: morning body mass, first morning urine void and subjective thirst. As a single marker fails to provide adequate evidence for hydration status, the combination of two markers provides a likely indication of hypohydration and the convergence of all three provides a very likely indication of hypohydration. Adapted with permission from (153, 201).

4.0 Heat stress and aerobic exercise performance

Prolonged high-intensity exercise is markedly impaired by an increase in the severity of the thermal environment, which is determined by the combination of ambient temperature, absolute humidity, solar radiation and wind velocity (see Section 2). The impairment is characterized by the exacerbated development of whole-body hyperthermia, relative to exercise in temperate conditions, and the consequent reduction in time to exhaustion during constant work rate exercise (335, 577, 702, 704, 725), or progressive decrease in work rate during self-paced exercise (i.e. time trial) (536, 721, 727, 732, 733, 831, 962, 992). Maximal aerobic power (i.e. $\dot{V}O_{2max}$), a key determinant of endurance performance (467), is also compromised under heat stress, in line with the severity of the environmental conditions and initial thermal strain (i.e. core and skin temperature) (46, 48, 677, 747, 1043). The development of hyperthermia-induced fatigue is complex, however, with performance impairments involving the

interplay of several physiological systems (190, 199, 239, 596, 684, 843). The foremost mechanisms associated with impaired aerobic exercise under heat stress are linked to hyperthermia-mediated alterations in cardiovascular, central nervous system (CNS) and skeletal muscle function (**Figure 6**). The physiological responses associated with these alterations impact on perceptual responses, which can also affect performance by influencing motivation and the willingness to continue exercising in the heat. This section will examine how skin, muscle and cerebral blood flow are affected during exercise in heat, describe the influence of hyperthermia on central neural drive and skeletal muscle function and metabolism, outline the influence of thermal strain on $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, prolonged constant work rate and self-paced exercise, and examine the mechanisms linked to fatigue development under heat stress.

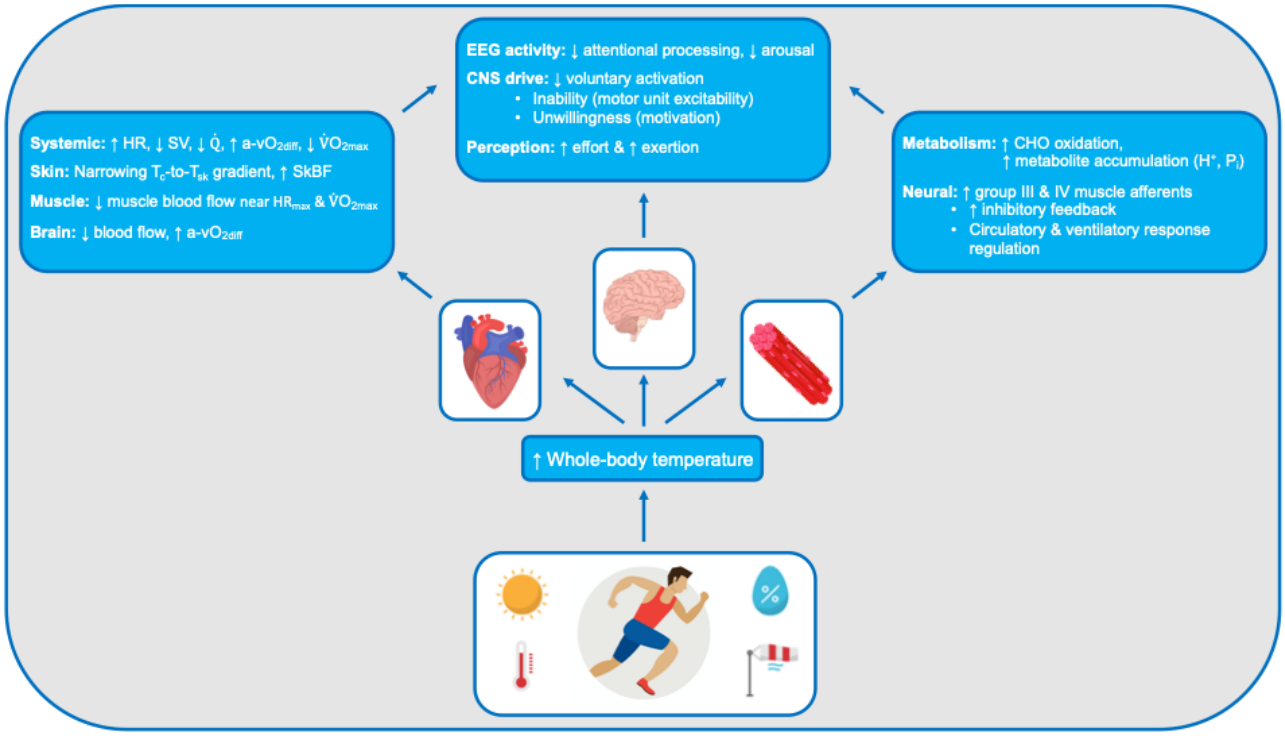


Figure 6. Schematic representation of the impact of exercise in the heat on cardiovascular, central nervous system (CNS) and skeletal muscle function associated with fatigue development. The rise in whole-body (core, skin and muscle) temperature during exercise in the heat leads to a narrowing core-to-skin temperature (T_c-to-T_{sk}) gradient and a reflex increase in skin blood flow (SkBF), which contribute to increase heart rate (HR). As thermal strain develops, $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ progressively decreases while perceived exertion increases for any given work rate. When performing prolonged self-paced exercise, the combination of increased thermal, cardiovascular and perceptual strain leads to a reduction in work rate. During constant work rate exercise muscle blood flow is well maintained until HR reaches ~95% of maximum (~90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$). At this point, cardiac output ($\dot{Q}$) becomes compromised as stroke volume (SV) markedly decreases, resulting in volitional exhaustion, despite an increase in arterio-venous oxygen different ($a\text{-}vO_{2diff}$). Blood flow to the brain is compromised at elevated exercise intensities with

hyperthermia; however, the metabolic rate of oxygen is preserved. Despite this preservation, brain activity (EEG: encephalography) alterations occur in areas associated with the ability to inhibit conflicting attentional processing and the capacity to sustain mental readiness and arousal. Hyperthermia also influences CNS function during maximal voluntary contractions, by suppressing voluntary activation, either through an inability or unwillingness to contract exercising muscles. Occlusion of blood flow during such contractions increases muscle temperature and metabolite concentration, which alter motor unit excitability and impact on the perception of effort. Increased muscle temperature also enhances carbohydrate oxidation and metabolite (H^+: hydrogen ions, P_i: inorganic phosphate) accumulation during high-intensity dynamic exercise. The increase in metabolic and mechanical disruption stimulates group III/IV muscle afferents, which provide inhibitory feedback to the CNS and contribute to regulate circulatory and ventilatory response.

4.1 Adjustments in cardiovascular function

Lee and Scott (528) postulated over 100 years ago that circulatory adjustments contribute to limit work capacity in the heat by "drafting blood away from the brain and the muscles to the skin". The cardiovascular response to prolonged aerobic exercise in the heat includes a redistribution of blood to cutaneous vascular beds for purpose of heat dissipation, coupled with the maintenance of perfusion pressure and oxygen delivery to exercising muscles. As highlighted by Rowell (807), this "forces humans to deal with the two most powerful competing regulatory demands they ever face: the competition between skin and muscle for large fractions of cardiac output". The concept of competition or conflict between regulatory systems has also been suggested to represent commensalism, which is an integrated balance of regulatory control where one circulation benefits without substantially affecting the other (488). Notwithstanding, the development of thermal strain during exercise under heat stress provides a robust challenge to the cardiovascular system, with fatigue linked to adjustments in blood flow to the skin, active muscles and the brain.

4.1.1 Skin blood flow

An increase in skin temperature when exposed to environmental heat stress leads to a rise in skin blood flow mediated by peripheral (i.e. local endothelial, adrenergic and sensory response) (458) and central (i.e. systemic thermoregulatory response) pathways (177). The rise in skin blood flow acts to transfer more blood from the central circulation towards cutaneous vascular beds, where under favorable thermal gradients dry heat loss can occur. Once sweating is initiated, skin blood flow serves to deliver heat to the skin where it is removed through evaporation. Skin temperature therefore fluctuates in response to the balance between changes in blood flow and sweat evaporation (487, 847). When moderate to high-intensity exercise is initiated, a vasoconstrictor-mediated reduction in skin blood flow occurs, which contributes to provide additional blood to working skeletal muscles (459, 1060). Shortly thereafter,

cutaneous vasodilation is initiated to aid in the dissipation of metabolically generated heat. Splanchnic and renal vasoconstriction can contribute 600 to 800 mL.min^{-1} of blood to this response (462, 806). The internal temperature threshold at which active cutaneous vasodilation occurs is linked to exercise intensity, with an increase in work rate delaying the threshold relative to rest (**Figure 7**) (460, 480, 558, 919, 968). The shift in threshold for cutaneous vasodilation during exercise results in a lower skin blood flow for a given core temperature compared with rest. This response is exacerbated when exercising in cool compared with hot environmental conditions, as lower skin temperatures suppress the active vasodilator response to increasing internal temperature, thereby raising the temperature threshold for vasodilation (722). Factors such as time of day (33), menstrual cycle phase in females (179) and plasma osmolality (897, 958), have also been shown to influence the onset threshold for cutaneous vasodilation.

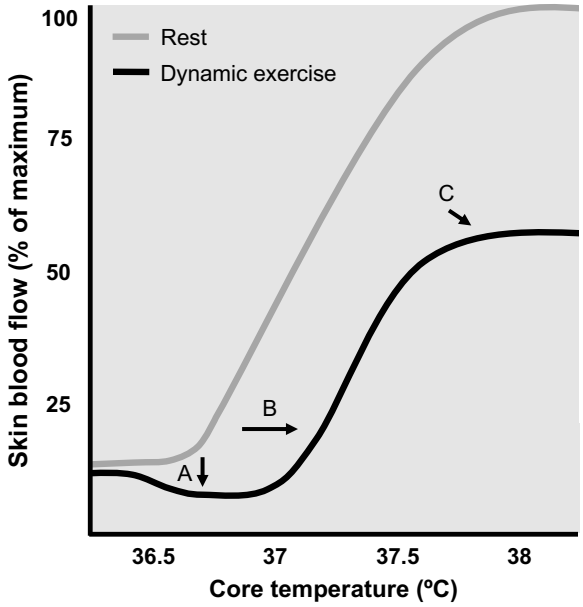


Figure 7. Skin blood flow response to hyperthermia at rest and during dynamic exercise. The response is influenced by: A) cutaneous vasoconstriction at the onset of exercise, B) a shift in the internal temperature threshold for initiating cutaneous vasodilation, and C) a levelling off, or plateau, at 50-60% of maximum skin blood flow above a core temperature of 38ºC (C). Redrawn with permission from González-Alonso, et al. (364) and Kenney, et al. (488).

The magnitude of the skin blood flow response during exercise-heat stress is mediated by the core-to-skin temperature gradient, with a narrowing of the gradient leading to a reflex increase in skin blood flow (461, 463, 722, 805). Central (i.e. visceral and brain) thermoreceptors provide a stronger thermoregulatory drive for increasing skin blood flow at any temperature gradient than peripheral (i.e. skin) thermoreceptors. A 1ºC increase in skin temperature accounts for 10 to 30% of the thermoregulatory

drive for cutaneous vasodilation and sweating, whereas a 1ºC increase in internal temperature mediates 70 to 90% of the response (634, 638, 945). It must be acknowledged, however, that changes in skin temperature are often larger than those of the core during exercise in the heat, providing changes in skin temperature significant influence on the thermoregulatory drive for cutaneous vasodilation and sweating. Under uncompensable heat stress where evaporative capacity is limited and ambient temperature is high, the core-to-skin temperature gradient may be reversed with skin temperature increasing above that of the core. In such conditions, an increase in skin blood flow would lead to an increase in core temperature through convective heat gain (806), effectively compromising thermoregulation (488).

During prolonged exercise in the heat, the rate of rise in skin blood flow markedly decreases after 20-30 min, particularly when core temperature approaches 38°C, reaching a virtual plateau at 50 to 60% of maximum flow capacity (**Figure 7**) (136, 364, 463). The reduced rate of rise in skin blood flow is attributable to an attenuation of vasodilator activity, as active vasoconstriction is progressively withdrawn with exercise (481). The plateauing effect occurs in response to the perfusion requirements of exercising muscles (658, 833, 1033) and circulatory regulation (i.e. cardiac output and arterial blood pressure) (635, 812) taking precedence over thermoregulatory control.

An increase in skin temperature has been suggested to mediate fatigue during submaximal aerobic exercise under stress. The development of fatigue is purported to stem from the greater skin blood flow and cutaneous venous compliance associated with hot skin, and the concomitant increase in cardiovascular strain (i.e. increased heart rate and decreased stroke volume compromising the maintenance of cardiac output and blood pressure under heat stress) (218, 371, 554). This premise is supported by early findings that a rapid lowering of skin temperature restored work capacity following volitional fatigue, in response to a reduction in heart rate (247, 248). A more recent study from Ely, et al. (275) demonstrated that ~17% less work was performed during a 15 min self-paced cycling task in 40ºC compared with 20ºC conditions. The impairment was linked to the higher skin temperature (~5ºC) and heart rate (~10 beats.min^{-1}) during the time trial in hot conditions, as end exercise core temperature was similar between trials (~38.2ºC). This corroborates previous observations of a ~6.5% lower mean power output in elite cyclists undertaking a 30 min time trial in 32ºC compared with 23ºC conditions (962). The impairment occurred in conjunction with the maintenance of a higher skin temperature (~6ºC) and heart rate (~4 beats.min^{-1}) in the hotter condition, as well as a higher rating of perceived exertion, despite core temperature increasing at a similar rate during the trials (**Figure 8**). These decrements in

self-paced exercise performance are supported by studies in which volitional exhaustion during constant work rate exercise in uncompensable heat stress (e.g. when wearing encapsulated protective ensemble) coincided with an elevated skin temperature and marked cardiovascular strain, yet relatively low core temperatures (<38.5ºC) (188, 614, 853, 885) compared with studies without encapsulation (>39ºC) (371, 654, 680, 736). Others have also demonstrated exhaustion to occur earlier when skin temperature was elevated using a water-perfused suit, despite similar core temperatures and heart rates at exhaustion (371, 554). These observations highlight the impact of a skin temperature-mediated blood volume redistribution to the periphery on cardiovascular function and exercise capacity and performance in the heat, which reiterates the intimate relationship between thermoregulation and circulatory function.

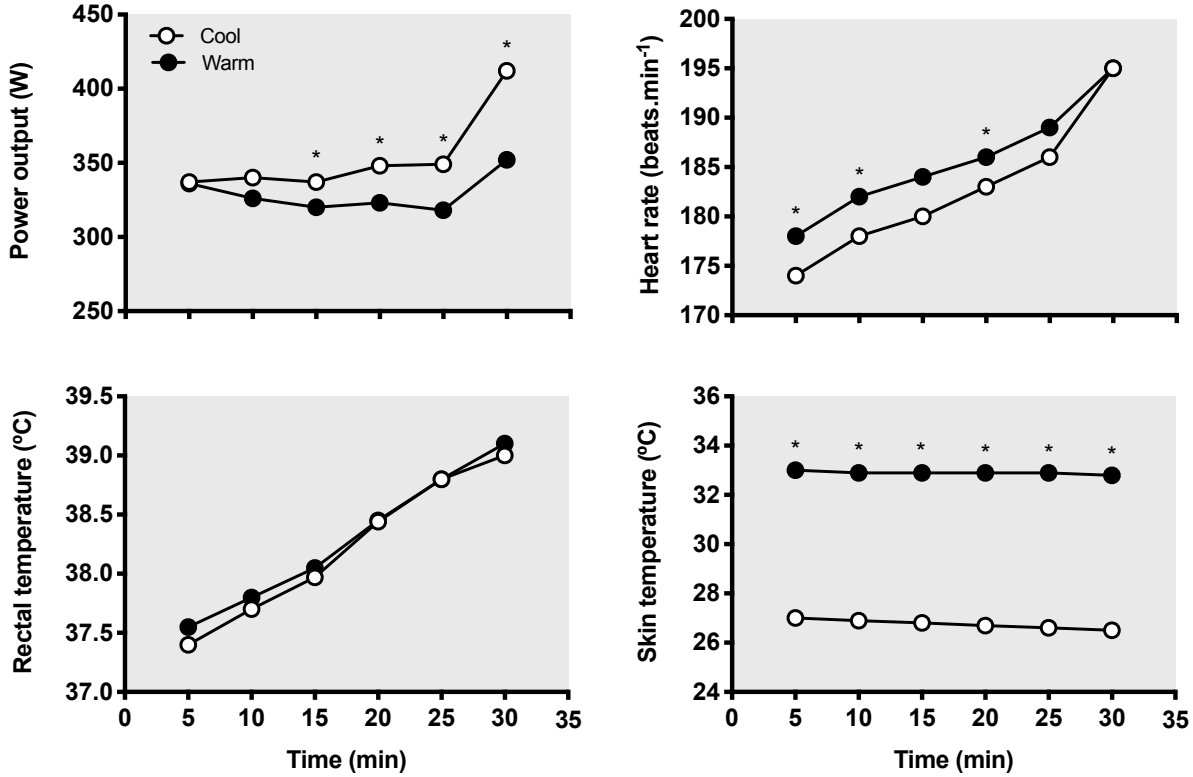


Figure 8. Power output, heart rate, rectal and skin temperature during a 30 min cycling time trial in Hot (32°C and 60% RH) and Cool (23°C and 60% RH) conditions in elite road cyclists. These data highlight the impact of an elevated skin temperature on exacerbating the cardiovascular response, characterized by an elevated heart rate, despite the maintenance of a lower work rate (i.e. power output) and similar rectal temperature. *Significant difference between conditions (P<0.05). Redrawn with permission from Tatterson, et al. (962).

997 **4.1.2 Skeletal muscle blood flow**

998 Skeletal muscle blood flow requirements during physical activity are linked to exercise intensity, with
999 an increase in oxygen demand matched by an increase in oxygen delivery and perfusion pressure (53,
1000 274, 426). The regulation of these circulatory responses is mediated by an increase in muscle sympathetic
1001 nerve activity (MSNA) (466, 610) and functional sympatholysis (i.e. inhibition of sympathetically-
1002 mediated vasoconstriction in active muscles) (775, 823). Elevated tissue and blood temperatures also
1003 contribute to increase active muscle blood flow through metabolic and thermal stimuli inducing the
1004 release of erythrocyte-derived adenosine triphosphate (ATP), a potent vasodilator (202, 360, 719).
1005 Muscle blood flow in trained individuals can reach 3 to 4 $L.kg^{-1}.min^{-1}$ during maximal exercise with a
1006 small muscle mass (e.g. forearm and isolated leg) (824). These high levels of blood flow are not attained,
1007 however, when performing whole-body maximal exercise (e.g. cycling, running and rowing) (880, 881)
1008 as the cardiac output required to perfuse active skeletal muscles (estimated as ~15 kg from a total arm
1009 and leg muscle mass of 25-28 kg) would exceed 45 $L.min^{-1}$, which is beyond cardiac pumping capacity,
1010 even for elite endurance athletes (272, 466, 551). The limits imposed on the ability to increase cardiac
1011 output during whole-body maximal exercise are mediated by arterial and cardiopulmonary baroreflexes,
1012 as well as muscle metaboreflexes, which increase peripheral resistance by augmenting sympathetic
1013 activity and restricting hyperemia in the active musculature (364, 499, 628, 716, 797, 813, 882). This
1014 circulatory control mechanism prevents muscle vascular conductance from reaching unsustainably
1015 elevated levels that would significantly compromise the regulation and maintenance of arterial blood
1016 pressure.
1017
1018 During submaximal exercise under heat stress, the increased requirement and displacement of blood flow
1019 to cutaneous vascular beds provides a significant challenge to the cardiovascular system, which must
1020 also maintain skeletal muscle perfusion and oxygen delivery (806, 811). Nevertheless, muscle blood flow
1021 can be maintained during prolonged submaximal exercise in the heat (496, 654, 658, 659). In one of the
1022 first studies to examine exercising muscle blood flow in the heat, Savard, et al. (833) manipulated skin
1023 temperature with a water-perfused suit during one-legged knee extension (20–25% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) and two-
1024 legged cycling (50–60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$). Both exercise modalities were performed during three consecutive 25
1025 min bouts of exercise where no water, hot water (45°C) and cold water (2°C) circulated through the suit,
1026 respectively. The authors reported that when additional heat stress was imposed from 25 to 50 min, blood
1027 flow to active skeletal muscles was maintained in both exercise modalities. Others have also
1028 demonstrated an uncompromised cardiac output and maintained skeletal muscle blood flow during

prolonged constant work rate exercise to volitional fatigue under heat stress (654, 658, 659). These observations were taken to indicate that the cardiovascular system is capable of meeting the blood flow requirements of both the skin and active muscles during prolonged submaximal exercise in hot environmental conditions. It must be noted however, that maximal or near maximal heart rate was not attained at exhaustion in these studies (654, 658, 659), which appears to be the point at which systemic and peripheral (i.e. skin and exercising muscles) blood flow and oxygen delivery decrease.

Indeed, González-Alonso and Calbet (362) demonstrated during brief intensive exercise (i.e. cycling at 80% of peak power output) that volitional exhaustion was associated with a reduction in systemic and exercising muscle blood flow, oxygen delivery and uptake when starting with either high or normal skin and core temperatures. These reductions were exacerbated under heat stress, which accelerated the decline in mean arterial pressure and cardiac output, ultimately deceasing $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. It has also been shown that systemic oxygen delivery is blunted at intensities below $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ by the attainment of a plateau in cardiac output during incremental exercise and a decrease in cardiac output during constant work rate exhaustive exercise in cool conditions (628). Systemic and exercising muscle blood flow, along with oxygen delivery, matched the rise in $\dot{V}O_2$ from 50 to 90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ during incremental exercise. However, beyond 90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ a levelling off in oxygen delivery occurred that attenuated the rate of rise in $\dot{V}O_2$, despite maximal increases in arterio-venous oxygen difference (a-vO_{2diff}) and heart rate (**Figure 9**). These findings were corroborated during supramaximal intensity cycling and despite the greater metabolic energy requirements of such exercise, plateaus in cardiac output and muscle vascular conductance were noted at similar levels of oxygen delivery to that of maximal exercise (627). These observations indicate an inability of the cardiovascular system to sustain a linear increase in oxygen delivery to exercising muscles, which under heat stress occurs at a lower absolute work rate due to an accelerated decline in cardiac output and mean arterial pressure, leading to a decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Although the relatively brief and intense nature of maximal and supramaximal exercise in the heat may be more conducive to reaching cardiovascular limitations, motivated individuals have also been shown to reach such limitations during prolonged submaximal exercise to exhaustion (371, 681, 725, 736). For example, a manipulation of starting esophageal temperature (35.9, 37.4 and 38.2ºC) during exhaustive cycling at 60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in 40ºC lead to a similar final heart rate: 98-99% of maximum (371). The increase in heart rate, along with the decline in stroke volume and cardiac output were graded in proportion to the magnitude of hyperthermia, with time to exhaustion inversely related to starting esophageal temperature (63, 46 and 28 min). These data highlight the significance of hyperthermia in exacerbating the development of cardiovascular strain

during constant work rate exercise to volitional fatigue and the prerequisite increase in maximum or near-maximum heart rate required to reduce systemic oxygen delivery. Conversely, in the absence of cardiovascular limitations where heart rate is not maximal or near-maximal upon reaching volitional exhaustion, a lack of motivation and/or elevated perceived exertion in response to inhibitory afferent feedback appears to mediate the cessation of exercise.

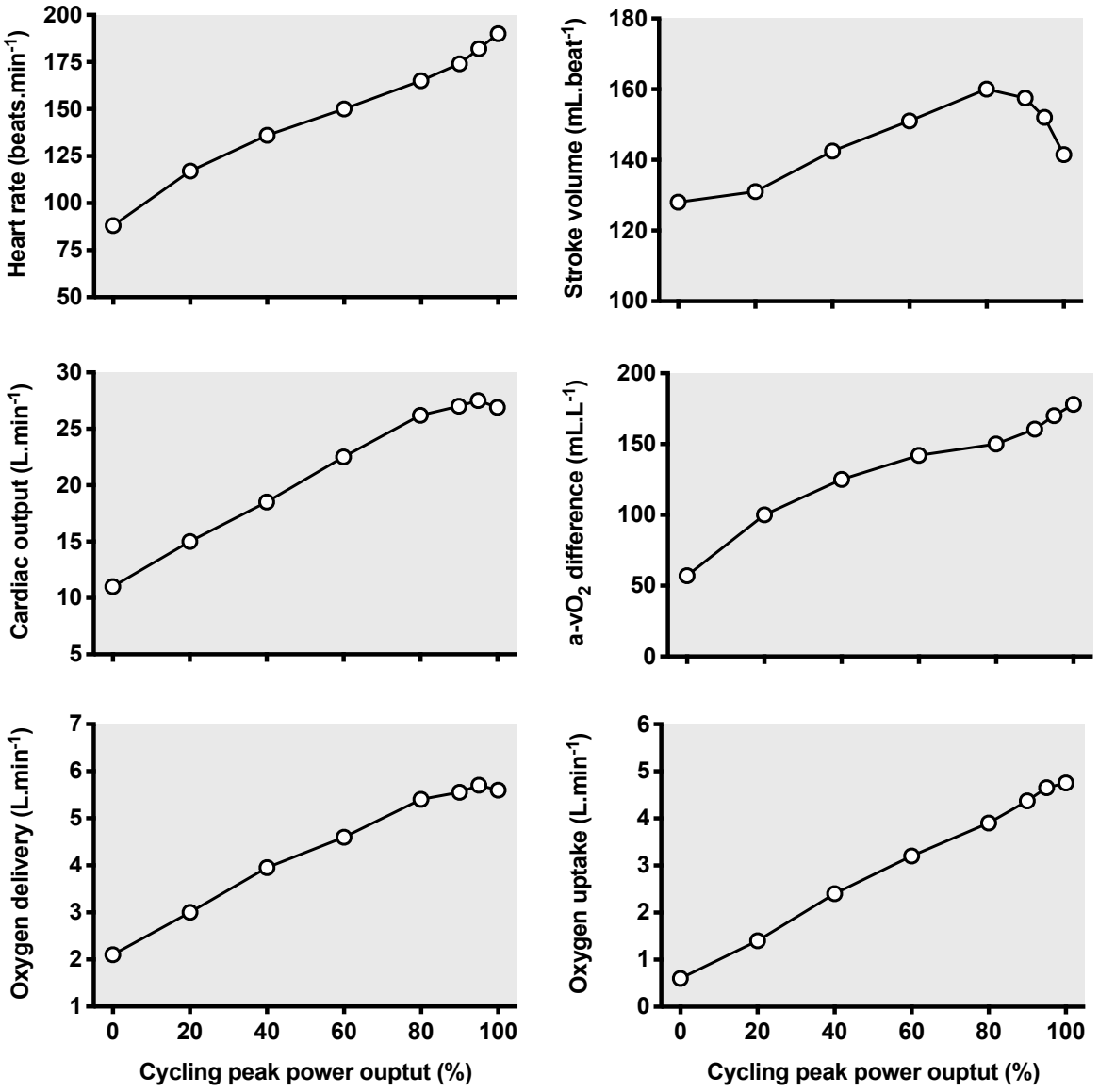


Figure 9. Heart rate, stroke volume, cardiac output, systemic arterio-venous oxygen (a-vO_2) difference, oxygen delivery and uptake during incremental exercise to exhaustion in temperate conditions (20ºC) plotted against the relative increase in power output. These data indicated that systemic oxygen delivery is blunted beyond ~90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ by the attainment of a plateau in cardiac output, which attenuates the rate of rise in $\dot{V}O_2$ despite maximal increases in a-vO_{2diff} and heart rate. Redrawn with permission from Mortensen, et al. (628).

4.1.3 Cerebral blood flow

The development of hyperthermia during dynamic exercise in the heat is associated with a progressive reduction in cerebral blood flow relative to levels maintained in cooler conditions, whether measured via transcranial Doppler ultrasound (middle cerebral artery mean blood velocity: MCA_V) (681, 731), the Kety-Schmidt technique (venous drainage) (679, 767), or near-infrared spectroscopy (i.e. tissue oxygenation) (365, 736). The reduction in cerebral blood flow towards resting baseline levels has been attributed to an increase in cutaneous blood flow, decreases in cardiac output and arterial blood pressure, as well as hyperventilation-induced hypocapnia (i.e. decrease in arterial carbon dioxide pressure: $PaCO_2$) (679, 681, 731, 767). Nybo and Nielsen (681) were among the first to examine cerebral blood flow via transcranial Doppler ultrasound during constant work rate exercise to exhaustion under heat stress. The authors noted that MCA_V decreased in parallel with the rise in body core temperature, whereas a stable elevation in MCA_V was maintained during steady state exercise in cooler conditions. In contrast, MCA_V was shown to decrease regardless of ambient conditions when performing prolonged (i.e. 45-60 min) high-intensity self-paced exercise, albeit to a greater extent in hot compared with cool conditions (731). The decrease in cerebral blood flow observed during self-paced exercise was suggested to stem from the maintenance of an elevated relative exercise intensity, resulting in a comparable hyperventilation-induced hypocapnia response. While cerebral autoregulation has historically been purported to ensure the maintenance of blood flow to the brain within a range of mean arterial pressures between 60 and 150 mmHg (520), even during moderate intensity exercise (143), it is increasingly becoming apparent that this range is much narrower and within 5 to 25 mmHg of resting values (64, 1036). Moreover, it has been shown that intense and exhaustive exercise impairs cerebral blood flow control (690, 691). Thus, given the elevated intensity sustained during self-paced exercise (733, 972) and the progressive increase in relative intensity occurring during constant work rate exercise in hot compared with cool conditions (46, 48), a ventilatory-mediated decrease in $PaCO_2$ may influence cerebral vascular tone and alter the relationship between arterial pressure and cerebral blood flow under heat stress (64).

The reduction in cerebral blood flow during strenuous exercise in the heat has been suggested to influence central neural drive to exercising muscles in response to a compromise in oxygen delivery to the brain (332, 681, 683). However, the development of hyperthermia during such exercise is associated with an enhanced cerebral metabolism (365), manifested by a compensatory increase in cerebral oxygen extraction (984). For example, an esophageal temperature of ~39.5ºC during exercise in uncompensable heat stress, relative to ~38ºC in cool conditions, resulted in an ~18% lower cerebral blood flow at the end

of exercise (679). The decrease was accompanied with a ~23% increase in a-vO_{2diff} and a ~7% increase in cerebral metabolic rate. The increase in cerebral oxygen uptake was attributed to the Q_{10} temperature coefficient, but also to increased levels of stress and mental exertion. In line with this hypothesis, electroencephalography activity measurements indicate that a rise in core temperature and rating of perceived exertion are associated with a decrease in frontal lobe β-activity during exhaustive exercise under heat stress (331, 655, 682, 768). Similar findings were reported following the completion of a self-paced time trial in the heat (244) and suggested to represent a suppression of arousal, with potential links to the development of fatigue (655, 682, 768). When measured during prolonged self-paced exercise, both α- and β-activity decreased in hot relative to cool conditions across the frontal (F3 and F4) and central (C3 and C4) areas (729). Elevated α-activity in these areas is associated with the capacity to maintain attention, mental readiness and relaxed focus (498, 743, 976), whereas β-activity is linked to wakefulness, mental activity and cortical arousal (657, 976). Prolonged high-intensity exercise in the heat therefore seems to induce cerebrocortical activity alterations in areas of the brain associated with the ability to inhibit conflicting attentional processing, and the capacity to sustain mental readiness and arousal. Whether these alterations support the premise that an exacerbated reduction in cerebral blood flow under heat stress mediates a performance decrement via central inhibition, particularly given the robust capacity of the cerebral vasculature to extract oxygen, requires further elucidation.

4.2 Central neural drive

The role of the CNS in regulating exercise performance under heat stress spans from afferent input influencing the drive or willingness to continue exerting effort (i.e. motivation), to hyperthermia downregulating skeletal muscle recruitment. Brück & Olschewski (142) provided the impetus to investigate these pathways after postulating that body temperature affected certain physiological parameters thought to counteract motivation. More specifically, the authors suggested that increasing levels of hyperthermia influenced the interaction of circulatory, thermal and muscular discomfort, which progressively reduced the drive to exercise. Nielsen *et al*. (654, 658) subsequently proposed that hyperthermia *per se*, rather than circulatory failure, was the critical factor causing exhaustion during constant work rate exercise under heat stress. The attainment of a high core temperature was suggested to influence the CNS by reducing mental drive (i.e. motivation) for motor performance. This conclusion was drawn as daily volitional fatigue during a 9 to 12-day exercise-heat acclimation regimen coincided with a final core temperature of ~39.7°C (654). Interestingly, cardiac output and muscle blood flow were maintained at the point of fatigue, likely in response to heart rate only increasing to ~160 beats.min^{-1}.

The authors further demonstrated that the capacity to generate force during a brief (3-5 s) maximal voluntary isometric contraction (MVC) of the knee extensors and elbow flexors was unaltered when measured immediately after exhaustion (654). Conversely, force production was impaired in a subsequent study during a sustained (120 s) MVC conducted after volitional fatigue in the heat, relative to a contraction performed after steady state exercise in cool conditions (680). The impairment was attributed to hyperthermia-induced central fatigue, a progressive reduction in voluntary activation mediated by the rise in whole-body temperature. It was also postulated that an elevated brain temperature might trigger inhibitory signals in temperature-sensitive areas of the hypothalamus to decrease motor activity (657, 675, 685).

Using active and passive heating, others have shown that a progressive increase in core temperature is paralleled by a gradual decrease in voluntary activation and force production during 5 to 30 s MVCs (624, 625, 726), with the ability to produce force re-increasing as core temperature returns toward baseline with passive cooling (624, 625). Conversely, local heating of the thigh was shown to impair endurance capacity in the knee extensors during a sustained contraction at 70% MVC through an inability to maintain maximal muscle activation, whereas brief maximal force production was unaffected (977). It was also shown that passive heating to a rectal temperature of 39.5°C did not deleteriously influence torque output during maximal voluntary isokinetic contractions of the knee extensors performed at three different velocities (i.e. 60, 120, and 240º.s^{-1}) (189). Exercise-induced hyperthermia to a tympanic temperature of ~40ºC also failed to influence maximal or endurance isokinetic contractions at 240 º.s^{-1} (330). The neuromuscular impairments associated with hyperthermia-induced central fatigue therefore seem to occur during static but not dynamic contractions, sustained MVCs in particular, over the time course of whole-body hyperthermia, rather than at the attainment of a specific internal temperature.

Although decrements in central neural drive have been linked with the development of hyperthermia (625, 680, 726, 760, 818, 973), it has also been shown that voluntary activation and force production capacity are similarly reduced during a sustained (20 s) MVC following self-paced exercise (i.e. 40 km time trial) in hot and cool conditions (728). The post-exercise decline in voluntary activation accounted for ~20% of the decrease in total force production, indicating that the 0.8°C higher rectal temperature at time trial completion in the heat did not exacerbate central fatigue (728). In a separate study isolating the effect of hyperthermia from exercise, force production capacity of the knee extensors was shown to decline at a faster rate following exhaustive cycling in the heat (rectal temperature: 39.8°C), compared

with passive heating (rectal temperature: 39.5°C) (724). Voluntary activation was similarly reduced between conditions however, with the extent of decline maintained throughout the sustained (45 s) MVC. These studies indicate that the loss of force production capacity originates from both central and peripheral fatigue factors, with the combination of heat stress and prior contractile activity (i.e. exercise) exacerbating the rate of decline. Using transcranial magnetic stimulation, Todd, et al. (979) attempted to localize the site of voluntary activation failure by passively heating participants to an esophageal temperature of 38.5°C and assessing brief (2–3 s) and sustained (2 min) MVC performance. Hyperthermia-induced decrements in voluntary torque and cortical activation of the elbow flexors were observed during both contractions, with greater decreases noted during the sustained MVC. It was also noted that peak muscle relaxation rate during the sustained contraction, the steepest rate of decline of torque in the silent period immediately following motor cortex stimulation, was ~20% faster than at baseline (i.e. normothermia). This led the authors to suggest that the greater central fatigue observed during longer contractions may be linked to a failure in voluntary drive to account for temperature-related adjustments (i.e. increase) in muscle contractile function. In essence, although high motor unit firing rates may be transiently attained during brief MVCs, these elevated rates may not be sustained during prolonged contractions (979). To further investigate this premise, Périard, et al. (726) actively and passively heated participants from baseline rectal and muscle (*vastus lateralis*) temperatures of 37.1 and 35.3°C, to 38.5 and 38.7°C, and then on to 39.4 and 39.3°C, respectively. Both active and passive moderate hyperthermia increased peak muscle relaxation rate following transcranial magnetic stimulation when performing brief (5 s) and sustained (30 s) MVCs. However, only the increase from moderate to severe passive hyperthermia further increased relaxation rate, albeit without decreasing force production capacity to a greater extent than severe active hyperthermia. It was therefore concluded that centrally mediated rates of activation are sufficient to overcome both active and passive hyperthermia-induced increases in peak muscle relaxation, as these fall within physiologically relevant motor unit firing rate ranges (i.e. 10-30 Hz).

Most of the research investigating the impact of heat stress on the central activation of skeletal muscle has focused on neuromuscular responses during maximal voluntary isometric contractions and evoked twitch characteristics following passive and/or exercise-induced hyperthermia (625, 680, 724, 726, 728, 760, 800, 818, 973, 979). It is important to note however, that isometric exercise involves partial to complete occlusion of blood flow to active muscles depending on the intensity of contraction (70, 268), which further increases muscle temperature and stimulates chemoreflexes and mechanoreflexes (78,

883). Afferent stimulation of these reflexes increases muscle sympathetic nervous activity (879), which can alter motor unit excitability, modifying the relationship between central neural drive, motor unit recruitment and firing rate coding (105, 1045). Impairment of skeletal muscle function during isometric exercise under heat stress may therefore relate to a failure in the peripheral transmission of neural drive at any level from cortical activity to sarcolemma depolarization (760). Afferent stimulation resulting from the occlusion of blood flow during a prolonged isometric MVC and the accumulation of metabolites associated with muscular contractions may also influence motivation (723). A concerted effort is required to maintain force production during a prolonged MVC, coupled with a willingness to tolerate discomfort and pain. Minor discomfort is sensed at the onset of a contraction, developing into severe discomfort and pain over time that alters the perception of sensations in the contracting musculature (106). Consequently, mental fatigue, which involves tiredness, limited attention span and an aversion or decreased commitment to continuing a task or activity (423, 425), may contribute to decrease voluntary muscle activation, particularly after prolonged passive and active heating. Conscious signals originating from both central and peripheral afferent pathways could mediate behavior and reduce motivation in order to minimize discomfort (157), leading to the abandonment of a task in which the energetic demands (i.e. effort) outweigh the perceived benefits of continued performance (116). A lack of motivation may thus lead to inadequate central neural drive to solicited motor neurons, resulting in a loss of force (280). The loss of force production capacity during isometric exercise under heat stress may therefore represent a psychophysiological phenomenon, wherein an integrated response related to both an inability and unwillingness to exercise regulates performance. Whether such a response also influences prolonged dynamic exercise in the heat remains a topic of contention.

Brain neurotransmitters (i.e. serotonin, dopamine and noradrenaline) have been implicated in the control of thermoregulation and the potential development of central fatigue (138, 649). On one hand, dopamine appears to display ergogenic properties by reducing perceived exertion and thermal discomfort during self-paced exercise at elevated work rates in the heat (791, 1019). On the other hand, noradrenaline seems to produce a negative effect on performance (790), while serotonergic manipulation fails to influence the development of fatigue (789, 947). As such, it appears unlikely that a particular neurotransmitter system mediates the delay or onset of fatigue during exercise in the heat (595, 596, 788). Notwithstanding, fatigue is a complex phenomenon influenced by several factors of both central and peripheral origin and it is possible that different neurotransmitter systems interact with thermal, cardiovascular and metabolic function to modulate fatigue. Further integrative research is required in this area.

4.3 Skeletal muscle function and metabolism

Elevations in muscle temperature lead to alterations in skeletal muscle function and metabolism that affect brief maximal and prolonged submaximal exercise performance differently. An increase in muscle temperature is known to enhance acute explosive exercise performance such as sprinting and jumping (50, 99, 825) via improvements in metabolic and contractile function, nerve conduction velocity and conformational changes associated with muscle contraction (22, 303, 764). In contrast, prolonged exercise in the heat increases muscle glycogen utilization and anaerobic metabolism, causing greater accumulation of ammonia and muscle lactate (254, 293, 295, 297, 301, 709). Work at high glycolytic rates is also associated with the release of force-depressing hydrogen (H^+) and inorganic phosphate (P_i) ions (158, 303, 600, 646, 780). Temperature-induced impairments in sarcoplasmic reticulum function and structural damage compromising sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium (Ca^{+2}) ion regulatory capacity may also influence skeletal muscle force production (303, 860). The metabolic and mechanical alterations occurring within the exercising muscles stimulate group III/IV muscle afferents, which relate the level of perturbation and fatigue to the CNS (14, 473, 474). This inhibitory neural feedback has been suggested to influence the perception of exertion and contribute to the development of fatigue during prolonged intense exercise in temperate conditions by decreasing central motor drive (23, 24, 109, 336). Along with feedforward regulation from central command (245, 1035), group III/IV muscle afferent feedback has been linked to the regulation of autonomic ventilatory and circulatory responses during exercise (25, 27). As such, neural feedback regarding the level of perturbation within the skeletal muscle milieu during prolonged exercise in the heat may exert an inhibitory influence on central motor drive and impact on the regulation of ventilatory, circulatory and metabolic responses. The extent of this inhibitory influence remains to be determined however, as it has been suggested to diminish during exercise in extreme environments (e.g. heat and hypoxia), effectively outweighed by direct disturbances to the CNS (e.g. hyperthermia and hypoxemia) (23).

Fink, et al. (301) first demonstrated that muscle glycogen utilization was ~76% greater and blood lactate concentration twice as high following intermittent cycling in hot (41ºC) compared with cold (9ºC) conditions. The increased rate of glycolysis was attributed to a thermal strain-mediated reduction in muscle blood flow and oxygen delivery. A number of other potential mechanisms have since been suggested to augment muscle glycogenolysis through stimulation of phosphorylase activity and other key glycogenolytic and glycolytic enzymes, including elevated muscle temperature (i.e. Q_{10} effect),

decreased energy status (i.e. degraded total adenine nucleotide pool and increased free adenosine monophosphate) and enhanced sympathoadrenal response (i.e. elevated circulating epinephrine) (293, 294, 545-547, 932). Conversely, some studies have not observed increased intramuscular glycogen utilization during exercise under heat stress (582, 658, 1054, 1059), which may in some circumstances relate to methodological issues (e.g. pre-exercise glycogen levels, exercise intensity) (291). Others have also shown that carbohydrate oxidation and muscle glycogenolysis are lowered when the rise in whole-body temperature is attenuated during exercise in cooler environments (296, 709) or by heat acclimation (295, 494, 496, 1059), and when external cooling is provided (506). This suggests that hyperthermia is a potent modulating factor for increasing carbohydrate metabolism. Notwithstanding, glycogen depletion is not considered a primary factor limiting endurance exercise in the heat (183, 190, 292, 397), as high-intensity aerobic exercise may be performed for extended periods (~60 min) without muscle glycogen depletion attenuating performance (208, 224, 226, 412). However, protracted exercise performed at a variable work rate results in excessive muscle glycogen utilization (289) and considering that the oxidation rate of ingested carbohydrate is reduced when exercising in the heat (456), it may be speculated that glycogen depletion could be accelerated and performance impacted upon during prolonged aerobic exercise in moderate heat. Moreover, the greater reliance on carbohydrate metabolism when exercising at a given work rate in hot *versus* temperate environmental conditions is typically associated with markers of increased relative exercise intensity, such as a higher heart rate, blood lactate, respiratory exchange ratio and rating of perceived exertion, despite systemic $\dot{V}O_2$ remaining similar (254, 293, 295, 297, 299, 361, 1059). It is also well established that a rise in exercise intensity mediates an increase in glycogenolysis and carbohydrate oxidation, and decrease in fat oxidation (7, 8, 794, 1003). This progressive shift in energy substrate mobilization and utilization during exercise in hot environmental conditions may represent the maintenance of a gradually increasing relative exercise intensity, mediated by a hyperthermia-induced decrease in maximal aerobic capacity (see Sections 4.4-6).

4.4 Maximal aerobic power in the heat

Rowell (806) previously highlighted that $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ is unaltered during brief (<15 min) incremental exercise undertaken in hot conditions, as regional vasoconstriction allows for redistributing a sufficient fraction (80-85%) of cardiac output to working muscles. The similarity in response between hot and cool environments stems from the capacity to achieve maximal cardiac output at similar work rates, despite marginally greater levels of whole-body hyperthermia in the heat. Indeed, when core temperature remains <38°C and skin temperature does not exceed ~35ºC during incremental exercise in the heat, $\dot{V}O_{2max}$

remains similar to cool conditions (46, 733, 864, 982). When preceded by active or passive whole-body heating however, a marked decrease in maximal cardiac output occurs during exhaustive exercise in the heat, which reduces $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (**Figure 10**). The decrement in maximal cardiac output results from a lower stroke volume at the attainment of maximal heart rate at what is typically a submaximal work rate, forcing the cardiovascular system to a premature functional limit (86, 252). The traditional mechanism via which stroke volume was suggested to decrease under heat stress lay with the redistribution and pooling of blood in the periphery (i.e. cutaneous circulation), which decreased central blood volume and concomitantly ventricular filling pressure and end-diastolic volume (804-806). A more contemporary hypothesis proposes that the reduction in stroke volume is primarily related to shorter ventricular filling time and possibly filling pressure, consequent to a hyperthermia-mediated increase in heart rate compared to when exercising at a similar work rate in cool conditions (i.e. normothermia) (204, 205, 225, 327, 990). The tachycardic response in the early stages of exercise in the heat is suggested to stem from a thermoregulatory-mediated rise in cutaneous blood flow (205, 530). As thermal strain develops, the increase in heart rate has been attributed to withdrawal of parasympathetic outflow and increased cardiac sympathetic neural activity in response to baroreflex modulation and/or a hyperadrenergic state (230, 284, 373, 493, 808, 1038), along with the direct effect of blood temperature on the sinoatrial node (i.e. cardiac pacemaker) (62, 118, 207, 464, 500, 754).

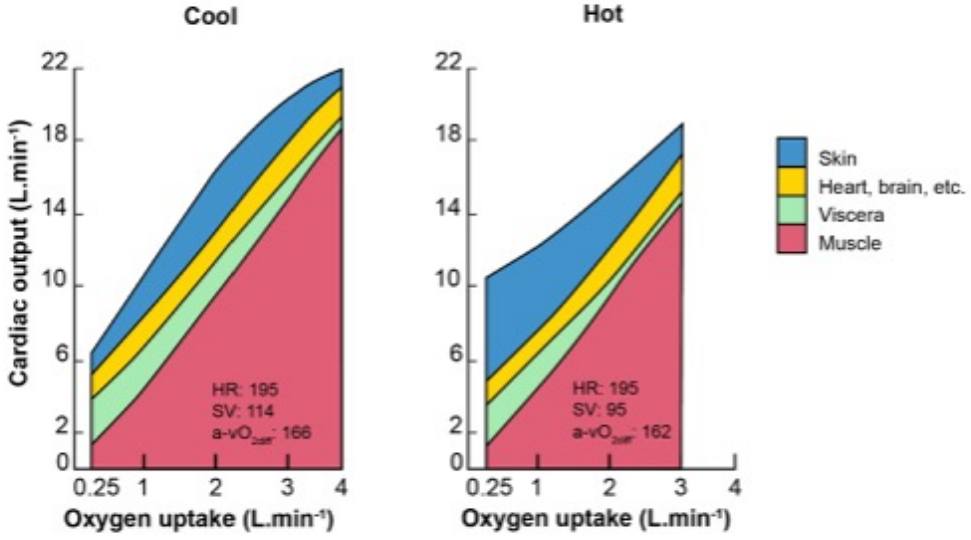


Figure 10. Estimated distribution of cardiac output during incremental exercise in temperate (~26ºC) and hot (~43ºC) environments and its consequent influence on maximal aerobic capacity. Incremental exercise to exhaustion in the heat following whole-body heating is associated with a greater redistribution of cardiac output to the skin and an elevated heart rate for any given level of oxygen uptake (i.e. work

rate). The elevated heart rate response is influenced by the direct effect of blood temperature on the sinoatrial node, withdrawal of parasympathetic outflow and increased cardiac sympathetic neural activity. The outcome of this elevation in heart rate is the attainment of maximum heart rate at a lower work rate than in cool conditions, which coupled with a lower stroke volume, leads to decrease in maximal cardiac output, forcing the cardiovascular system to a functional limit at what is typically a submaximal work rate. HR: Heart rate (beats.min^{-1}), SV: stroke volume (mL.beat^{-1}) and a-vO_{2diff} (mL.L^{-1}). Redrawn with permission from Rowell (806).

The reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ occurring during incremental exercise to exhaustion under heat stress following pre-heating has been extensively studied (48, 677, 747, 854, 1043). Arngrimsson, et al. (46) demonstrated a proportional decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in relation to increases in mean body temperature (= [esophageal × 0.87] + [mean skin × 0.13]) in both men and women (**Figure 11**). These increases in mean body temperature were associated with exercise or passive pre-heating in ambient temperatures of 35, 40 and 45°C, leading to ~4, ~9 and ~18% reductions in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, relative to 25ºC. Unlike exercise at altitude where $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ is acutely decreased in relation to the severity of the hypoxic stimulus (555, 1025), the decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ under heat stress appears to occur progressively in response to the rise in whole-body temperature, not the prevailing climatic conditions *per se*. It has also been shown that an elevated skin temperature alone does not compromise $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Utilizing a water-perfused suit, Trangmar, et al. (982) manipulated skin (+6ºC) and whole-body (skin: +6ºC, core: +1ºC) temperature prior to undertaking an incremental cycling test to exhaustion. Relative to a control condition, whole-body hyperthermia decreased $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ by ~8%, whereas an increase in skin temperature alone did not affect maximal aerobic power. This observation reinforces the notion that a marked rise in whole-body thermal strain is required to elicit a decrement in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$.

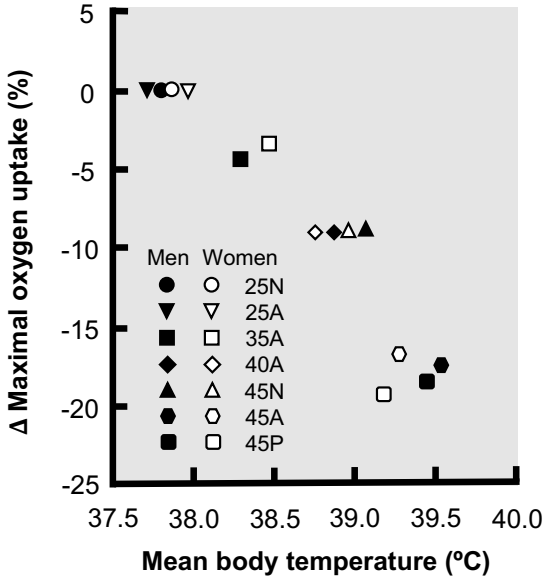


Figure 11. Proportional relationship between changes in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and mean body temperature at exhaustion in seven conditions: 1) 25°C without warm-up (25 N), 2) 25°C with a 20-min warm-up at ~33% of control $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (25A), 3) 35°C with warm-up (35A), 4) 40°C with warm-up (40A), 5) 45°C without warm-up (45 N), 6) 45°C with warm-up (45A), and 7) 45°C with passive pre-heating to elevate core temperature to the same extent as 45A (45P), all of which in 50% relative humidity. These data indicate that the reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ under heat stress is associated with a rise in whole-body temperature, rather than the prevailing ambient conditions *per se*. Black symbols are men and white symbols are women. Redrawn with permission from Arngrimsson, et al. (46).

4.5 Constant work rate exercise in the heat

Prolonged constant work rate exercise (e.g. 50-75% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) in temperate conditions leads to cardiovascular drift, a time-dependent phenomenon characterized by a progressive change or drift in certain cardiovascular responses after 10 to 15 min of exercise (273, 462, 805). This phenomenon is characterized by an increased heart rate and $\dot{V}O_2$, decreased stroke volume and diminished mean arterial and pulmonary pressure, while cardiac output remains constant. Under heat stress, these adjustments in cardiovascular function are exacerbated, with the increase in heart rate strongly correlated to the rise in rectal temperature when exercising at 60% (r = 0.83) and 75% (r = 0.68) $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in 40°C and 50% RH (725). The high core temperatures (e.g. 39.5 to 40ºC) reached at volitional fatigue (i.e. exhaustion) during such exercise in laboratory settings often coincide with considerable cardiovascular strain (i.e. heart rate >95% of maximum) (371, 682, 724, 811). Previous studies have suggested that fatigue was the result of attaining a "critically" elevated core temperature (371, 654, 680, 681). This concept has been the focus of some discussion (863, 975) with a recent commentary suggesting that using such terminology in a

reductionist manner to describe the impact of hyperthermia on the development of fatigue during prolonged exercise in the heat may be misleading (676). Fatigue during exercise in the heat is not caused by a sole factor, but by the interaction of several physiological processes, as well as the interpretation of afferent feedback in the CNS (**Figure 6**). The elevated heart rate observed at volitional fatigue during constant work rate exercise in uncompensable conditions is associated with an increased a-vO_{2diff} and significant declines in stroke volume, cardiac output and mean arterial pressure (362, 554, 811), coupled with increases in thermal sensation, discomfort and perceived exertion (682, 725). The combination of these factors leads to the premature termination of exercise in the heat, with the increase in perceived exertion stemming from an increase in relative exercise intensity (%$\dot{V}O_{2max}$), concomitant to the attainment of $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ at submaximal work rates.

Relative exercise intensity as a determinant of endurance performance is not a novel concept. Gleser and Vogel (354, 355) proposed nearly 50 years ago that endurance capacity (i.e. time to exhaustion) was a function of relative (i.e. %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$) rather than absolute (i.e. work rate) exercise intensity. By manipulating absolute work rate and inspired oxygen fraction in a series of studies, the authors proposed that prolonged exercise performance decreased exponentially with a rise in %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$. A hypothetical model was developed whereby muscle oxygen demand increased as a function of relative intensity and oxygen delivery as the product of blood flow and oxygen content. In the model, oxygen delivery at lower work rates increased proportionally to meet oxygen demands. At very high work rates however, a compromise in muscle blood flow occurred that led to insufficient oxygen delivery, causing a rise in anaerobic glycolysis and reduction in endurance time (354). A similar phenomenon appears to occur during prolonged exercise in the heat, with premature fatigue linked to the progressive decline in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (**Figure 12**). As thermal strain develops during constant work rate exercise in the heat, $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ decreases, an increase in relative exercise intensity and perceived exertion then ensues for a given absolute work rate (48, 127, 157, 705, 783). Volitional fatigue during such exercise is therefore dependent on the severity of the thermal strain imposed by the interaction of several factors, including ambient conditions (335, 554), initial body temperature (371), relative exercise intensity (617, 725) and fitness level (617, 725, 853).

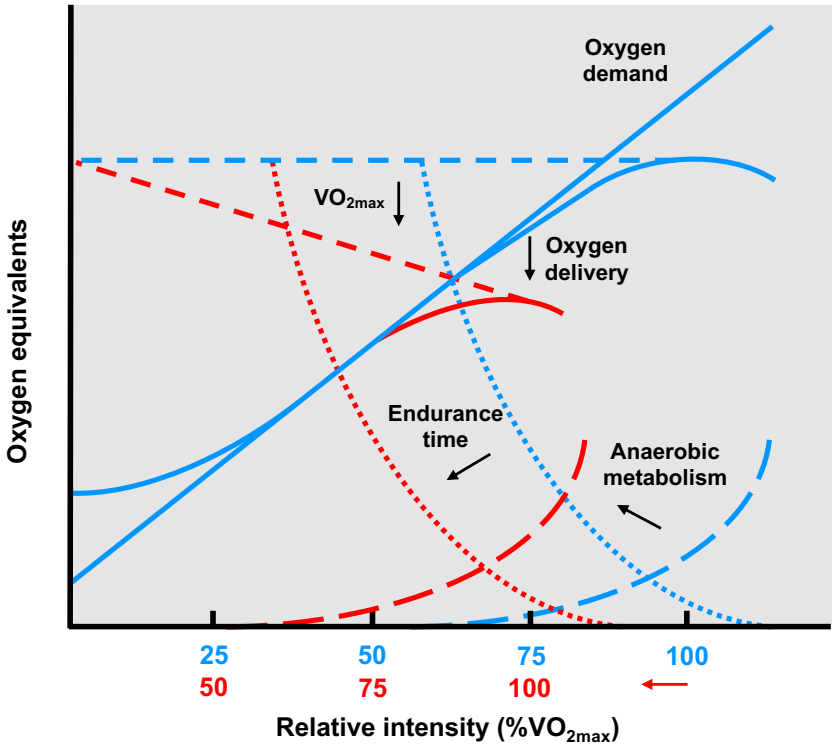


Figure 12. Conceptual model of muscle oxygen demand, oxygen delivery and anaerobic metabolism relative to exercise intensity (% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) on endurance capacity (i.e. time to exhaustion) during constant work rate exercise in hot (red lines and text) and cool (blue lines and text) conditions. Under heat stress, a gradual increase in thermal strain (i.e. rise in whole-body temperature) progressively decreases $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, which results in a rise in relative exercise intensity for any given work rate and a greater reliance on anaerobic metabolism, reducing endurance time. Adapted with permission from Gleser and Vogel (354).

Fatigue or volitional exhaustion during constant work rate exercise may also arise through a similar pathway but occur at different physiological endpoints. In the first scenario, motivated individuals exercising at a predetermined work rate (e.g. 60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) for a prolonged period may reach maximal or near-maximal heart rate before terminating exercise. Volitional fatigue in such circumstances would relate to the attainment of $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and a consequent impairment in oxygen delivery to exercising muscles, in response to a compromise in systemic blood flow (i.e. maximal cardiac output) (see Section 4.1). In the second scenario, despite a similar rate of increase in whole-body temperature to the previous scenario, heart rate at the point of volitional fatigue might be well below maximum, which would allow for adequate blood flow and oxygen delivery to active skeletal muscles. Although the attainment of cardiovascular limitations may not represent the primary mechanism mediating the termination of exercise in the second scenario, the progressive increase in thermal and cardiovascular strain may play a role in augmenting the perception of exertion and thermal discomfort, leading to the cessation of exercise.

These scenarios indicate that the progressive increase in thermal and cardiovascular strain play a modulatory role in the volitional termination of exercise during constant work rate efforts, albeit with different physiological endpoints.

4.6 Self-paced exercise in the heat

The regulation of prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat has been attributed to the development of thermal strain impacting on cardiovascular function (275, 484, 727), thermal perception (i.e. discomfort) exacerbating perceived exertion (310, 861, 862) and the rate of heat storage influencing locomotor muscle recruitment (991-993). In most instances, work rate at the start of a prolonged time trial in hot environmental conditions is similar to that of cooler conditions (4, 276, 721, 727, 732, 733, 765, 993). As a greater level of thermal strain develops in the hotter environment, work rate progressively decreases (**Figure 13**). This gradual reduction in work rate is associated with the integration of several factors related to increases in thermal, circulatory, metabolic and perceptual strain.

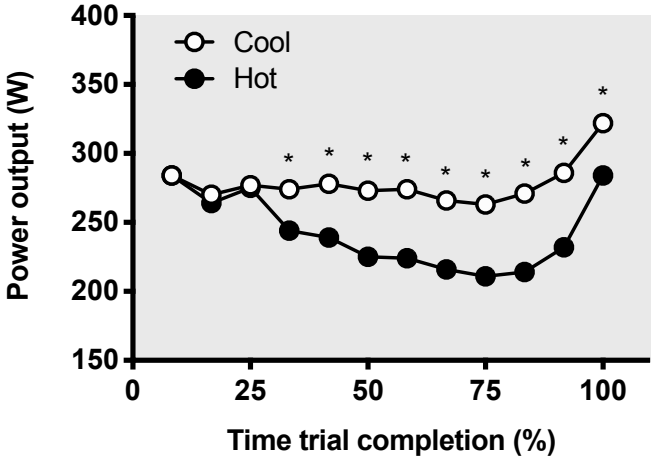
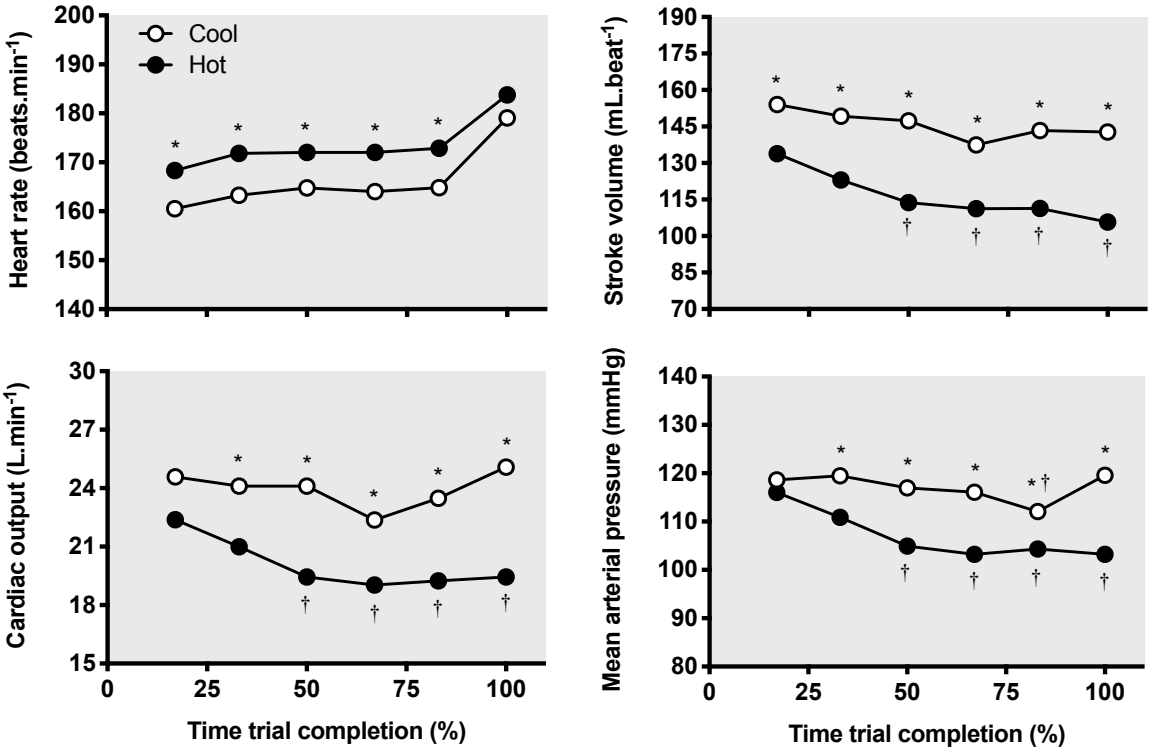


Figure 13. Power output during a 40 km cycling time trial in Hot (35ºC and 60% RH) and Cool (20ºC and 40% RH) conditions. These data indicate that work rate (i.e. power output) is similar at the start of self-paced exercise in hot and cool conditions, as the difference in thermal (i.e. core and skin temperature) strain between conditions is relatively small. As exercise progresses, the development of hyperthermia under heat stress mediates a reduction in work rate. ∗Significant difference between Cool and Hot (P<0.05). Reproduced with permission from Périard, et al. (727).

In a series of studies, Périard et al. (727, 729-733) demonstrated that a thermoregulatory-mediated rise in cardiovascular strain was associated with a progressive reduction in work rate during prolonged intense self-paced cycling in the heat, relative to when undertaken in cooler conditions. The reduction in

work rate under heat stress was significantly correlated with declines in stroke volume, cardiac output and mean arterial pressure during a 40 km time trial (**Figure 14**) (727). Heart rate throughout the time trial in the heat (35ºC) was also ~8 beats.min^{-1} higher than in cool (20ºC) conditions. This elevated cardiovascular response has been shown to exacerbate the decrease in peak oxygen consumption ($\dot{V}O_{2peak}$) measured during the end-spurt of prolonged (45-60 min) time trial efforts in the heat by ~12%, compared with a similar effort undertaken cool conditions (727, 731, 733). The reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ occurs progressively during self-paced exercise in the heat and is accompanied by a gradual decline in absolute work rate (i.e. power output). The latter response has been suggested to occur to maintain relative exercise intensity (i.e. %$\dot{V}O_{2peak}$) within a narrow range, similar to that of time trial efforts performed in cooler environmental conditions (733). This range widens under heat stress when exercise becomes protracted however, as a disassociation develops between %VO_{2peak}, heart rate and perceived exertion. The %$\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ sustained during self-paced cycling is related to the duration or distance of the event, with time trials of 45-60 min conducted at ~85% VO_{2peak} and shorter efforts performed at a greater fraction of maximal aerobic power (132, 574, 644, 732, 733, 972). Perceived exertion during such trials in the heat is similar and often higher than in cooler conditions (727, 731, 962, 993). From a performance perspective, the progressive decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ and concomitant increase in relative intensity for any given work rate appears to represent the primary determinant mediating the decline in work rate (e.g. power output) observed in hot conditions. This premise is reinforced by data indicating that breathing a hyperoxic gas mixture with fractional oxygen content (FiO_2) of 0.45 during the final 25% of a 40 min time trial in the heat (35ºC) increased power output relative to breathing normoxic air (FiO_2 of 0.21) (730). The improvement in performance was attributed to a hyperoxia-mediated increase in arterial oxygen content and delivery to active muscles, effectively reversing part of the decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ and allowing for a greater power output to be maintained. Interestingly however, the extent of the improvement from breathing hyperoxic air was greater in a time trial conducted in cooler conditions (18ºC), which suggests that the elevated level of thermal and cardiovascular strain experienced during prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat might partly attenuate the beneficial effect of hyperoxia. Taken together, these findings provide support for the regulation of self-paced exercise involving the conscious interpretation of sensory information relating to effort (i.e. amount of mental and physical energy allocated towards completing a task) and exertion (i.e. level of strain experienced during a task) (5, 127). More specifically, self-paced exercise regulation appears to be an integrative process during which a balance is achieved between an efferent copy of central motor command (i.e. corollary discharge) and afferent sensory input (i.e. physiological signals) originating from peripheral receptors (144, 243, 311),

1471 which is altered in response to the progressive rise in thermal and cardiovascular strain. The comparative
1472 balance between effort and exertion, or the predicted and actual sensory feedback, may therefore allow
1473 for sustaining an optimal performance intensity in different environments (e.g. hot, cold and hypoxic).
1474



1475

1476 **Figure 14.** Cardiovascular responses during a 40 km cycling time trial in Hot (35ºC and 60% RH) and
1477 Cool (20ºC and 40% RH) conditions. These data indicate that the development of thermal strain during
1478 self-paced exercise in the heat increases the cardiovascular response, despite the maintenance of a lower
1479 work rate in the heat. ∗Significant difference between Cool and Hot (P<0.05). †Significantly lower than
1480 10 min (P<0.05). Reproduced with permission from Périard, et al. (727).
1481

1482 In 1916, Lee and Scott wrote that "it is a fact of common experience that a human being in a hot and
1483 humid atmosphere feels a disinclination to perform muscular work" (528). Indeed, thermal discomfort is
1484 associated with decreased work and athletic performance under heat stress (1005). Accordingly,
1485 behavioral thermoregulation has been suggested as a mechanism by which self-paced exercise
1486 performance may be regulated in the heat. It is proposed that the integration of physiological and
1487 psychological influences can formulate a behavior that establishes optimal conditions for heat exchange
1488 with the environment (184, 307, 865). For example, it is known that heat balance during exercise at a
1489 constant work rate is mediated by autonomic responses and the prevailing environmental conditions as

metabolic heat production is fixed. In contrast, self-paced exercise allows for behavioral thermoregulatory adjustments to alter or improve the compensability of an environment by adjusting work rate (i.e. metabolic heat production) (307, 861). This coordinated behavioral response is preceded by modifications in subjective thermal perception (i.e. comfort and sensation), primarily driven by skin temperature. Thermal perception is thus purported to play a modulatory role in exacerbating the rating of perceived exertion, with the conscious decision to reduce work rate (e.g. power output or running velocity) occurring primarily to maintain a desired perceived exertion (310, 861, 862, 865). Thermal perception is further suggested to impact on perceived exertion and to reduce work rate only in the early stages of self-paced exercise in the heat, when the increase in body core temperature is minimal, but skin temperature is elevated. Thereafter, when whole-body temperature is elevated, factors associated with cardiovascular strain are suggested to modulate perceived exertion and the consequent voluntary reductions in work rate (310). While behavioral thermoregulation represents a powerful mechanism via which conscious decisions contribute to preserve thermal homeostasis (54), Barwood, et al. (84) demonstrated that thermal perception, modified by using a menthol spray to induce the feeling of coolness, did not drive changes in work rate during the early stages of a 40 km time trial in warm conditions relative to control and control spray conditions, nor did it affect overall performance. Although work rate in the first few minutes (5-10 min) of prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat is often similar to that of cooler conditions (4, 276, 721, 727, 732, 733, 765, 993), the progressive decrease in speed or power output during such exercise is typically initiated prior to a marked rise in thermal strain. As such, work rate in the initial 10-15 min of self-paced exercise may consciously be reduced in response to a thermal perception mediated increase in perceived exertion. Alternatively, experienced individuals may modify work rate and adopt a more conservative pacing strategy to avoid larger decrements in work rate later on during an event, although this approach may not enhance performance (6).

An alternative pathway suggested to mediate the impairment in self-paced exercise performance in the heat lies with anticipatory regulation of muscle recruitment (991-993). Derived from the central governor model of exercise (669, 929), anticipatory regulation is purported to ensure the prevention of thermal injury by preventing excessive increases in body heat storage and debilitating levels of hyperthermia from developing (566). It is proposed that the moment exercise is initiated, the rate of body heat storage regulates work rate through its influence on perceived exertion. Therefore, work rate decreases to match the maximum tolerable rating of perceived exertion before harmful disturbances can disrupt homeostasis.

This hypothesis stems from a study in which power output during a 20 km cycling time trial began to decline in 35ºC conditions at a point where core temperature was similar, but skin temperature ~7ºC higher than in a 15ºC environment (993). In a follow-up study it was reported that the rate of body heat storage measured in the very early stages (i.e. first 4 min) of self-paced exercise in 35ºC conditions was greater than in 15ºC and 25ºC conditions, leading the authors to surmise that the more rapid reduction in work rate under heat stress was mediated by afferent feedback to the CNS regarding the rate of body heat storage (992). However, the method used by Tucker, et al. (992) to calculate the rate of heat storage has been criticized (454), with recent studies demonstrating no association between the initial rate of heat storage and the reduction in self-paced exercise performance in the heat (326, 772). A field-based study has also shown no correlation between the rate of heat storage and 8 km running speed in 17ºC and 30ºC conditions, with runners capable of accelerating towards the end of the test, despite a rectal temperature >40°C (276). As such, support for the hypothesis that the rate of heat storage during the early stages of exercise mediates changes in self-selected work rate is limited.

Ultimately, the regulation of self-paced exercise performance involves making decisions based on prior experience, accurate knowledge of a task and an understanding of one's physical abilities, while interpreting and reacting to physiological cues (i.e. sensory information) associated with effort and exertion. Under heat stress, pacing is a process informed by awareness and influenced by factors such as the prevailing ambient conditions, the development of thermal and circulatory strain, the integrity of metabolic processes and adjustments in skeletal muscle function. Thus, self-paced exercise performance in the heat appears to be regulated by interpreting sensory information influenced by increases in thermal, cardiovascular and metabolic strain.

4.7 Summary

Several factors and mechanistic pathways have been proposed to mediate the impairment in endurance exercise capacity and performance under heat stress. These pathways include hyperthermia-induced i) adjustment cardiovascular function, which impact on blood flow distribution, oxygen delivery and heat dissipation, ii) alterations in central motor drive, which influence muscle activation and force production capacity, and iii) perturbations in skeletal muscle function, which compromise metabolic and structural characteristics of the muscle and influence autonomic responses. The commonality with all of these responses is the increase in whole-body temperature that accompanies prolonged moderate-to-high intensity exercise in the heat and the concomitant link between the development of hyperthermia,

sympathetic activity and circulatory function. These factors appear to cause a gradual decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ during both constant work rate and self-paced exercise in the heat, which leads to an increase perceived exertion for any given work rate. The integrative decision to cease exercising (i.e. constant work rate exercise) or to decrease work rate (i.e. self-paced exercise) can occur across a spectrum of physiological and perceptual endpoints, which are exercise, intensity, environmental, context and participant specific.

5.0 Heat stress, hydration status and exercise performance

Endurance exercise is impaired under heat stress with a compromise in hydration status exacerbating the deleterious effects of thermal strain. Pitts, et al. (748) reported over 75 years ago that dehydration steadily increased rectal temperature, heart rate and oxygen uptake, while sweat rate decreased and plasma osmolality increased during prolonged marches in hot/dry and hot/humid conditions. As a result, "the subject gradually feels worse and worse, and eventually becomes incapacitated from exhaustion of dehydration, no matter how tough or well acclimatized. Administration of water combats all of these undesirable changes, and in general the more nearly water intake approximates sweat loss, the better off the subjects remains." In his seminal book, Physiology of Man in the Desert, Adolph (12) highlighted a few years later that acute dehydration limits the ability to work through a reduction in circulating blood volume and impairment in cardiovascular function. Following on from these early observations and those of others (13, 250, 374, 381, 920, 948, 963), it was described that both exercise-induced hypohydration and dehydration impact on thermoregulatory function by reducing whole-body sweat rate and skin blood flow, thereby increasing the rate of heat storage (i.e. hyperthermia) and intensifying physiological and perceptual strain. The extent of physiological strain imposed by hyperthermia and dehydration relates to the magnitude of thermal strain and body water loss, as well as the prevailing ambient conditions and mode and intensity of exercise being performed. This section will examine how an elevated whole-body temperature and compromised hydration status alter thermoregulatory, cardiovascular and metabolic function, and how these alterations impact on aerobic exercise performance. The history of recommendations regarding fluid intake during exercise will also be examined and the latest recommendations addressed and contextualized.

5.1 Adjustments in thermoregulatory function

Whole-body sweat rate during physical activity is determined by exercise intensity and climatic conditions, but typically ranges between 0.5 and 2.0 $L.h^{-1}$ with some athletes (~2%) sweating >3.0 $L.h^{-1}$ (66). Gradual reductions in body mass (e.g. 2 to 5%) from water deficit result in marked decrements in

plasma (≥10%) and blood (≥6%) volume (216, 367, 612). The loss of plasma volume with exercise leads to a state of hyperosmotic hypovolemia that is proportional to the decrement in total body water (593). Although the composition of the precursor secretory fluid contained in eccrine sweat glands is similar to that of plasma, a considerable amount of the ions (e.g. sodium and chloride) within the fluid are reabsorbed as it traverses the duct of the gland, leading to a sweat osmolality approximately half that of plasma (215, 872). The increase in intravascular osmotic pressure resulting from plasma hyperosmolality causes a shift in fluid from the intracellular to the extracellular compartment, which helps defend plasma volume (671). At elevated whole-body sweat rates however, the volume of fluid mobilized from the intracellular compartment into the vasculature is insufficient to restore plasma volume and leads to intracellular dehydration.

The influence of dehydration on exacerbating hyperthermia during work in the heat is well established (374, 381, 748, 920, 948). In a 1923 review, Marriott (570) synthesized the effects of anhydremia (i.e. reduced fluid content of the blood) on circulatory, metabolic and thermoregulatory responses, highlighting that "when the blood and tissues become concentrated by water loss the amount of water available for evaporation is diminished and ultimately becomes less than that required for removal of the heat of metabolism. Fever then occurs". Several decades later, in an attempt to determine the link between hydration status, core temperature and sweating, Greenleaf and Castle (387) examined the impact of hyperhydration (+1.2% body mass) and severe (-5.2% body mass) hypohydration on the rectal temperature response during exercise at 50% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in temperate conditions. The authors demonstrated increased oxygen uptake, heart rate and rectal temperature responses in the severe hypohydration trial, along with a reduced sweat rate compared with hyperhydration. The reduction in sweat rate was attributed as the primary pathway exacerbating the rise in rectal temperature (0.1ºC per 1% body mass loss) (387). In a subsequent review, Sawka, et al. (839) compared the effects of hypohydration on the rise in body core temperature across eight studies and determined that participant characteristics, environmental conditions and exposure duration influenced thermoregulatory responses. The increase in core temperature during exercise in the heat with hypohydration (2 to 7% body mass loss) appeared to be slightly greater with an estimated ~0.15ºC per 1% body mass loss. Several studies have demonstrated that hypohydration-induced hyperosmotic hypovolemia delays thermoregulatory sweating and cutaneous vasodilation at rest and during exercise, and reduces the sensitivity of the relationship between thermoeffector responses and core temperature (315, 317, 613, 636, 897, 957, 958). Although both hypovolemia (315, 316, 413, 620) and hyperosmolality (163, 399, 539, 887) influence these responses,

the increase in plasma osmolality appears to be more strongly correlated to the reduction in sweating during exercise-heat stress than the decrease in blood volume (835). Sawka, et al. (851) further demonstrated that sweat rate decreased and thermal strain increased proportionally with the severity of hypohydration during prolonged intermittent exercise in the heat (**Figure 15**).

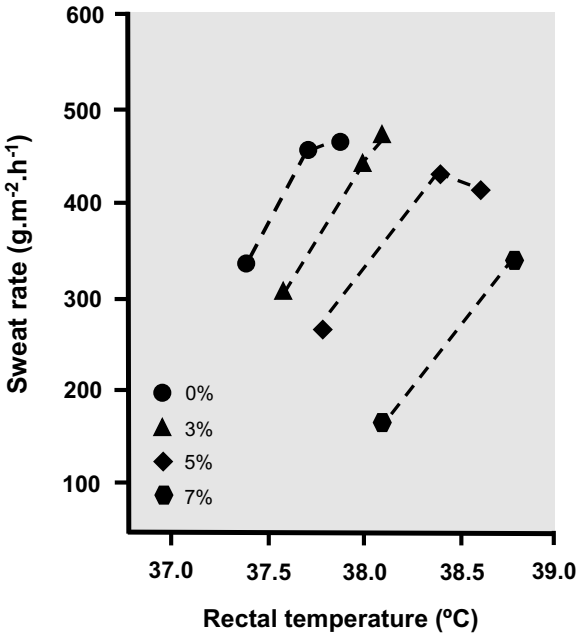


Figure 15. Influence of euhydration and three different levels of hypohydration (3.1, 5.0 and 6.7% body mass loss) on the relationship between sweat rate and rectal temperature at the completion of three (two for 7% hypohydration) bouts of exercise (10 min rest + 25 min of treadmill walking) in 49ºC and 20% RH. The data indicate a systematically lower sweat rate for a given rectal temperature with increased severity of hypohydration. Reproduced with permission from Sawka, et al. (851).

An attenuated skin blood flow response for a given level of thermal strain has also been reported (313, 317, 366, 367, 489, 636). Nadel, et al. (636) demonstrated that a four-day diuretic-induced hypohydration (i.e. iso-osmotic hypovolemia) of ~2.7% body mass loss (17.5% plasma volume contraction) increased the esophageal temperature threshold for cutaneous vasodilation (~0.42ºC) during 30 min of running in the heat, relative to euhydration and hyperhydration (~2.4% body mass gain). Along with the elevated onset threshold, there was a reduction in cutaneous blood flow for a given temperature with hypohydration (**Figure 16**). The authors suggested that the attenuation in cutaneous blood flow contributed to maintain an already compromised venous return, but it also decreased internal (i.e. core-to-skin) heat transfer and exacerbated hyperthermia. These data indicate that arterial and cardiac filling pressure are maintained through baroreflex modulation, at the expense of internal heat transfer, to

preserve cardiac output and muscle perfusion (136, 363, 635). These data further highlight that hypovolemia can stimulate circulatory adjustments in the absence of hyperosmolality, although in the context of exercise-induced dehydration, hyperosmotic hypovolemia may further exacerbate these adjustments.

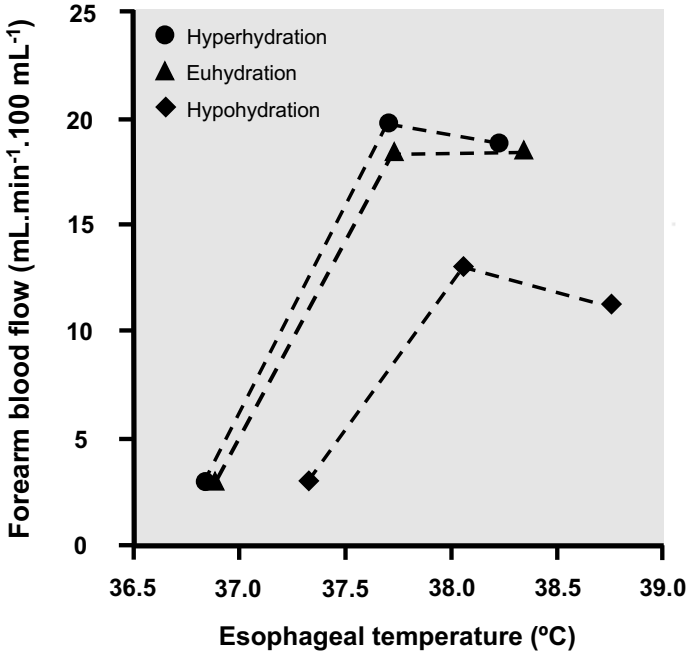


Figure 16. Influence of hypohydration (~2.7% body mass loss) and hyperhydration (~2.4% body mass gain) on the relationship between skin (forearm) blood flow and esophageal temperature during 30 min of cycling at 55% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in 35ºC and 38% RH. The data indicate a lower cutaneous (forearm) blood flow for a given esophageal temperature with hypohydration. Reproduced with permission from Nadel, et al. (636).

Adjustments in the onset threshold and sensitivity of thermoeffector responses are associated with factors of both central and peripheral origin. Hypohydration and dehydration may reduce the responsiveness of central neural structures regulating evaporative heat loss, with an increase in the onset threshold for sweating associated with a hyperosmolality-induced inhibition of warm-sensitive neurons within the hypothalamus (i.e. median preoptic nucleus) (641, 910). Osmotically driven peripheral interference with the function of sweat glands may also reduce sweating (387, 652). While the influence of hypovolemia-induced baroreceptor unloading (simulated via lower body negative pressure, head-up tilting and pharmacological agents) on the modulation of sweating remains controversial (231, 253, 556, 922, 1039, 1040), it may occur under mild to moderate heat stress, but is unlikely to occur in relatively acute settings (898). Hypovolemia has further been suggested to increase the onset threshold for cutaneous vasodilation

by reducing cardiac preload and altering atrial baroreceptor activity (315), which provides afferent input to the hypothalamic thermoregulatory centers that regulate both cutaneous blood flow and sweating (557). Ultimately, unreplenished (i.e. hypohydration) or inadequately replaced (i.e. dehydration) body water losses during exercise under heat stress reduce blood volume and increase osmolality with the severity of these responses impacting on thermoregulatory capacity.

5.2 Adjustments in cardiovascular function

Hyperthermia coupled with progressive dehydration poses a significant challenge to thermoregulatory capacity and cardiovascular control during prolonged exercise, characterized by a reduction in systemic, cutaneous, active muscle and cerebral blood flow. The decline in systemic and regional perfusion is associated with a decrease in cardiac output, increase in total peripheral resistance and reduction in mean arterial pressure during whole-body exercise at intensities above ~60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (363, 366, 367, 612). Conversely, skin, muscle and cerebral blood flow are uncompromised by the combination of hyperthermia and dehydration during exercise at low intensities or with a small muscle mass (718, 944). The additive effect of dehydration and hyperthermia during exercise is therefore mediated by the severity of each factor. In a study examining different magnitudes of dehydration on thermal and cardiovascular responses, Montain and Coyle (612) demonstrated a linear relationship between the extent of body mass loss and the increase in esophageal temperature and heart rate, as well as the decrease in stroke volume, cardiac output and skin blood flow (**Figure 17**).

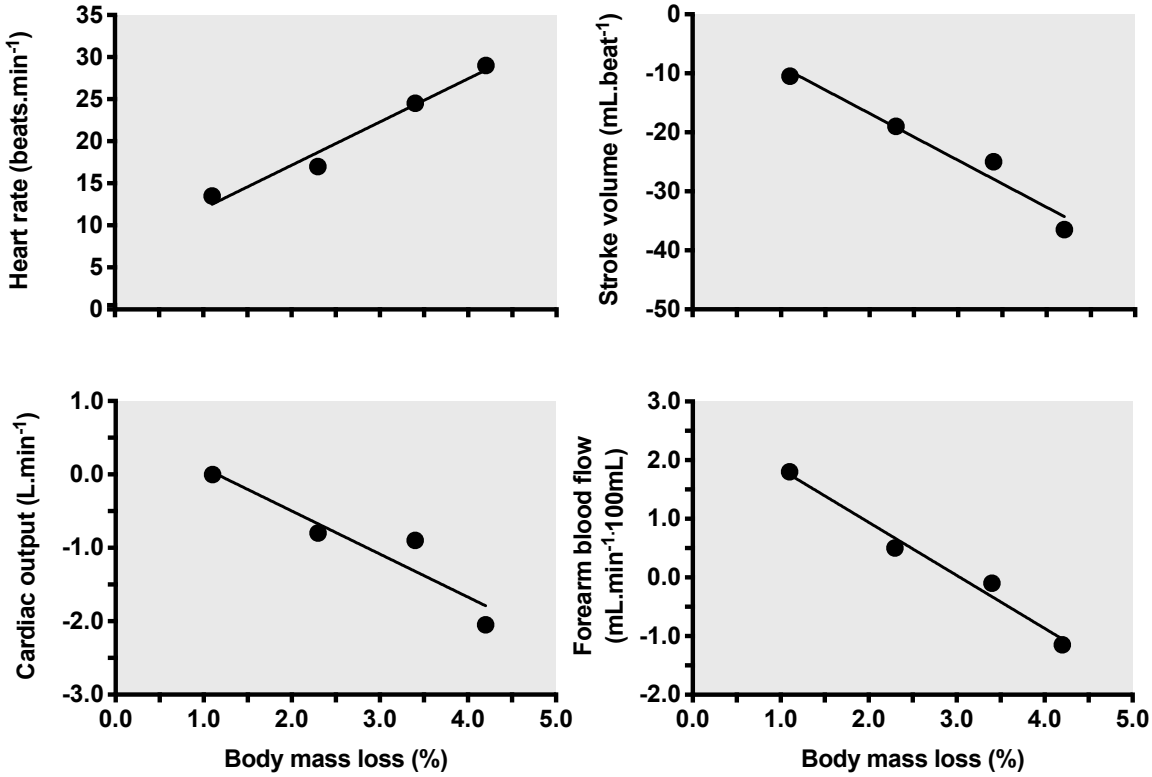


Figure 17. Influence of graded dehydration (1.1, 2.3, 3.4 and 4.2% body mass loss) on changes in heart rate, stroke volume and cardiac output from 10 to 110 min and forearm blood flow from 50 to 105 min of cycling at ~65% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in 33ºC and 50% RH. The data indicate that the magnitude of these responses is proportional to fluid losses experienced via sweating. Reproduced with permission from Montain and Coyle (612).

The progressive rise in heart rate and decline in stroke volume and cardiac output during aerobic exercise with dehydration in hot (359, 366, 367, 615, 841) and temperate (e.g. 22ºC) (393) conditions represent fundamental responses associated with dehydration-induced cardiovascular strain. The reduction in cardiac output is primarily related to a decrease in stroke volume, owing to hyperthermia-induced tachycardia and concomitant reduction in blood volume, suppressed venous return and impaired cardiac filling (204, 205, 327, 367, 368, 990). Maintaining euhydration through fluid ingestion allows for preventing severe hyperthermia and preserving cardiovascular stability (366, 367, 612). Cold conditions (2-10ºC) also preserve circulatory function during hypohydrated and dehydrating exercise (~4% body mass loss), as wide core-to-skin and skin-to-air temperature gradients ensure dry heat loss to the environment and minimal heat storage (366, 367, 485). González-Alonso, et al. (366) demonstrated that hyperthermia with dehydration leads to cardiovascular instability (i.e. impaired ability to maintain cardiac output and blood pressure) by having participants cycle for 30 min at ~70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in either 2ºC

or 35ºC while i) euhydrated with an esophageal temperature of ~38.2ºC (normothermic), ii) euhydrated with an esophageal temperature of 39.3ºC (hyperthermic), iii) dehydrated (~4% body mass) and hyperthermic with a skin temperature of 34ºC, iv) dehydrated and hyperthermic with a skin temperature of 21ºC, and v) previously dehydrated (i.e. restored blood volume) and normothermic with a skin temperature of 21ºC. Hyperthermia and dehydration in isolation where shown not to influence cardiac output or mean arterial pressure during exercise, as their individual effects were similar and increased heart rate by 5% and reduced stroke volume by 7-8% (366). In contrast, the combination of hyperthermia and dehydration increased heart rate by 9% and decreased stroke volume by 20%, resulting in a 13% decrease in cardiac output. Because heart rate was near maximum (~96%) at the end of exercise, the cardiac output generated was the highest possible, but inadequate for maintaining cardiovascular function, as evidenced by a decline in arterial blood pressure and increase in systemic vascular resistance. These systemic circulatory adjustments reduce blood flow and impair oxygen delivery to active muscles and the brain, both mechanisms that have been implicated in the development of fatigue during aerobic exercise in the heat.

5.2.1 Skeletal muscle blood flow and metabolism

The loss of body water through sweating during exercise under heat stress leads to hyperosmotic hypovolemia and increased heat storage due to a decreased ability to dissipate heat. The increase in thermal strain during prolonged whole-body exercise is associated with a compromised cardiovascular response, characterized in part by reductions in systemic and active muscle blood flow. Previous studies have demonstrated that exercising muscle blood flow is maintained during prolonged euhydrated exercise in the heat when marked cardiovascular strain is avoided and the capacity to maintain cardiac output and oxygen delivery is preserved (Section 4.5). In contrast, González-Alonso, et al. (363) reported that progressive dehydration (3.9% body mass loss) reduces exercising muscle blood flow and oxygen delivery towards to end of prolonged (135 min) exercise to exhaustion under heat stress, in response to a decrease in perfusion pressure and systemic blood flow. Dehydration also resulted in a greater increase in esophageal temperature (1.5ºC) than euhydrated exercise at the same time point, along with a higher heart rate (28 beats.min^{-1}) and lower stroke volume (40 mL.beat^{-1}). Cardiac output was therefore reduced, as were mean arterial pressure and systemic vascular conductance, leading to a ~2 L.min^{-1} reduction in exercising muscle blood flow (**Figure 18**). The reciprocal relationship between systemic (i.e. cardiac output) and regional (i.e. exercising limb) blood flow has been demonstrated within various experimental paradigms, including maximal exercise in the heat (362, 982) and hyperthermia-induced local tissue

hyperemia (202, 719). Others have also demonstrated a proportional change in exercising muscle blood flow and cardiac output using pharmacological agents to induce changes in limb blood flow (369, 370, 629, 630, 798). Similar to maximal exercise under heat stress (362), exercising muscle vascular conductance remains unchanged or slightly increases during whole-body exercise with hyperthermia and dehydration (363, 718). This indicates that the fall in exercising muscle blood flow during prolonged exercise is associated with gradual systemic circulatory strain, rather than increased neural vasoconstriction in the active musculature (985). The fall in muscle blood flow and subsequent fatigue during aerobic exercise have been linked to inadequate substrate delivery, energy deficiency, metabolite accumulation (i.e. H^+-and P_i) and elevated muscle temperature, factors which may influence intracellular metabolic processes (140, 820).

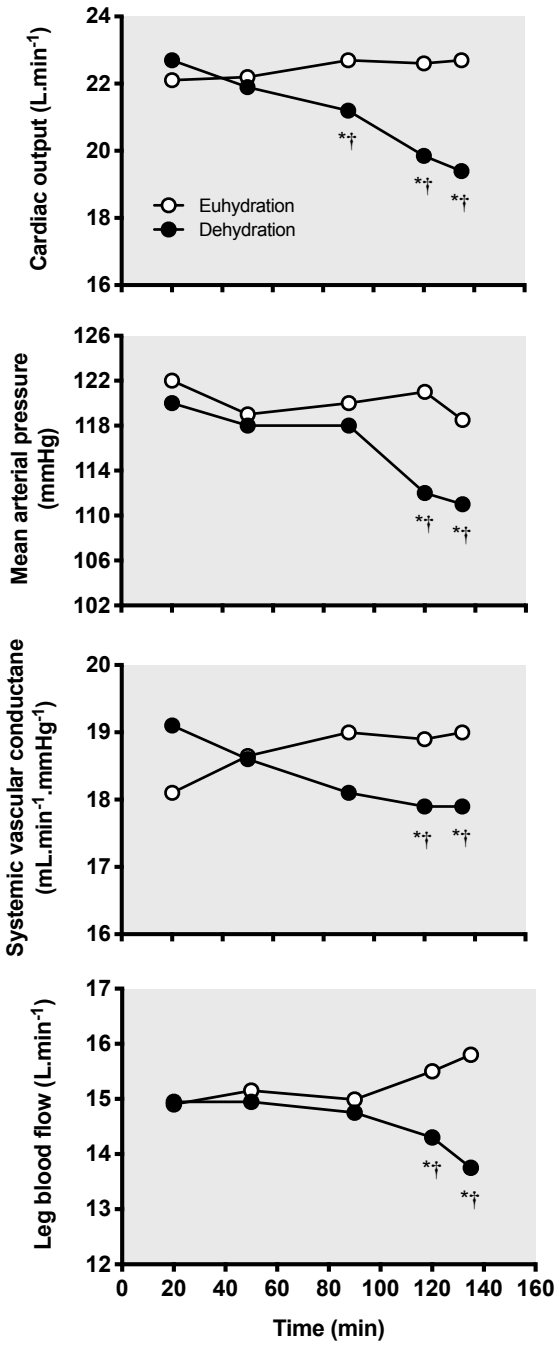


Figure 18. Influence of euhydration and progressive dehydration (~3.9% body mass loss) on cardiac output, mean arterial pressure, systemic vascular conductance and muscle blood flow during exercise at ~60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in 35ºC and 45% RH. The data indicate that active muscle blood flow decreases during prolonged exercise in the heat with dehydration in association with a decline in cardiac output and systemic vascular conductance. *Significantly lower than 20 min (P<0.05). †Significantly lower than euhydration (P<0.05). Reproduced with permission from González-Alonso, et al. (363).

When prolonged exercise is undertaken in a euhydrated state with adequate systemic and skeletal muscle blood flow, the delivery of substrates and removal of metabolites within the active musculature are closely matched, both in temperate (17, 491) and hot conditions (654, 658). However, net muscle glycogen utilization and lactate accumulation increase during prolonged exercise with progressive dehydration (1-3% body mass loss) in temperate conditions (396, 545-547). Under heat stress, a similar increase in muscle glycogen utilization and lactate production occurs with dehydration (~3.9% body mass loss), along with a decrease in free fatty acid uptake (361). This occurs despite the reduction in exercising muscle blood flow not compromising the delivery of free fatty acids and glucose, or lactate removal. The reduction in free fatty acid uptake and increase in carbohydrate oxidation reflects a shift in fuel selection (227), with both hyperthermia and dehydration augmenting glycogen utilization, but hyperthermia potentially being the more potent stimulator. In a recent study, Fernández-Elías, et al. (299) had participants cycle for 40 min at a submaximal work rate in temperate conditions in a hypohydrated state (4.4% body mass loss), and in temperate and hot conditions in a rehydrated state (mild hypohydration: ~1.3%). The authors reported that hypohydration increased muscle glycogen utilization by ~35% during exercise in temperate conditions. Intestinal temperature during the hypohydrated trial increased to ~39.2ºC, which was similar to the rehydrated trial in hot conditions and higher than the rehydrated trial (~38.5ºC) in temperate conditions. Despite an ~11% lower muscle water content at the start of the hypohydrated trial in temperate conditions, glycogen utilization was similar to that of the rehydrated trial in the heat, indicating that hyperthermia and likely muscle temperature, is the primary factor stimulating glycogenolysis during intense whole-body exercise. As with euhydrated exercise in hot environmental conditions (see Section 4.5), the physiological and perceptual responses associated with dehydrated exercise at a constant work rate under heat stress are commensurate with the maintenance of a greater relative exercise intensity (299, 396, 545-547). The elevated rate of carbohydrate oxidation (i.e. skeletal muscle glycogenolysis) and diminished rate of fat oxidation during exercise in hot environmental conditions with concomitant hyperthermia, with or without dehydration, may reflect a progressive rise in relative exercise intensity in response to a decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (see Section 4.3). Given muscle glycogen content is a primary determinant of aerobic performance (101, 356, 412, 738), the increased rate of muscle glycogenolysis experienced under heat stress may expedite the onset of fatigue during constant work rate exercise. When performing self-paced exercise, work rate adjustments (i.e. reductions) would be required to continue exercising. Collectively, the development of hyperthermia and dehydration during aerobic exercise under heat stress compromise active blood flow

and oxygen delivery, and increase the reliance on carbohydrate metabolism, both of which may contribute to premature fatigue development.

5.2.2 Cerebral blood flow and metabolism

Heat stress has been shown to reduce cerebral blood flow during prolonged submaximal and brief maximal exercise (365, 679, 681, 731, 736, 767) in response to hyperventilation-induced hypocapnia (i.e. decreased $PaCO_2$), mediated by hyperthermia and the maintenance of an elevated exercise intensity, typically >60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. At rest, Ogoh, et al. (692) demonstrated that whole-body passive heating (1.5°C increase in esophageal temperature) increased cardiac output by ~60%, but failed to increase intracranial blood flow (i.e. internal carotid and vertebral arteries) as a ~15% reduction was noted. It was suggested that blood flow was distributed to extracranial (i.e. external carotid artery) vascular beds for heat dissipation. It has further been reported during progressive passive heating that cerebral blood flow (i.e. MCA_V) is reduced in response to hyperthermia-induced hyperventilation and the peripheral redistribution of cardiac output (288). The authors further demonstrated that mild hypohydration (1.5% body mass loss), in the absence of hyperthermia, was associated with an elevated cerebral blood flow at rest. In contrast, the reduction in cerebral blood flow appears to be accelerated during dehydrated exercise under heat stress. For example, Trangmar, et al. (984) demonstrated during incremental exercise to exhaustion that the combination of dehydration (~3% body mass loss) and hyperthermia (~0.7ºC) precipitated the decline in intracranial (i.e. internal carotid and middle cerebral arteries) blood flow without affecting extracranial (i.e. common carotid artery) blood flow. The combination of hyperthermia and dehydration decreased the absolute work rate attained at $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ by ~20%, albeit with equivalent cerebral blood flow values to those without dehydration. The decline in cerebral blood flow during incremental exercise in the heat, with or without dehydration, was accompanied by a compensatory increase in oxygen extraction, which allowed for maintaining the cerebral metabolic rate for oxygen (984).

In a follow-up study, prolonged submaximal exercise in the heat was undertaken with and without eliciting exhaustion, in both a euhydrated and dehydrated state (983). Euhydration through fluid ingestion allowed for preserving intracranial and extracranial blood flow during non-fatiguing exercise, with progressive dehydration (~3% body mass loss) and greater hyperthermia (~0.5ºC) accelerating the decline in internal carotid artery blood flow and MCA_V, and eliciting a decline in extracranial blood flow (i.e. common and external carotid arteries) at the end of non-exhaustive exercise (120 min). During exhaustive exercise, euhydration only delayed the decline in MCA_V, which occurred earlier with

dehydration, concomitant with an elevated hyperthermia and tachycardia. As with the previous study, cerebral metabolism was preserved through enhanced oxygen and glucose extraction across the brain (983). This observation is supported by data demonstrating an uncompromised cerebral metabolic rate for oxygen during the transition from rest to moderate intensity exercise (563, 858, 859), followed by a rise in cerebral metabolism at intensities approaching maximum (302, 365, 767). These data indicate that dehydration exacerbates cerebrovascular instability during brief exercise to volitional fatigue and prolonged strenuous exercise in the heat by accelerating the decline in cerebral blood flow. The accelerated decline in intracranial blood flow with dehydration is accompanied by a decrease in cerebrovascular conductance stemming from an increase in vasoconstrictor activity, modulated primarily by a decline in $PaCO_2$ (983, 984). The reduction in extracranial blood flow during prolonged exercise in the heat with dehydration appears to be influenced by regulatory mechanisms akin to those of the cutaneous circulation (see Section 4.1.1).

Given the metabolic stability exhibited by the brain, the notion that a compromise in oxygen delivery to the brain might mediate the development of fatigue or impair performance during exercise under heat stress, with or without concomitant dehydration, by compromising central neural drive (332, 681, 683, 767) appears unlikely. Rather, the suppression of exercising muscle perfusion and aerobic metabolism associated with greater thermal strain and cardiovascular instability during exercise-induced hyperthermia and dehydration, appear to represent the primary determinants accelerating fatigue development. This premature fatigue is associated with a decline in blood flow and oxygen delivery that requires an increase in oxygen extraction (i.e. $a\text{-}vO_{2diff}$) to support aerobic metabolism in the active musculature. The decline in blood flow is temporally associated with the attainment of upper limits to functional oxygen extraction, which blunts exercising muscle $\dot{V}O_2$, and thus whole-body $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Trangmar and González-Alonso (986) developed an elegant conceptual framework outlining the combined influence of dehydration and hyperthermia during maximal and submaximal exercise on regional (i.e. cerebral, skin and leg muscle) and systemic (i.e. cardiac output) hemodynamics, and the concomitant alterations in aerobic metabolism (**Figure 19**). The framework highlights how dehydration-induced reductions in skin blood flow exacerbate physiological strain by increasing thermal strain, and how the cerebral metabolic rate for oxygen is preserved and unlikely to contribute to fatigue development, but that a reduction in exercising muscle aerobic metabolism mediates dehydration-induced fatigue development.

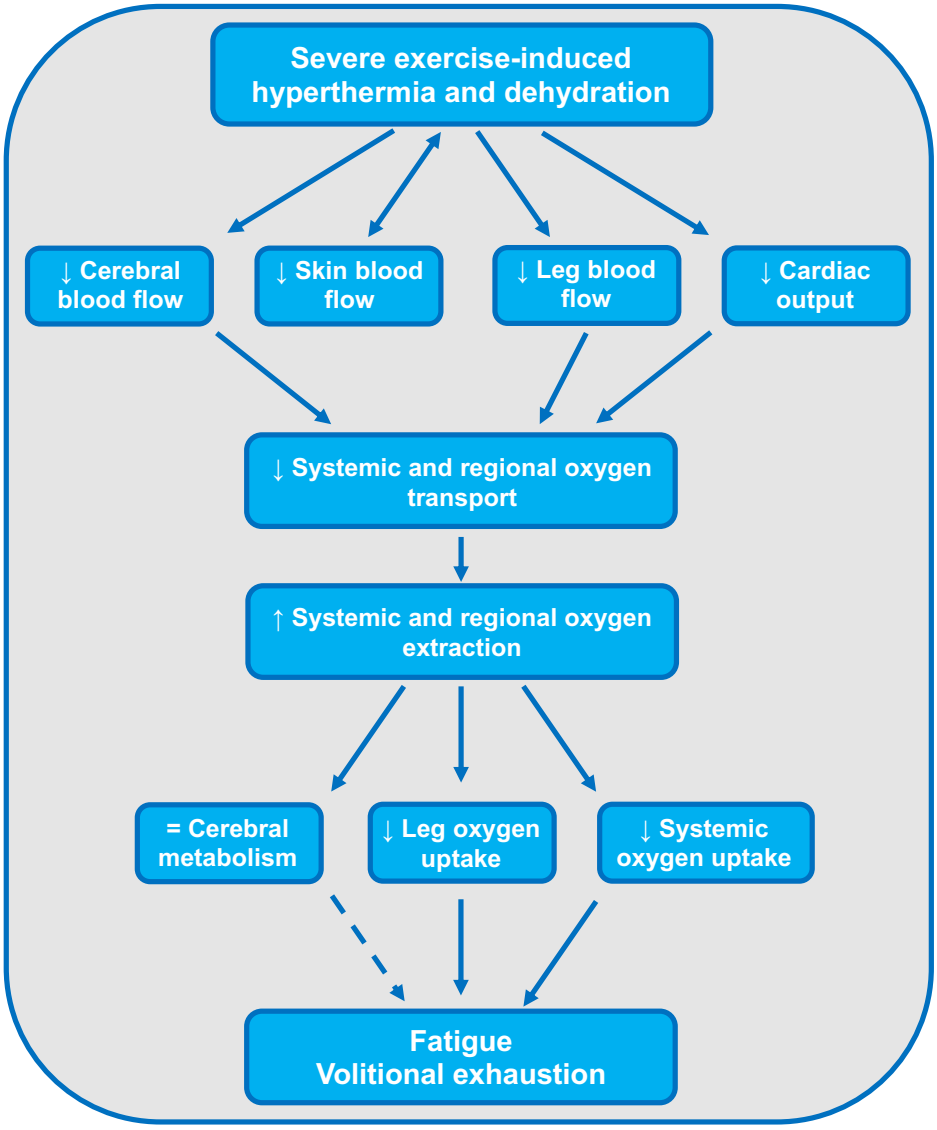


Figure 19. Conceptual framework of the impact of dehydration on regional and systemic hemodynamics and aerobic metabolism. The combination of dehydration, hyperthermia and strenuous exercise markedly reduces cerebral, leg (i.e. muscle) and systemic (i.e. cardiac output) blood flow. Dehydration-induced reductions in skin blood flow exacerbate physiological strain by increasing body heat storage. The reduction in cerebral blood flow is associated with a hyperventilation-induced fall in arterial carbon dioxide pressure. The reduction in cardiac output is due to a progressive decrease in stroke volume in response to an increase in heart rate toward maximum, and concomitant to a fall in end-diastolic volume that is not compensated for by the reduction in end-systolic volume. The fall in whole-body perfusion requires tissue and systemic oxygen extraction to increase to support aerobic metabolism. Although the cerebral metabolic rate for oxygen is well preserved, and unlikely to contribute to fatigue development during short-duration maximal and prolonged submaximal exercise, reductions in active muscle and systemic aerobic metabolism are likely candidates to mediate dehydration-induced fatigue development. Adapted with permission from Trangmar and González-Alonso (986).

5.3 Heat stress, hydration status and maximal aerobic power

The progressive rise in thermal strain when exercising in increasingly hot ambient conditions is associated with an exacerbated decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (46). The magnitude of the decrease is reliant on marked elevations in both core and skin temperature, which in turn drive an increase in physiological strain that suppresses systemic and exercising muscle oxygen delivery (677, 982). When combined with hypohydration, the decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ under heat stress might be expected to worsen, particularly given a recent meta-analysis reporting that a ~4% reduction in body mass leads to a ~2.5% reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in temperate conditions (~20.5ºC) (246). Under heat stress however, when hyperthermia is combined with hypohydration, most of the reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ appears attributable to the magnitude of thermal strain. After inducing a ~4% loss in body mass or maintaining euhydration via fluid ingestion, Nybo, et al. (677) had endurance-trained participants complete four maximal (~402 W) cycling tests to exhaustion (<8 min): control, hypohydration, hyperthermia and a combination of hypohydration and hyperthermia (**Figure 20**). Thermal strain was carefully manipulated with a water perfused jacket so that starting esophageal and skin temperatures were ~37.5°C and ~31°C in normothermia, and ~38.5ºC and ~37°C in hyperthermia. A 16% reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ was reported with hyperthermia, regardless of hydration status, along with a 52% reduction in exercise time relative to the normothermic and euhydrated trial. In the normothermic and hypohydrated trial a 5% reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and 26% decrease in exercise time were noted. The reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ with hyperthermia was ascribed to a decline in cardiac output, reducing blood flow and oxygen delivery to exercising skeletal muscles (677). The similar reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ under heat stress, with or without hypohydration, supports previous findings of a ~26% decrease with hyperthermia alone (747) and in combination with hypohydration (4.3% body mass loss) (228), the latter study also reporting a 48% reduction in exercise time. In a separate study, $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ was measured immediately after 60 and 120 min of submaximal cycling in warm conditions without fluid ingestion (2.3% and 3.7% body mass loss, respectively) and after 120 min with fluid ingestion (0.7% body mass loss) (338). A significant reduction in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ of 8.7% was observed after 120 min without fluid ingestion, in conjunction with greater hyperthermia (~0.3ºC), relative to the other conditions in which $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ remained unchanged. Pichan, et al. (746) also demonstrated following heat acclimation that hypohydration of 1.3, 2.3 and 3.3% body mass decreased $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in hot/dry conditions (45ºC, 30% RH) by 8.7, 11.0 and 21.7% and in hot/humid conditions (39ºC, 60% RH) by 5.6, 8.0 and 20.4%. The environmental conditions (i.e. dry *vs.* humid) led to a similar decrease in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, which was more pronounced when hypohydrated by 3% body mass. Altogether, these data indicate that $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ declines

markedly upon exceeding the ~3% body mass loss threshold (246, 985) and may only slightly exacerbate the effects of hyperthermia. This suggests that an elevated whole-body temperature (e.g. core temperature >38°C and skin temperature >35ºC) exacerbates cardiovascular strain and precipitates the attainment of $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to a greater extent than hypohydration of 3-4% during maximal exercise. Whether a similar relationship persists with severe hypohydration (e.g. >6%) remains to be determined. Notwithstanding, hyperthermia and hypohydration/dehydration interact in modulating systemic and regional blood flow (i.e. O_2 delivery), such that their influence is integrative.

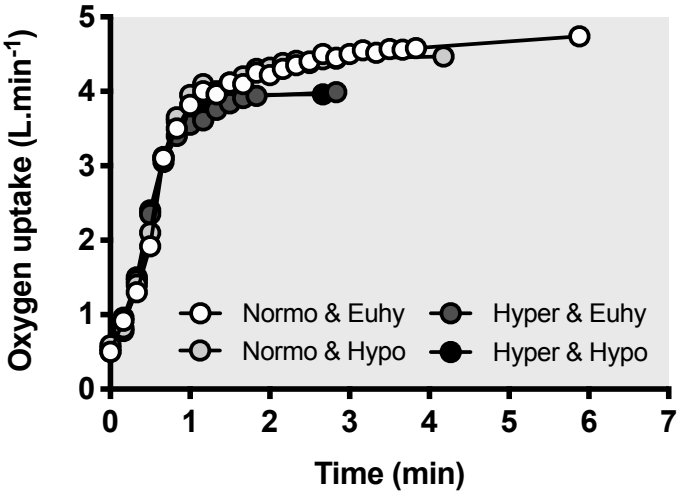


Figure 20. Influence of hyperthermia and hypohydration on maximal aerobic and endurance capacity. Oxygen uptake during maximal cycling to exhaustion at ~402 W in normothermic (Normo) and hyperthermic (Hyper: esophageal and mean skin temperature: +1°C and +6°C higher, respectively) states, while euhydrated (Euhy) or hypohydrated (Hypo: ~4% body mass loss). The data indicate hyperthermia with or without hypohydration similarly reduces $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and that part of this reduction is restored when normothermic but hypohydrated, such that most of the decline in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ with combined hyperthermia and hypohydration is associated with hyperthermia. Redrawn with permission from Nybo, et al. (677).

5.4 Heat stress, hydration status and prolonged aerobic exercise

The combination of environmental heat stress and a compromised hydration status during constant work rate exercise is characterized by an exacerbated rise in body core temperature, decreased systemic, muscle and skin blood flow, and increased reliance on muscle glycogen and anaerobic metabolism (363, 612, 636, 851). These responses lead to premature fatigue with several narrative and meta-analytical reviews reporting that a body mass loss exceeding ~2% impairs exercise capacity, particularly when ambient temperature surpasses 30ºC (191, 196, 246, 375). In contrast, exercise-induced dehydration to

4% body mass loss does not appear to impact on performance during ecologically valid self-paced exercise tasks (e.g. cycling or running time trials) performed in 20 to 33ºC conditions (375, 376). However, hypohydration of 1.7 to 5.6% body mass has been shown to impair aerobic exercise performance in ambient temperatures ranging from 19 to 40ºC (246).

To further investigate the influence of hydration status on exercise capacity and performance, we explored the scientific literature and segmented dehydration and hypohydration in body mass deficits of 0.5-1.4, 1.5-2.4, 2.5-3.4, 3.5-4.4 and ≥4.5% across ambient conditions above and below 30ºC. In addition to utilizing the reviews highlighted above, a systematic search of the literature was conducted on PubMed (August 2020) to identify aerobic-based constant work rate (excluding incremental/graded $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ tests) and self-paced exercise protocols evaluating the impact of dehydration and hypohydration. To be included in our analysis, studies had to be compared with a euhydration (control) trial and provide environmental condition information (otherwise assumed to be <30ºC, i.e. (152)). Studies examining the influence of fluid or beverage composition (e.g. sodium or carbohydrate) were excluded, unless controlled for between trials (i.e. (68, 95)). The observations from our review of the literature are summarized in the sections below. We identified 11 constant work rate studies providing 22 comparisons (Tables 2 and 3; additional details provided in Appendix 1) and 33 self-paced exercise studies providing 58 comparisons (Tables 4 and 5; additional details provided in Appendix 1). For ease of comparison, all performance outcomes were converted to percent change in time relative to euhydration by equating a 1% change in power output to a 1% change in running time-trial speed or time, and a 0.4% change in time during a cycling time trial (427). Decrements in exercise capacity and performance were converted to negative percent changes such that a shorter time to volitional exhaustion during constant work rate exercise and longer time to complete a time trial or less distance completed during self-paced exercise are expressed as negative values. Several performance trials, both at a constant work rate and self-paced, were performed following prolonged exercise (e.g. 60-90 min preload). While the exercise preload was not included in the analysis of performance, its implications on physiological responses and performance are important, and so has been acknowledged where relevant.

The separation of dehydration and hypohydration is important when investigating the influence of hydration status on performance as initiating exercise with a particular body water deficit (e.g. 3% - hypohydration) has different physiological implications to reaching such a deficit during the final stages of a prolonged effort (e.g. final 15 min of a 90 min exercise bout - dehydration). It must also be

acknowledged that exercise capacity and performance are not suddenly and markedly impaired upon reaching a particular level of dehydration, but progressively affected as dehydration develops. Moreover, while constant work rate exercise allows for isolating independent variables (e.g. fluid intake) in a well-controlled environment to examine their effect on dependent variables (e.g. volitional fatigue), it has been argued that this model of exercise lacks ecological validity (220, 376, 631, 844). Endurance athletes competing in real-world settings typically complete a known distance as quickly as possible, rather than maintain a given work rate for as long as possible. As such, self-paced time trials are typically viewed as more representative of a true competitive environment, as athletes can adjust their work rate and regulate their effort. The within-subject reliability of self-paced exercise trials is generally greater than time to exhaustion tests (232, 428, 524), although both appear to display similar reliability when the curvilinear relationship between exercise intensity and duration is accounted for (421) and have similar sensitivity (26). Moreover, it has been argued that exercise to volitional fatigue does have some relevance to competitive race scenarios, such as when athletes adopt the pace set by faster competitors until unable to follow (524). Notwithstanding, differentiating the influence of a compromise in hydration status between constant work rate and self-paced exercise provides insight into how fatigue develops when hyperthermic and hypovolemic.

5.4.1 Constant work rate exercise and dehydration

Dehydration in excess of 2% body mass has been reported to impair constant work rate exercise to volitional fatigue in warmer environments, which **Table 2** seems to corroborate. A ~19% (range: -24.6 to -7.9%) reduction in endurance time was noted with a body mass loss <2.5% and ambient temperature <30ºC. These data represent three studies in which a similar relative intensity (~70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) was prescribed, twice to exhaustion (287, 576) and once for 120 min and then followed by an increase in work rate to 90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ until fatigue (586). With a body mass loss of 3.2%, a much larger reduction (47.9%) in time to exhaustion was reported and coincided with greater thermal and cardiovascular strain (586). In ambient conditions ≥30ºC a 7.0% (range: -21.1 to -1.5) reduction in exercise capacity was observed when body mass losses remained <2.5%. Although no study met the inclusion criteria for dehydration ≥2.5% body mass, one did demonstrated a ~25% decrease in endurance time with a 6.4% body mass loss (80). This study was not included however, as the euhydration trial was terminated after a pre-determined time frame, rather than volitional fatigue. Although available data are generally limited, they indicate that aerobic exercise capacity is largely preserved when body mass loss remains ~1.0%, but is impaired when dehydration approaches and surpasses ~2.0%, both in temperate and hot conditions.

5.4.2 Constant work rate exercise and hypohydration

A marked body water deficit (i.e. hypohydration) prior to undertaking exercise influences physiological responses from the onset of exercise and exacerbates the rise in whole-body temperature. As such, undertaking constant work rate exercise in a hypohydrated state is clearly detrimental to endurance capacity, regardless of the prevailing ambient conditions (**Table 3**). One study reported that hypohydration of 2.5% body mass yielded a 28.7% reduction in exercise capacity during a simulated hill climb (8% gradient) in 29ºC conditions (266). Despite being ~1.9 kg lighter, time to exhaustion was reduced in conjunction with an elevated rectal temperature (~0.5ºC) and heart rate (~4 beats.min^{-1}). When ambient temperature exceeds 30ºC, a ~17% (range: -33.3 to -4.4%) decrease in endurance time is noted with hypohydration <2.5% body mass and ~34% (range: -61.9 to -20.5%) reduction with hypohydration ≥2.5%. The impact of hypohydration in hotter conditions is quite marked, even with a body mass deficit of 1.8 to 2.0% (68, 186, 188, 1014). The studies performed by Cheung and McLellan (186-188) are noteworthy as participants were dehydrated 15 h prior to undertaking a walking heat tolerance test to volitional fatigue while wearing protective clothing, such that the environment was uncompensable. Although some participants terminated exercise because of reaching the ethically imposed upper limit for rectal temperature (39.3ºC), they reported being very near the point of voluntary termination. Moreover, the average end-point rectal temperature in each study was ~38.8ºC (186), ~38.6ºC (188) and ~39.0ºC (186) due to the uncompensable nature of the protocol. As such, these studies were included in the current section. The series of studies indicated that even mild hypohydration impairs endurance capacity under uncompensable heat stress and that short-term aerobic training and heat acclimation fail to enhance exercise-heat tolerance in such conditions, whereas long-term aerobic fitness from regular physical activity is beneficial. The larger reductions in performance capacity noted in the Baker, et al. (68) and Walsh, et al. (1014) studies likely reflect differences in protocol, with participants in both studies running or cycling at 70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ for 60-120 min prior to exercising to exhaustion at 85-90% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. The higher exercise intensity sustained following the initial bout of exercise to induce hypohydration may have exacerbated the impairment in subsequent performance. Hence, mild to moderate hypohydration reduces exercise capacity in both hot and cool conditions, with exercise performed at higher intensities possibly hastening fatigue development.

5.4.3 Self-paced exercise and dehydration

The influence of dehydration on self-paced exercise performance appears to be quite equivocal, particularly in cooler environments. During time trial efforts in ambient conditions of less than 30ºC a

2012 similar 0.2% reduction in performance is noted with body mass losses <2.5% (range: -5.8 to 3.3%) and
2013 ≥2.5% (range: -2.0 to 2.6%). At ambient temperature ≥30ºC a slightly greater impairment in performance
2014 is noted, which is again similar between body mass losses below (-2.2%, range: -6.5 to 1.0%) and above
2015 (-2.1%, range: -5.0 to 1.1%) 2.5%. The lack of a persistent effect of dehydration on self-paced exercise
2016 performance likely stems from the progressive nature of body water loss and the duration of most efforts
2017 being ≤60 min. Of note, Kay and Marino (476) reported similar thermal, physiological and performance
2018 outcomes during 60 min cycling time trials interspersed with sprints efforts in 20ºC and 33ºC conditions,
2019 both with or without mild dehydration (~2% body mass loss). These observations are notable for the
2020 similar performance outcome in 20ºC and 33ºC conditions without dehydration, which contrast previous
2021 studies where prolonged time trial performance in the heat was impaired relative to cool conditions (721,
2022 727, 732, 733, 802, 993). The lack of difference between hot and cool conditions indicates a potential
2023 lack of statistical power (*n*=7) and/or task familiarity. The findings of Dugas, et al. (263) of comparable
2024 performances during 80 km cycling time trials across six fluid intake conditions may also have been
2025 subject to type II error (*n*=6). To address this, the authors created two body mass deficit groups (i.e.
2026 above and below 2.5%), which highlighted the significant impairment in performance afforded by
2027 dehydration. The similar thermal responses observed between conditions may be associated with the
2028 ~10.5 $m.s^{-1}$ airflow provided during exercise, which does provide greater convective and evaporative heat
2029 loss and more accurately reflects an outdoor cycling setting. Bardis, et al. (76) also reported a decrease
2030 in performance during a 5 km cycling hill climb in 28-30ºC outdoor conditions following 60 min of
2031 indoor cycling. Airflow during the hill climb likely matched that of moving speed (~4.7 $m.s^{-1}$), yet
2032 performance was impaired. Other studies have also shown that 10-20 min time trial performance is
2033 decreased in warmer environments with limited airflow after an initial 90 min of submaximal exercise
2034 (95, 420). In contrast, Daries, et al. (236) reported unaffected 30 min running time trial performances
2035 after 90 min of steady state running in 25ºC conditions with an airflow commensurate with running speed
2036 (~3.8 $m.s^{-1}$), despite 2.6% and 3.0% body mass losses.
2037
2038 Ambient temperature, relative humidity and airflow (in studies reporting it) were 26.9ºC, 55.3% and 5
2039 $m.s^{-1}$ in the cycling studies and 27.5ºC, 48.5% and 4.0 $m.s^{-1}$ in the running studies identified in **Table 4**.
2040 This indicates that airflow in the cycling studies was less than encountered when competing in an outdoor
2041 environment and may have influenced performance outcomes. Notwithstanding, self-paced exercise
2042 performance is relatively well maintained with dehydration <4% body mass, particularly in cooler

conditions even when exercise is >60 min, due to the progressive nature of body mass loss. However, some studies may have been underpowered (i.e. small sample size) to draw firm conclusions.

5.4.4 Self-paced exercise and hypohydration

The impact of hypohydration on self-paced exercise performance is more consistent and pronounced than that of dehydration (Table 5). A body water deficit <2.5% is associated with a 4.6% (range: -13.0 to -0.5%) impairment in time trial performance in temperate conditions (<30ºC) and 3.1% (range: -5.2 to -1.0%) decrement with hypohydration ≥2.5% body mass. In warmer environments (≥30ºC) a body mass deficit <2.5% prior to exercise appears not to influence performance (-0.6%, range: -3.2 to 2.1%), whereas a deficit ≥2.5% leads to a 7.0% (range: -11.4 to 0.1%) impairment. The lower impairment in performance noted with hypohydration under 2.5% may be influenced by four experimental trials in which body mass prior to exercise was only reduced by 1.0 to 1.3%, which is within the range of day-to-day body mass fluctuations (193, 194). In studies where hypohydration was 2.0 to 2.1% of body mass, intravenous infusion of isotonic saline was used to manipulate hydration state. In the study of Wall, et al. (1012), intravenous saline infusion was shown to restore blood volume, which probably alleviated the effects of hypovolemia on cardiovascular function, as evidenced by a similar cardiovascular (i.e. heart rate) response to euhydration. In contrast, hypohydration ≥3% yielded consistent performance impairments in ambient conditions of 30 to 40ºC (333, 483). Kenefick, et al. (483) reported increasingly larger performance reductions with hypohydration of 4% body mass when ambient temperature increased from 10 to 20, 30 and 40ºC. Although the influence of hypohydration is less robust during self-paced compared to constant work rate exercise, it does appear to impair performance when exercise is initiated with a body water deficit of 3% or greater in temperate and hot environments.

In summary, caution should be employed when comparing the results of investigations assessing the impact of fluid status on performance outcomes because of differences in water deficit prior to and during exercise, environmental conditions, exercise task (i.e. constant work rate *vs.* self-paced) and participant characteristics (i.e. age, sex, fitness and acclimation state). It must also be acknowledged that while laboratory-based studies offer control and provide significant mechanistic insight regarding the impact of hydration status on exercise capacity and performance in the heat, several factors relative to exercising in a real-world environment reduce the validity of certain findings. These factors include familiarization to the stressor (i.e. hypohydration), ability to drink *ad libitum*, airflow provided during exercise, being blinded to hydration status and understanding the consequences of hypohydration (220).

2075 Notwithstanding, based on the data discussed above it appears that constant work rate exercise is well
2076 maintained with dehydration and hypohydration around 1% body mass, even in the heat. However, a
2077 ≥2% body mass deficit incurred prior to or during exercise leads to a marked decrease in exercise capacity
2078 over a range of ambient temperatures (20 to 40ºC). Although fewer data are available to compare the
2079 effects of hydration status on constant work rate exercise relative to self-paced exercise, the influence of
2080 dehydration and hypohydration are much clearer in the former. Indeed, the impact of dehydration during
2081 time trial exercise is equivocal and performance appears to be preserved up to a 4% loss in body mass in
2082 20 to 33ºC environments. Beyond this level of dehydration, the data is ambiguous but indicates a loss of
2083 performance. However, hypohydration is associated with a reduction in performance when a time trial is
2084 undertaken with a body mass deficit around 3% or larger across a spectrum of ambient temperature (10
2085 to 40ºC). These observations support those of previous reviews (191, 196, 246, 375) and emphasize the
2086 impact of a reduction in total body water and blood/plasma volume in augmenting thermal strain and
2087 compromising systemic and regional blood flow and oxygen delivery. The data also highlight the
2088 importance of convective and evaporative cooling, with studies providing an airflow commensurate with
2089 the activity (e.g. running or cycling) associated with less of a performance impairment (236, 251, 263,
2090 599, 739, 1012), although several factors interact to regulate performance (**Figure 6**).
2091

2092 **5.5 Blinded rehydration**

2093 The effect of hypohydration on thermoregulatory, cardiovascular and perceptual responses during
2094 prolonged exercise in the heat forms the mechanistic basis upon which performance impairments occur.
2095 Conventional methods used to induce different levels of hypohydration (e.g. active or passive heat
2096 exposure with fluid restriction, diuretic administration) prior to an exercise task allow for participants to
2097 know the hydration status under which exercise will be conducted. This knowledge may partly influence
2098 performance (333, 1012) through either a placebo (euhydration) or nocebo (hypohydration) effect (585),
2099 given that athletes are aware of the impact of hypohydration on endurance performance (651). Several
2100 recent studies have therefore attempted to blind hydration status by manipulating total body water via
2101 intravenous infusion of isotonic saline (9, 185, 1012), or gastric infusion of water with a nasogastric
2102 feeding tube (10, 333, 452).
2103

2104 The first study attempting to blind hydration status rehydrated participants following exercise in the heat
2105 through intravenous isotonic saline infusion to elicit hypohydration of 0, 2 and 3% body mass loss prior
2106 to a 25 km cycling time trial in the heat with an ecologically valid airflow (9 $m.s^{-1}$) (1012). As a result of

2107 the infusion, blood volume was restored to baseline levels or above prior to commencing each time trial
2108 and remained elevated during exercise via continuous infusion to match sweat rate. Consequently,
2109 performance, physiological and perceptual responses, including thirst sensation, were similar between
2110 trials, although rectal temperature was ~0.3ºC higher from 17 km onward in the 3% hypohydration trial.
2111 The similarity in responses was attributed to saline infusion preventing greater cardiovascular strain by
2112 restoring blood/plasma volume and cardiac filling. Serum osmolality, which drives the thirst sensation
2113 (534, 592), was also similar between trials. It has been argued that the sensation of thirst, rather than the
2114 loss of body water, modulates performance impairments during aerobic exercise to ensure that brain
2115 osmolality remains within homeostatic range (666, 844). To investigate how thirst and hydration status
2116 might affect performance, Cheung, et al. (185) used intravenous saline infusion after 90 min of
2117 dehydrating exercise in the heat to create body mass deficits of 0% and 3% prior to completing a 20 km
2118 time trial in hot conditions with moderate airflow (3 $m.s^{-1}$). Thirst during the time trial was manipulated
2119 by altering the sensation of dryness in the mouth by rinsing with water. This approach reduced the
2120 sensation of thirst, but performance was unaffected, regardless of hydration status and despite
2121 hypohydration leading to greater increases in rectal temperature (~0.7ºC) and heart rate (~5 $beats.min^{-1}$).
2122 Although the sensation of thirst was reduced with mouth rinsing, it has been shown that oral fluid
2123 ingestion increases exercise performance relative to mouth rinsing (45), by stimulating oropharyngeal
2124 reflex inhibition of vasopressin secretion and dipsogenic drive (i.e. thirst) (168, 300). Using both
2125 intravenous infusion of isotonic saline and oral fluid ingestion to elicit a similar perception of thirst,
2126 Adams, et al. (9) maintained euhydration and elicited mild dehydration (1.8% body mass loss) during
2127 intermittent cycling in warm conditions with moderate airflow (4.5 $m.s^{-1}$). Despite eliciting only mild
2128 dehydration, performance was reduced (~8%) in the latter states of exercise compared with euhydration,
2129 in conjunction with an elevated rectal temperature (~0.4ºC). Previous findings from that laboratory
2130 support the notion that mild dehydration or hypohydration impair aerobic exercise performance in the
2131 heat (75-77).
2132
2133 The intravenous infusion of isotonic saline following exercise-induced hypohydration restores
2134 blood/plasma volume to varying degrees without affecting plasma osmolality, such that subsequent
2135 exercise is performed under an atypical hydration status. To replicate the physiological and perceptual
2136 responses associated with exercise-induced hypohydration (i.e. decreased plasma volume, increased
2137 plasma osmolality and thirst) while keeping participants naïve to hydration status, James, et al. (452)
2138 used a combination of oral and intragastric rehydration to maintain (0% body mass loss) and elicit a 2.4%

2139 body mass loss before a 15 min cycling time trial in the heat with minimal airflow (~0.35 $m.s^{-1}$). The
2140 intermittent exercise protocol performed before the time trial elicited the physiological and perceptual
2141 responses commensurate with dehydration (i.e. increased heart rate, rating of perceived exertion, serum
2142 osmolality and thirst, reduced plasma volume). Performance during the subsequent time trial was reduced
2143 by ~7.5% with hypohydration, while heart rate and gastrointestinal temperature were similar to
2144 euhydration, although a non-significant increase in final gastrointestinal temperature of ~0.35ºC was
2145 noted with hypohydration (452). Given the low facing airflow in this study, it is likely that evaporative
2146 heat loss was affected in both the hypohydrated and euhydrated trials (468, 831). It has also been shown
2147 during a 5 km cycling time trial in the heat with an airflow of 4.5 $m.s^{-1}$ that hypohydration (~2.2% body
2148 mass loss) impairs performance, independently of thirst, when manipulated by intragastric water delivery
2149 and drinking small amounts of water (10). The ~6% decrement in performance was associated with a
2150 similar heart rate to the euhydrated trial, but greater increase in rectal temperature (~0.4ºC).
2151
2152 Taken together, these observations indicate that the effects of hypohydration on endurance performance
2153 are not entirely mediated by dipsogenic drive, occurring in conjunction with both high and low sensations
2154 of thirst. Moreover, it appears that knowledge of hydration status does not exacerbate the impairment in
2155 performance stemming from hypohydration. Indeed, the influence of blinded and unblinded
2156 hypohydration on self-paced exercise performance in warm conditions with high airflow (5.9 $m.s^{-1}$) was
2157 investigated by controlling for thirst and maintaining euhydration (~0.5% body mass loss) or inducing
2158 hypohydration (~3% body mass loss) via intragastric rehydration and oral ingestion of small amounts of
2159 fluid (333). Hypohydration similarly impaired 15 min cycling time trial performance whether blinded
2160 (~11%) or unblinded (~10%) to hydration status, with similarly exacerbated alterations in heart rate,
2161 rating of perceived exertion, gastrointestinal temperature, serum osmolality, thirst and plasma volume,
2162 relative to euhydration. This reinforces the observations and interpretation of previous studies that
2163 hypohydration equivalent to ~3% of body mass is detrimental to performance, despite participants
2164 knowledge of hydration status.
2165

2166 ## 5.6 Hydration guidelines

2167 The influence of hydration status on aerobic performance and the approach used to hydrate (i.e. *ad libitum*
2168 or planned drinking) during exercise are highly debated topics. It is not the intention of this section to
2169 participate in this debate or to address optimal fluid composition (i.e. carbohydrate and electrolyte), as
2170 previous papers have discussed this in detail (67, 196, 223, 666). Instead, this section outlines the

2171 evolution of hydration (i.e. fluid replacement) recommendations and contextualizes the most recent
2172 guidelines to exercise performance in the heat.
2173
2174 On one hand, performance impairments have been shown to occur when body mass losses exceed ~2%
2175 during exercise in well-controlled laboratory settings under temperate conditions (95, 152, 192, 287, 586,
2176 656, 822, 915). Avoiding such losses with a planned fluid intake strategy has been suggested to optimize
2177 performance by preserving thermoregulatory and cardiovascular function (167, 196, 199, 578, 836, 843,
2178 901). On the other hand, some studies have shown endurance performance to be uncompromised in
2179 temperate conditions despite a ~2% body mass loss (587, 787) and reported that the fastest finishers in
2180 endurance events (e.g. marathon and triathlon) often experience the greatest body mass losses (e.g.
2181 ~10%) (94, 668, 1062). As such, it has been proposed that exercise performance may be maximized by
2182 drinking according to the dictates of thirst (i.e. *ad libitum*) (375, 376, 379, 665). This notion is based on
2183 the thirst mechanism being optimized to preserve serum/plasma osmolality within normal range and
2184 protect intracellular volume, thus preserving homeostasis (419). Although contention exists regarding
2185 the impact of hypohydration and dehydration on aerobic performance in cold and temperate conditions,
2186 there is general agreement that a compromise in hydration status is detrimental to endurance exercise in
2187 warm and hot conditions (see Sections 5.3-4). Recommendations regarding fluid replacement for
2188 optimizing performance and reducing the risk of thermal injury are therefore typically aimed at
2189 individuals exercising for protracted periods of time in hot outdoor environments. These
2190 recommendations have evolved since first introduced about 50 years ago, to account for the sport or
2191 activity (i.e. duration and intensity), setting (i.e. recreational or competitive), individual (i.e. training and
2192 acclimatization status) and environmental conditions.
2193
2194 Interest regarding the impact of hydration status and fluid ingestion during athletic events emerged in the
2195 1960's, but mostly focused on marathon running. Following its inception in the first Olympic Games in
2196 1896, drinking and eating during a marathon were discouraged for a variety of reasons, ranging from
2197 pride to digestive discomfort (650, 740, 952). While research regarding the effects of dehydration on
2198 work performance was advancing in occupational and military settings (12, 13, 90, 269, 381, 514, 748,
2199 948), studies focusing on athletic performance appeared later and mainly investigated the impact of
2200 severe body water loss on heat dissipation and hyperthermia. For example, Pugh, et al. (755) reported
2201 that the winner of a marathon in temperate conditions experienced a 6.7% loss of body mass and final
2202 rectal temperature of 41.1ºC. Such elevated rectal temperatures had been reported previously in shorter

(e.g. <10 km) warm, humid races (785). Of interest, however, was that average water intake during the marathon was ~420 mL and the concomitant body mass deficit ~5.2% (755). It was concluded that the capacity to dissipate heat limits performance and that successful runners have elevated sweat rates. To avoid the detrimental effects of dehydration, Wyndham and Strydom (1049) subsequently suggested to drink 300 mL of water every 20 min from the beginning of a marathon (1049). This suggestion was derived from the significant linear relationship (r = 0.67) established between the magnitude of dehydration (beyond 3% body mass loss) and final rectal temperature during a 32 km run. A similar correlation (r = 0.58) between dehydration (~6% body mass loss) and rectal temperature was originally observed following the Boston Marathon by Buskirk and Beetham (154), a relationship that improved (r = 0.66) when controlling for work rate (i.e. speed x body mass). Costill, et al. (217) contextualized the issues surrounding hydration and marathon running at the time by stating that "while there appears to be significant value in the replacement of body fluids during prolonged, severe running, the rapid fluid loss, limited rate of gastric emptying, current competitive rules, and feeding habits during the marathon makes this practice largely ineffective". These issues, although identified in the context of marathon running, are inherent to most endurance sports performed within the heavy-to-severe intensity domains in a structured competitive environment (e.g. cycling, race-walking). Notwithstanding, these early observations provided the impetus for developing hydration guidelines regarding fluid intake during exercise.

The American College of Sports Medicine published its first position stand regarding the prevention of heat injuries during distance running in 1975, recommending to frequently ingest fluids during competition (3). The position stand was expanded in 1984 to consider community joggers, fun runners and elite athletes participating in distance running with the recommendation to drink 100 to 200 mL of water every 2-3 km (1, 2). These recommendations latter evolved to drink early and often during exercise to replace all body mass lost via sweating, or consume the maximal amount of fluid tolerable (212). Adjustments to this position were then made indicating that to maintain performance, an individualized fluid replacement plan should be adopted to prevent excessive dehydration (>2% body mass loss) and pronounced alterations in electrolyte balance (836). In 2000, the National Athletic Trainers Association published their first statement on fluid replacement during physical activity advising that fluids should be consumed to offset sweat and urine losses and maintain body mass loss <2% by consuming 200-300 mL every 10 to 20 min (166). This recommendation was advocated for several years (107, 167) and recently amended to indicate that health and performance are optimized when body mass losses are

limited to 2% or less, without gaining body mass though water ingestion (589). The caution against gaining body mass was added following the first case of symptomatic hyponatremia linked to endurance exercise (667) and the subsequent increase in documented cases (238, 415, 927) (see also Section 3.4). In contrast to statements emphasizing the prescription of fluid intake based on body mass loss, the International Marathon Medical Directors Association suggested in 2003 that athletes drink 400-800 $mL.hr^{-1}$ *ad libitum*, with faster and heavier runners racing in warm conditions drinking at the higher rate, and slower runners competing in cool conditions at lower rates (664). These recommendations were updated three years later, with the advice that runners understand their individualized fluid needs, but defer to physiological cues to increase (i.e. thirst) or decrease (i.e. increased urination, bloating, weight gain) fluid intake when running (419). It was further indicated that running in extreme heat (>38ºC) may require fluid intake beyond the dictates of thirst.

Following on from the evolution of these recommendations and expanding research regarding the impact of hydration status on performance and whether to drink to a plan, or to thirst, balanced and practical hydration recommendations have emerged to incorporate a broader spectrum of sports and physical activities. These place greater emphasis on the context in which exercise is performed than avoidance of a particular level of dehydration (i.e. % body mass loss). For example, to reduce physiological strain and preserve optimal performance, a panel of experts recommended in a consensus statement on training and competing in the heat that body mass loss from water deficit should be minimized during prolonged intense exercise in the heat, within the constraints of the competition setting (e.g. fluid availability and event characteristics) (757). It has further been suggested that high-intensity exercise eliciting elevated sweat rates, along with activities >90 min in the heat, should be accompanied with a planned hydration strategy, whereas drinking to thirst may be sufficient to offset fluid losses during low-intensity exercise of shorter duration (<90 min) in cooler climates (482). A meta-analysis examining the impact of fluid intake strategy on endurance exercise in warm conditions concluded that planned and *ad libitum* drinking yielded similar performance outcomes, with body mass losses of ~1% and ~2%, respectively (379). The slightly greater loss of body mass with *ad libitum* drinking is a common observation given that when provided with access to fluids, humans replace fewer than 75% of body water losses during exercise (43, 195, 385, 389, 565). Nevertheless, the findings of the meta-analysis indicate that the two hydration strategies should be viewed as complementary with the decision to use a particular one based on several factors, including exercise duration, fluid availability, food ingestion, ambient conditions, heat acclimatization status and various logistical factors. A position statement from Sports Dieticians

Australia on nutrition for exercise in hot environments highlighted that the divergence in total fluid intake between planned and *ad libitum* drinking may increase with exercise duration, particularly under heat stress, and opportunities to access fluid during real-life sporting events were more limited than in laboratory studies (588). To address both the practicality and value of fluid intake during a competitive event, it was suggested that individualized fluid replacement plans be informed by prior assessment of fluid balance, perceived thirst, gastrointestinal tolerance, performance metrics in similar settings to competition and adjusted according to real-time assessment.

Finally, to accurately determine the impact of hydration status on athletic performance, careful establishment of a euhydrated baseline is required. Given the day-to-day fluctuations in body mass (≤1%) attributable to variations in total body water (193, 194), at least three consecutive days of measurements should be performed nude, following first morning void and after ingesting fluids (1-2 L) the evening prior (196). Total body water loss provides an estimate regarding how much dehydration may impact on physiological and perceptual responses, within the context of an exercise task in particular environmental conditions. For example, in cold and temperate conditions a greater level of dehydration (e.g. 2 to 4 % body mass loss) is better tolerated during prolonged high-intensity exercise, even with an elevated body core temperature, due to attenuated physiological and perceptual responses.

5.7 Summary

A rise in core temperature and loss of body water via sweating are natural consequences of prolonged moderate to high-intensity exercise. When undertaken in the heat, exercise-induced hyperthermia and dehydration are augmented, with excessive body water loss reducing blood volume and increasing osmolality. This response influences thermoregulatory capacity by reducing the sensitivity of thermoeffector responses to a given core temperature, further increasing thermal strain. The rise in whole-body temperature augments skeletal muscle glycogenolysis and anaerobic metabolism, and coupled with hypovolemia progressively compromises systemic and regional (i.e. cutaneous, active muscle and cerebral) perfusion and oxygen delivery. These adjustments lower $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and accelerate the development of fatigue during constant work rate exercise, primarily by attenuating oxygen delivery and uptake in exercising skeletal muscles. Although likely unrelated to modifications in cerebral perfusion, adjustments in central neural drive may also impact on the ability to continue exercising when hyperthermic and dehydrated. Performance impairments during self-paced exercise relate to similar hemodynamic adjustments intensifying physiological and perceptual responses. While hyperthermia is

unavoidable during prolonged high-intensity exercise in hot environmental conditions, ensuring euhydration prior to exercise and replacing sweat losses during exercise contribute to mitigate the compounding effect of hyperthermia and dehydration. The choice of which approach to utilize, drink to thirst or plan to drink, should be dictated by the nature of the exercise task (i.e. intensity, duration), ambient conditions, availability of fluids and an understating of one's fitness and acclimation status.

6.0 Mitigating the impact of hyperthermia and dehydration

Section 4 described how the exacerbated increase in thermal strain during aerobic exercise under heat intensifies physiological and perpetual responses to detrimentally impact on performance. In section 5, it was demonstrated that the loss of body water during prolonged exercise can further intensify these responses and exacerbate performance impairments. This section discusses the potential pathways via which reductions in performance stemming from hyperthermia and dehydration may be alleviated. Firstly, human adaptation to repeated heat exposure (i.e. heat acclimation) is discussed, as are some of the contentious issues regarding the adaptive process and consequent benefits. Secondly, the potential for external and internal cooling methods to improve performance is outlined, along with the time frame (i.e. prior to and during exercise) for using different approaches and their physiological underpinning. Finally, the effects and pathways via which hyperhydration influences exercise performance in the heat are described.

6.1 Heat acclimation

The development of thermal strain when physically active in the heat intensifies the physiological and perceptual responses associated with exercising at a given work rate, leading to impaired endurance capacity. Progressive dehydration as a result of excessive sweat loss in the heat exacerbates this impairment by further reducing evaporative heat loss and increasing cardiovascular strain. However, repeated exposure to heat stress, such as during natural heat acclimatization or laboratory-based heat acclimation, induces adaptations that allow for better fluid balance and increased cardiovascular stability. Although elicited in different settings, heat acclimatization and heat acclimation induce similar physiological adaptations and are often used interchangeably (706, 1029). These adaptations include increased total body water and expanded plasma volume, reduced heart rate, increased stroke volume and better sustained cardiac output during exercise, increased myocardial function (in animal models), enhanced skin blood flow and sweating responses, improved skeletal muscle metabolism and increased

thermal tolerance when exercising at a given work rate (431, 653, 706, 734, 737, 843, 848, 964). **Table 6** outlines the functional benefits associated with the heat acclimation/acclimatization that improve performance and comfort in the heat when exercising at a given work rate, as well as reduce the risk of exertional heat illness and thermal injury (431, 843). This section will further outline the time course of human heat adaptation, explain the different approaches that can be used to induce heat acclimation, detail the performance benefit conferred by acclimation when exercising in hot and possibly cool conditions, detail the process of sudomotor and vasomotor adaptation, describe the process of total body water and plasma volume expansion, and examine whether permissive dehydration enhances the adaptive process.

6.1.1 Time course of heat adaptation

Heat acclimation is considered the primary intervention one can adopt to reduce physiological strain and optimize performance in anticipation of exercising in hot environmental conditions (757). The adaptive capacity of humans to environmental heat stress has been recognized for centuries, with reports of Europeans relocating to East and West Indian climates initially being adversely affected by the environment, but over time habituating and living comfortably (543). This habituation process included behavioral modifications (e.g. reduced work rate, rescheduled work periods and use of shelters) and potential blood adaptations allowing for "a pretty good state of health" (543). In 1884 Jousset expanded on these observations by providing a comprehensive overview of the responses associated with heat acclimatization, suggesting that the human organism adapted to hot climatic conditions by modifying either its constitution or function (465). The author highlighted that a lowering of heart rate and improved maintenance of blood pressure were fundamental adaptive responses. The hematological adaptations occurring following prolonged sojourns in different climates were later described by Barcroft *et al.* (74) with an account of "blood volume increasing as the temperature rose and decreasing as it fell". A comprehensive understanding of the essential adaptations to heat stress at the time was summarized by Sundstroem (954), including those related to body temperature, heat exchange, metabolism, blood distribution, heart rate, blood pressure, endocrine and nervous system function. The time frame and magnitude of heat adaptations, along with the mechanistic pathways via which they developed were greatly elucidated during the last century by research conducted in military and occupational settings (e.g. mining) (258, 406, 442, 707, 950, 1026, 1046). This knowledge was expanded upon with more recent research findings, some of which within a sporting context (149, 345, 349, 469, 497, 548, 584, 601, 765, 766, 931, 969, 1066).

Heat acclimation is a highly individualized process and dependent on several factors such as the active or passive nature of the regimen, the duration, frequency and number of heat exposures, along with the environmental conditions in which it occurs. Acquisition of the heat acclimation phenotype occurs relatively quickly with a substantial fraction of adaptations in certain physiological parameters developing within the first week of heat exposure (e.g. plasma volume expansion, decreased heart rate) (706, 786, 893). However, regimens of 14 days or longer are recommended to achieve maximal adaptations and the associated benefits (**Figure 21**) (734, 996). This recommendation aligns with the biphasic model of heat acclimation proposed by Horowitz *et al.* (429, 434, 437) in which the kinetics of adaptation are mediated by interactions between central thermoregulatory autonomic outflow and effector organ responsiveness. The initial short-term phase (1-5 days) is characterized by a decreased effector organ output-to-autonomic signal ratio, whereby increased efferent activity overrides impaired peripheral responsiveness to produce adequate effector output. In the second longer-term phase (>21 days) the effector organ output-to-autonomic signal ratio is increased, as both central and peripheral adaptations enhance physiological efficiency and reduce the requirement for increased excitation. The extensive work by Horowitz and colleagues using an animal model (i.e. rats) over protracted periods (up to 60 days) of continuous heat exposure (34ºC) has provided a breadth of mechanistic insights (433, 437-441, 471, 502, 537, 618, 877). As a result, the genomic responses, molecular signaling and epigenetic mechanisms associated with the acquisition of *heat acclimation homeostasis* have begun to emerge. This includes insight into the neuroplasticity of the thermoregulatory system (e.g. changes in temperature-thresholds for activating heat dissipation effectors), the increase in hypothalamic and cardiac cytoprotective molecules (e.g. heat shock proteins, hypoxia-inducible factor-1α), alterations in the expression (i.e. faster activation and suppression) of genes involved in cross-tolerance (e.g. ischemic-reperfusion), and cardiac remodelling of the myosin isoform profile increasing contractile efficiency (i.e. greater pressure generation and slower contraction and relaxation velocities) (430, 431, 436). These insights however, emphasize the gap in knowledge between the mechanistic understanding of long-term heat adaptations in animals, and that of human physiological heat acclimation, particularly as it relates to long-term bi-phasic acclimation. Moreover, although a generalized categorization of short (<7 days), medium (8-14 days) and long-term (>15 days) heat acclimation has been proposed for humans (345), the heterogeneity between heat acclimation regimens necessitates a classification more appropriately based on the adaptive stimulus provided by a chosen regimen, such as the cumulative adaptation impulse (966).

To date however, a representative index of the integrative adaptive stimulus provided by heat acclimation and the consequent level of adaptation has yet to be developed and utilized.

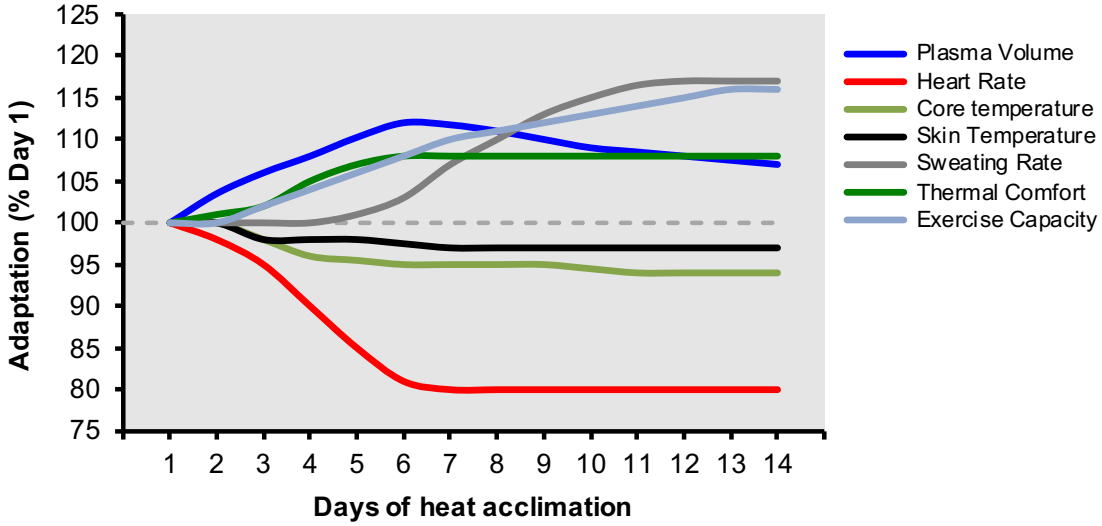


Figure 21. Generalized time course of adaptations related to exercise-heat acclimation. Within a week of acclimation plasma volume expansion occurs and heart rate is reduced during exercise at a given work rate. Core and skin temperatures are also reduced when exercising at a given work rate, whereas sweat rate increases when in uncompensable conditions. Perceptually, the rating of thermal comfort is improved. As a result of these adaptations, aerobic exercise capacity is increased. During the second week of heat acclimation some adaptions can further develop or reach a plateau. The magnitude of these adaptations is dependent on the active or passive nature of the regimen, the duration, frequency and number of heat exposures, and the environmental characteristics. Adapted with permission from Périard, et al. (734).

The physiological adaptations associated with heat acclimation are transient in nature and steadily decay without consistent heat exposure. It has been proposed that the adaptations developing most rapidly (e.g. decreased heart rate) during the acclimation process are also those that decay most quickly (707, 1034). Given the diversity of heat acclimation protocols and the relatively few studies that have examined the rate at which adaptations deteriorate, there is contention regarding the rate of decay for heat acclimation. It was suggested that one day of exercise-heat exposure is required for every five days spent outside of the heat to maintain adaptation (707, 965), or that one day of heat acclimation is lost for every two days spent without heat exposure (353). In a recent meta-analysis of 21 studies, it was concluded that the rate of decay for the main adaptations following heat acclimation (i.e. lowered heart rate and core temperature) is ~2.5% per day without heat exposure and that there are insufficient data to make a good estimate for the decay in sweat rate (235). As such, in the two weeks following heat acclimation, a well acclimated individual may lose 30-35% of the heart rate and core temperature adaptations if regular heat

exposure is removed. Notwithstanding, there is support for the notion that aerobic fitness and regular exercise in cool conditions contribute to maintain adaptations or reduce the rate of decay (707, 1028).

6.1.2 Heat acclimation approaches

Heat adaptation occurs following a series of prolonged daily or semi-daily exposures to an environment that elevates whole-body temperature, increases skin blood flow and elicits profuse sweating. Differences in endogenous (i.e. metabolic heat production) and exogenous (i.e. ambient and radiative temperature, humidity and air velocity) thermal loads allows for creating or utilizing environments suitable for different heat acclimation and acclimatization approaches. As highlighted in **Figure 22**, these include self-paced exercise, constant work rate exercise, passive heating, post-exercise passive heating, controlled hyperthermia and controlled heart rate heat acclimation. Although all of these approaches can be utilized in artificial environments (i.e. indoor or laboratory settings) to heat acclimate, only the self-paced exercise model can be employed with relative ease in a natural outdoor environment to acclimatize. Constant work rate and controlled heart rate protocols can also be used to heat acclimatize, but with greater difficulty due to the logistical constrained (e.g. terrain) associated with maintaining a given work rate or heart rate.

The self-paced exercise-heat acclimatization approach was originally developed by the military to ensure the safety of large and diverse groups of recruits during basic training and to prepare unacclimatized soldiers for rapid deployment to hot environments (39, 645). In an athletic context, self-paced heat acclimatization offers a sport-specific means of inducing adaptation in several individuals exercising together, but self-regulating their effort according to fitness level and the parameters of the training session and prevailing ambient conditions. It is therefore often used with team-sport athletes (145, 146, 759, 761, 953) and has been successfully utilized to enhance performance in trained cyclists following an outdoor training camp (469, 765). The potential shortcomings of this approach lay with the difficulty in standardizing the inter- and intra-individual stimulus for adaptation within and between training sessions, stemming from the self-regulated nature of the regimen. Notwithstanding, self-paced exercise-heat acclimatization provides an individual with the ability to control their effort based on the integration of objective measures such as heart rate and time, as well as subjective perceptual cues like the perception of exertion, thermal comfort and sensation.

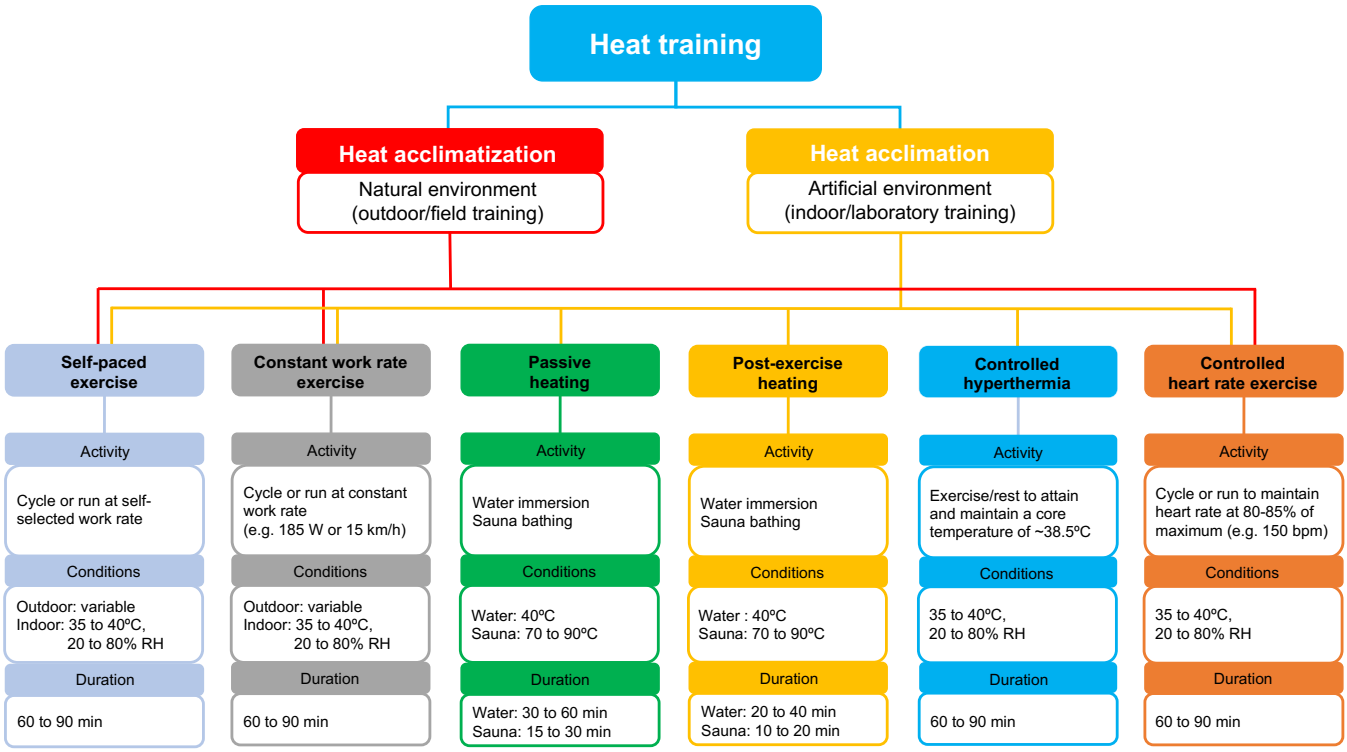


Figure 22. Schematic overview of the methods used for heat acclimation and heat acclimatization, with examples for activity selection, environmental conditions and duration. Manipulation of temperature and humidity is recommended in accordance with the anticipated environmental conditions to be encountered during upcoming competitions. Adapted with permission from Daanen, et al. (235).

Similar to self-paced heat acclimatization, the constant work rate approach was developed within military and occupational (e.g. mining) settings (277, 442, 542, 786, 949, 1047). It provides significant improvements in work capacity under heat stress through enhanced thermoregulatory, cardiovascular, metabolic and cellular adaptations (295, 309, 639, 654, 659, 750). It has also been shown to improve time trial performance (548, 601) and intermittent sprinting (172) in the heat. Because the endogenous (i.e. work rate) and exogenous (i.e. ambient conditions) thermal loads are fixed during constant work rate exercise, it has been suggested that a progressive reduction occurs in the forcing function driving adaptation, as physiological strain decreases with acclimation, potentially attenuating the adaptive response (320, 964). This limitation was accommodated for in a recent study examining the effects of prolonged (5 weeks) exercise-heat acclimation (cycling at 60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$), whereby ambient temperature was set to 35ºC (30% relative humidity) in the first week of training and increased by 1ºC in subsequent weeks (601, 687). The authors reported that rectal temperature was elevated to ~38.5ºC within 35-40 min and increased to ~39.6ºC at the end of all 60 min training sessions, providing a consistent thermal impulse for adaptation. Constant work rate heat acclimation has also been shown in a meta-analysis to provide a

2470 similar magnitude of improvement in exercise performance to that of controlled hyperthermia heat
2471 acclimation (996). A direct comparison between approaches also found that controlled hyperthermia did
2472 not provide greater adaptations than constant work rate exercise (347, 348). It appears therefore, that
2473 constant work rate heat acclimation is a viable and potent means of inducing adaptations to the heat.
2474
2475 Controlled hyperthermia, or isothermic heat acclimation, was developed by Fox *et al.* (318-320) in an
2476 attempt to define the stimulus for adaptation based on the degree and duration of thermoregulatory
2477 imbalance (i.e. elevation of body temperature), rather than the characteristics of the climate in which
2478 participants were exposed. This approach is purported to provide a forcing function that increases in
2479 proportion to adaptations by manipulating endogenous and/or exogenous thermal loads to attain and
2480 maintain a target core temperature, typically around 38.5ºC (345, 964). Numerous studies have
2481 demonstrated that controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation leads to several hallmark adaptations,
2482 including a lower heart rate and core temperature during exercise, higher sweat rate and improved aerobic
2483 exercise capacity in the heat (318, 343, 348, 594, 642, 773, 776, 1037). It has also been reported that the
2484 expansion of plasma volume may be sustained during controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation, as it
2485 allows for maintaining a consistently elevated physiological strain throughout the adaptive process (712).
2486 These findings remain to be replicated however, as the early expansion of plasma volume generally
2487 regresses during prolonged heat acclimation (85, 889, 892, 1047). Notwithstanding, the controlled
2488 hyperthermia model of heat acclimation offers a safe and effective way of inducing adaptation due to the
2489 constant monitoring of core temperature. From a practical perspective however, it may lack real-world
2490 application and relevance to athletes and coaches training with heart rate, rather than with body core
2491 temperature.
2492
2493 An alternative approach to controlled hyperthermia was recently proposed with the adaptive stimulus
2494 regulated by manipulating work rate to maintain a given heart rate (734). With this approach, the level
2495 of strain attained and sustained within each acclimation session corresponds to the heart rate associated
2496 with a relative intensity specific to exercise in cool conditions (e.g. $\%\dot{V}O_{2max}$). Hence, the absolute work
2497 rate required to maintain a given heart rate increases as acclimation develops, providing a constant
2498 stimulus for adaptation. For example, the power output required to hold a heart rate equivalent to 65%
2499 $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ during the last 75 min of a 90 min session in 40ºC and 40% relative humidity increased by ~25
2500 W (15%) throughout a 10-day protocol (988). Controlling heart rate also allowed for maintaining an
2501 average rectal temperature of ~38.4ºC for those final 75 min. Other studies have utilized the controlled

heart rate model to induce heat acclimation and demonstrated a lowered core temperature and heart rate during exercise at a given work rate in the heat, increased sweat output and reduced sweat sodium concentration, plasma volume expansion, improved cerebral perfusion, enhanced heat dissipation (i.e. evaporative heat loss) and improved time trial performance under heat stress (479, 745, 769, 770, 988). Given that the maintenance of a greater relative exercise intensity during exercise-heat acclimation may hasten the adaptive process (996), the controlled heart rate approach appears to offer both a practical and time efficient manner by which to heat acclimate.

Passive heat acclimation (i.e. without an exercise component) involves regular exposure to a high exogenous heat load provided by a hot bath (e.g. ~40ºC), environmental chamber (e.g. >45ºC), or sauna (e.g. 70-90ºC) for 30 to 90 min, depending on the medium. The approach has been shown to yield adaptations commensurate with exercise-heat acclimation, such as a decrease in heart rate and rectal temperature, and an increase in sweat rate during exercise at a given work rate in the heat (135, 410, 900, 906). Passive heat acclimation has also been shown to lower the onset threshold for sweating and increase sweat sensitivity (63, 408), initiate hyperthermia-induced ventilation at a lower core temperature (91), and improve skeletal muscle contractility (i.e. twitch amplitude) and force production capacity without altering central activation or peripheral neural activity, evidence of enhanced skeletal muscle function (766). Although passive heat acclimation has been shown to increase $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ in temperate conditions (63), changes in endurance performance under heat stress have not been evaluated and it remains undetermined whether this approach can lead to improvements in prolonged exercise capacity. Based on the principles of adaptation theory (964), it has been suggested that exercise-heat acclimation regimens replicating the work rate and environmental conditions in which competition will occur may be more effective at developing sport-specific adaptations that contribute to improve performance (259, 734). However, in highly trained individuals thermoregulatory heat adaptations may suffice to enhance performance in the heat, due to an already well-developed aerobic capacity.

In an effort to maintain a strong training impulse and induce heat acclimation, passive heat exposure is now frequently being used immediately after exercise in cool conditions. This approach has the benefit of allowing athletes to complete regular training without heat stress affecting training quality, coupled with acquiring the adaptations related to chronic heat exposure. Post-exercise passive heating for 30 to 45 min can be achieved via sauna exposure (878, 931) or hot water immersion (405, 1063-1066) as it induces an increase in whole-body temperature beyond that achieved with exercise in cool conditions.

The adaptations associated with this approach are akin to those of more traditional heat acclimation protocols. In a series of studies, Zurawlew *et al.* (1063-1066) demonstrated that six consecutive days of post-exercise (i.e. 40 min run at 65% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) immersion in 40°C water lowered core and skin temperature, heart rate, perceived exertion and thermal sensation in both endurance trained and recreationally active individuals during a 40 min run in the heat. Part of these adaptations were also retained for two weeks after completion of the regimen (1065). From a performance perspective, post-exercise water immersion has been shown to improve 5 km treadmill performance by ~5% in hot, but not cool conditions (1066). In contrast, a 32% increase in run time to exhaustion in cool conditions was noted in fit individuals after heat acclimation via post-exercise sauna bathing, which is equivalent to a ~2% improvement in 5 km running time trial performance (878). Although the evidence is limited, it appears that passive heating following exercise in cool conditions provides a practical approach to heat acclimate in those that may have difficulty adopting more traditional exercise-based regimens, or those that wish to maintain training quality (170, 832).

6.1.3 Performance benefits in hot conditions

The benefits of heat acclimation on exercise performance in the heat are well established. For example, exercise-heat acclimation has been shown to increase $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ by ~4% when undertaken in 49ºC following whole-body pre-heating (850) and by 8 to 10% in 38ºC (479, 548). Heat acclimation has also been shown to enhance endurance exercise capacity by ~23% (i.e. time to exhaustion or task failure) and performance by ~7% (i.e. self-paced time trial) under heat stress, with medium to long-term acclimation providing more robust improvements than short-term regimens (996). In a heat acclimatization study with well-trained cyclists, Racinais *et al.* (765) demonstrated that three cycling time trials (43.3 km) undertaken in hot outdoor conditions (~36ºC) were initiated at a similar power output to that of pre- and post-acclimatization time trials performed in cooler conditions (~9ºC). The authors reported a marked decrease in power output following the onset of exercise in the heat on the first day of training in hot (34ºC) and dry (18% relative humidity) outdoor conditions, leading to a ~16% lower mean power output than in the cool trials (**Figure 23**). However, after one week of training in the heat the decrement was partly recovered with mean power output only ~8% lower than that of the cooler trials and almost fully restored (i.e. ~3% lower) after two weeks of training in the heat. Interestingly, heart rate was similarly elevated throughout the time trials in the heat and slightly higher than in the cooler trials, which supports the notion that a similar relative exercise intensity (i.e. %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$) is maintained during self-paced exercise in hot and cool conditions (727, 733, 1042), with heat acclimation/acclimatization increasing the absolute

intensity (e.g. power output) that can be sustained. Other potential adaptations conferred by heat acclimation that could benefit endurance performance include a reduction in oxygen uptake (845, 848) and blood and muscle lactate accumulation (295) during submaximal exercise in the heat, as well as an increase in lactate threshold (548, 642). The mechanisms responsible for these adaptations remain unclear, but could stem from the increase in total body water enhancing lactate removal through increased splanchnic circulation (809), or through increased cardiac output and decreased metabolic rate delaying lactate accumulation (845, 1059). Heat acclimation has also been shown to reduce muscle glycogen utilization during submaximal exercise in the heat (494, 496, 1059), in part due to a reduction in plasma epinephrine (295). Collectively, these adaptations provide the integrative framework upon which endurance performance is improved when heat acclimated.

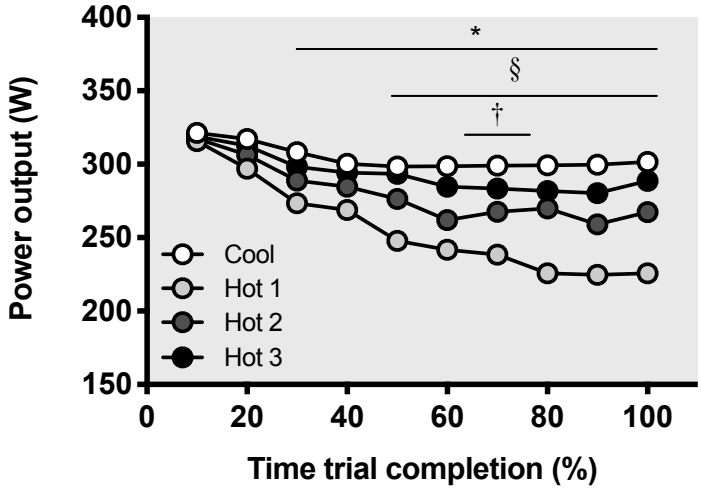


Figure 23. Power output during 43.4 km cycling time trials performed in Cool (~8 °C; average of trials performed before and after heat acclimatization) and Hot (~37 °C) conditions on day one (Hot 1) and after six (Hot 2) and fourteen (Hot 3) days of training in the heat. These data indicate the magnitude of improvement that can occur in time trial performance with heat acclimatization in trained cyclists. *§†Cool time trial power output significantly higher than Hot 1, Hot 2 and Hot 3, respectively ($P < 0.05$). Redrawn with permission from Racinais, et al. (765).

6.1.4 Performance benefits in cool conditions

Observations of performance enhancement in cool conditions following heat acclimation have sparked debate as to whether heat adaptations provide a benefit to exercise performance in cooler conditions (608, 678). For example, one group demonstrated significant improvements in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (~180 mL.min^{-1}) and 60 min time trial performance (~16 W) in cool conditions following 10 days of constant load heat acclimation (548), while another reported no such improvement, despite similar changes in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (~200

mL) and 30 min time trial performance (~6 W) following controlled heart rate heat acclimation (479). Several other studies have reported that training in the heat enhances different aspects of aerobic performance in cool conditions (13 to 23ºC), such as $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (850, 905), power output at $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (642, 643, 776), lactate threshold (548, 642, 776) and endurance performance (583, 776, 878). These improvements have been reported following a variety of short to long-term heat acclimation regimens using passive, active and controlled hyperthermia protocols in participants of different fitness levels and within different phases of their competitive season. Similarly, team-sport athletes participating in pre-season (759), in-season (146) and off-season (145) training camps have been shown to experience improvements in performance in cool conditions following a period of intensified training in the heat. Cardiovascular, hematological, thermoregulatory, skeletal muscle and cellular adaptations stemming from heat acclimation have been suggested to provide the ergogenic stimulus for enhancing performance in cooler environments (141, 214, 548). However, similar to the contention regarding the effects of altitude training on endurance performance at sea-level (552, 605, 907), the transfer of benefits stemming from training in the heat to performance in cool environments (i.e. cross-adaptation) is difficult to accurately determine given the heterogeneity between the studies highlighted above.

The absence of a control group in several studies precludes the ability to adequately distinguish between the effects of heat acclimation and those of training *per se* on performance enhancement in cool conditions. In a study that included both hot and control (i.e. cool condition) training groups, it was shown that 30-min time trial performance, $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and peak power output increased only in the heat acclimation group when testing was undertaken in the heat (479). In a separate study, two weeks of outdoor training in hot (34ºC) or cool (<15ºC) conditions failed to improve 43.3 km time trial performance in cool conditions in either group, despite an overall improvement in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ in cool conditions, predominantly within the control group (470). Following 28 sessions over 5-6 weeks of heat (35-40ºC) or control (<15ºC) training, Mikkelsen, et al. (601) showed that 15 km time trial performance in cool conditions (14ºC) was improved by ~6% in both groups, with $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ and peak power output remaining unchanged. Taken together, the benefits of training in hot compared with cool conditions for improving performance in cooler environments appear to be unclear, potentially due to nature and intensity (i.e. moderate to intense) of the training regimens used to induce exercise-heat acclimation. Moreover, training *per se*, even in cool conditions, leads to adaptations commensurate with heat acclimation.

Indeed, even when undertaken in cool conditions, endurance training reduces physiological strain and increases exercise capacity in the heat, with aerobically-trained individuals exhibiting several characteristics of the heat-acclimated phenotype (e.g. lowered resting heart rate and core temperature) (44, 56). A recent meta-analysis examining the impact of heat mitigation strategies on lowering core temperature at the start of exercise, attenuating the rate of rise in core temperature during exercise and improving endurance performance, determined that the most influential strategy was being aerobically fit, followed by heat acclimation, pre-cooling and fluid ingestion (20). Sotiridis, et al. (925) recently demonstrated that 10 sessions of aerobic training in temperate conditions (24ºC) elicited a ~10% improvement in $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ under heat stress in untrained but not trained individuals, but with both groups exhibiting a lower resting rectal temperature and increased whole-body sweat rate during exercise in the heat. The lower resting core temperature of fit individuals has been proposed to stem from a training-induced increase in blood volume enhancing core-to-skin heat conductance through increased cutaneous blood flow (447). Ravanelli, et al. (770) also demonstrated that eight weeks of aerobic training in 23ºC conditions lead to reductions in resting and end-exercise core temperature in previously untrained individuals, as well as an increase in whole-body sweat rate during uncompensable exercise-heat stress, adaptations that were further enhanced following six days of heat acclimation. The authors suggested that adaptations related to aerobic training, rather than fitness *per se* (i.e. $\dot{V}O_{2max}$), mediated these thermoregulatory improvements when exercising at a fixed rate of heat production per kilogram of total body mass (771). The independent effect of training, fitness and acclimation status on thermoregulatory responses during uncompensable heat stress remains difficult to determine however, as these factors are intimately linked. The addition of a control group to heat acclimation research studies is also complex, as exercise performed at a given work rate in cool conditions will elicit a lower thermal and cardiovascular response than in the heat, whereas exercise performed to produce a given thermal or cardiovascular response will lead to a lower work rate being sustained in hot compared with cool conditions. The nature of the exercise stimulus (i.e. absolute work rate and metabolic rate) along with the thermal and cardiovascular responses would therefore differ, which to a certain extent is the goal of adding a control group. The decision regarding what type of stimulus to provide a control group should be based on the research question, with the inclusion of both matched exercise stress and physiological strain groups likely providing valuable insight. Ultimately, the addition of at least one control group to heat training studies would allow for better identifying the extent to which heat stress and/or training stress provide the adaptive benefit for enhancing performance in hot, as well as cool conditions.

6.1.5 Sudomotor and vasomotor adaptations

An improved sweating response is considered a hallmark indicator of heat acclimation with both central and peripheral adaptations contributing to the improvement. Centrally, a shift in the internal temperature threshold for the initiation of sweating occurs in response to a heat acclimation mediated reduction in core temperature (637, 639, 782). The onset threshold for sweating occurs at a lower internal temperature, but following a similar change in absolute temperature (714). Peripherally, adaptations occur at the level of the sweat gland with an enhancement of both secretory capacity and sensitivity (150, 151, 180, 319, 449). These adaptations stem from enhanced cholinergic sensitivity along with an increase in size (i.e. hypertrophy) and efficiency of eccrine glands (826, 830). An increased resistance to hidromeiosis has also be reported, such that higher sweat rates can be sustained (320, 689). The composition of sweat is also influenced by heat acclimation with electrolyte (e.g. sodium, chloride and potassium) concentration decreasing in response to an increase in their conservation (21, 203, 249, 495, 689). The mechanistic pathways via which sweat electrolyte conservation occurs remain unclear, although sodium conservation has been linked to aldosterone-mediated sodium ion reuptake within the reabsorptive duct of the sweat gland (209, 828, 829).

Assuming that prevailing ambient conditions allow for evaporation, the enhanced sweating response associated with heat acclimation results in improved evaporative cooling and decreased skin temperature, reducing thermoregulatory skin blood flow requirements. A decrease in skin temperature may also reduce cutaneous venous compliance and allow for a redistribution of blood volume from the peripheral to central circulation (270, 810). Historically, heat acclimation was thought to decrease the internal temperature threshold for cutaneous vasodilation without altering the slope of the blood flow-internal temperature relationship (i.e. sensitivity) (321, 782, 1051). However, Lorenzo and Minson (549) showed that heat acclimation does improve cutaneous vascular sensitivity to locally applied acetylcholine, an endothelium-dependent vasodilator, without altering maximal skin blood flow. More recently, Barry, et al. (82) demonstrated that heat acclimation lowers the change in mean body temperature required to activate heat loss thermoeffector responses (i.e. cutaneous vasodilation and sweating). The change in mean body temperature needed to trigger skin sympathetic nerve activity did not simply reflect the reduction in resting core temperature associated with heat acclimation, but occurred after a smaller change in mean body temperature. It remains to be determined, however, if the reduction in onset threshold for skin sympathetic nerve activity reflects earlier vasomotor or sudomotor activation, as recordings reflect sympathetic outflow to both the cutaneous vasculature and eccrine sweat glands (951).

2687 The mechanistic pathway via which heat acclimation improves the neural control of body temperature
2688 remains unresolved, but may relate to augmented thermal sensitivity of peripheral warm receptors, as
2689 well as an increased thermosensitivity and/or plasticity of central (i.e. hypothalamic) neurons (82).
2690
2691 **6.1.6 Total body water and plasma volume expansion**
2692 An increase in total body water (i.e. intra and extracellular fluid) following repeated exposures to heat
2693 stress is a classic response associated with the heat acclimation phenotype (74). During the first week of
2694 heat acclimation total body water can increase by 2-3 L (~5-7%) (85, 712, 713, 1047) with expansion
2695 mostly occurring within the extracellular fluid compartment (i.e. intravascular and interstitial space)
2696 (712, 713). The increased retention of fluid within the vascular space (i.e. plasma volume expansion) has
2697 long been considered a primary adaptation supporting cardiovascular stability during exercise-heat stress
2698 through improved cardiac filling (85, 513, 557, 737, 806, 843, 888, 963, 1048). Plasma volume expansion
2699 is purported to enhance vascular filling and atrial pressure (i.e. preload), thereby decreasing heart rate
2700 and increasing stroke volume and arterial blood pressure during exercise at a given work rate in the heat
2701 (888, 963, 1047). This response is akin to the expansion of blood volume (i.e. plasma and erythrocyte)
2702 that occurs with an increase in fitness following aerobic training, which is considered an important
2703 contributor to improvements in performance via larger stroke volume and greater ventricular filling (44,
2704 407). Recent studies however, have reported that 5-day passive (980) and 10-day exercise-heat (987)
2705 acclimation have minimal effects on left-ventricular volumes, function and systemic hemodynamics at
2706 rest and during exercise. It must be noted that post-acclimation echocardiography measurements in these
2707 studies were undertaken at similar core temperatures and heart rates as pre-acclimation, along with a
2708 similar plasma volume (1-3% expansion). Additional research is thus required to clarify the link between
2709 blood/plasma volume expansion and cardiac function during exercise under heat stress in the heat
2710 acclimated state. Framing improvements in cardiovascular stability in the broader context of integrative
2711 heat acclimation adaptations is important, as other factors can influence cardiac function. For example,
2712 a reduction in resting core temperature contributes to the attenuated elevation in core temperature and
2713 thus heart rate during exercise at a given work rate in the heat following heat acclimation (148). Plasma
2714 volume expansion also increases the specific heat capacity of blood (110), which improves heat transfer
2715 from the core to the skin, potentially allowing for a reduction in the skin blood flow response (843).
2716
2717 The expansion of plasma volume is mediated by the retention of fluid in response to increases in plasma
2718 colloid (i.e. protein) and crystalloid (i.e. electrolyte) osmotic pressures (398, 400, 886, 889, 1047).

Intravascular protein content increases via acclimation-induced albumin synthesis (432, 1052), coupled with a decrease in cutaneous blood flow (398) and capillary permeability (886, 890) that allow for protein to remain within the intravascular space. The oncotic effect created by the net increase in intravascular protein content during heat acclimation causes a shift in fluid from the interstitial to the intravascular space (400, 888, 889), with each gram of albumin osmotically attracting ~15 mL of fluid (857). In parallel, the conservation of sodium chloride through the increased secretion of aldosterone (323, 640) during heat acclimation helps maintain extracellular fluid osmolality and in turn to conserve or expand extracellular fluid volume (557, 671, 712, 713). The expansion of plasma volume following heat acclimation varies between 2 to 16% (734, 996) and appears within the first few days of heat exposure (838, 888) with erythrocyte volume typically remaining unchanged (849). The latter response may be influenced by the relative brevity of most heat acclimation interventions, as longer periods of training (4-6 weeks) are required to expand red blood cell volume and total hemoglobin mass (616). In a recent heat acclimation study conducted over five weeks, it was reported that a 7.6% plasma volume expansion was accompanied by a 4.2% increase red blood cell volume and 3.2% increase in total hemoglobin mass (687). The expansion of plasma volume was correlated, albeit moderately ($r = 0.49$), with the increase in total hemoglobin mass, leading the authors to speculate that there may be an erythropoietic compensatory response occurring, secondary to the expansion of plasma volume. A subsequent study utilizing a similar five-week heat acclimation training approach reported a 4.6% increase in total hemoglobin mass and 4.8% expansion of plasma volume, with red cell volume and blood volume remaining unchanged (795). A moderate correlation between changes in plasma volume and changes in hemoglobin mass was also reported ($r = 0.54$). The pathway via which this is purported to occur is associated with the hypothesis that the kidney functions as a "critmeter" to adjust hematocrit within normal values (e.g. 45%) by regulating red blood cell volume and plasma volume to stabilize arterial oxygen content (256). Although an attractive premise, additional research is required to elucidate the magnitude and time course of the erythropoietic response to exercise-heat acclimation.

The rapid expansion of plasma volume during heat acclimation was traditionally viewed as transient phenomenon, with a small contraction typically occurring after one week of acclimation, despite continued heat exposure (85, 889, 892, 1047). This phenomenon has been suggested to be an experimental artifact stemming from a failure to maintain a constant adaptation stimulus, due to utilizing the constant work rate heat acclimation approach. By clamping core temperature at 38.5ºC during 16-17 days of controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation, Patterson *et al.* (712, 713) induced an increase in

plasma volume of ~13% that remained expanded for the duration of the regimen. The authors also reported an expansion of interstitial fluid that decreased slightly from the mid-point (11-15%) to the end (6-9%) of heat acclimation, suggestive of a ubiquitous expansion of the extracellular compartment. Despite these observations, contention remains as to the extent plasma volume can be expanded and maintained during heat acclimation. Recently, five weeks (28 sessions) of constant rate exercise heat acclimation with a weekly increase in ambient temperature (1ºC) to maintain the adaptation impulse yielded a ~7% expansion of plasma volume (687). Unfortunately plasma volume was not measured throughout the acclimation process (e.g. mid-point), but the extent of increase is less than that observed by Patterson *et al.* (712, 713), despite core temperature increasing to ~39.6ºC during each 60 min training session (687). Additional research is therefore required to more clearly elucidate the time course of expansion and retention of plasma volume to a given thermal impulse.

6.1.7 Heat acclimation with permissive dehydration

Physical activity performed under heat stress relies primarily on evaporative cooling to dissipate metabolically generated thermal energy, which can lead to varying levels of dehydration depending on the compensability of the thermal environment and fluid intake. The fluid secreted in sweat is initially drawn from the interstitium and then from the intravascular and intracellular compartments (216, 237, 507, 525, 581, 827). This sequence occurs as hypo-osmotic sweat, relative to plasma, increases osmotic pressure within the extracellular fluid compartment, resulting in the transmembrane flow of water from the intracellular compartment. The loss of body water and fluid shift between compartments activates regulatory processes to maintain blood volume, plasma osmolality and blood pressure. As such, restricting fluid intake (i.e. permissive dehydration) during heat acclimation has been proposed to provide a thermally independent stimulus to enhance the adaptive process by further challenging fluid regulatory responses (345, 965, 966). The magnitude of dehydration imposed during such regimens should be well regulated, as large body water deficits result in greater heat storage and physiological strain (12, 363, 366, 612, 613), which could impair the adaptive process (988). In the animal model, adjustment in cardiovascular and thermoregulatory responses compensate for small changes in hydration status but are altered at severe levels of hypohydration (>10% body mass loss) (572). Severe hypohydration has thus been shown to dampen long-term heat adaptation in rats at the phenotypic and genomic levels through attenuated thermoeffector responses (i.e. onset and gain) (435) and altered hypothalamic gene expression (876). The dampened adaptative response was associated with continuous exposure (30 days) to 34ºC and 35% relative humidity with severe hypohydration. While these findings provide novel insights into

2783 the impact of severe hypohydration on the long-term adaptive process to environmental heat stress in
2784 rats, the regimen in which this occurred differs greatly to those adopted by free-living, exercise-trained
2785 humans. Indeed, it has been suggested that eliciting a body mass loss of 2-3% within each acclimation
2786 session may induce beneficial adaptations in humans (344, 712, 966), as this level of dehydration initiates
2787 fluid conservation and stimulates thirst (131, 134, 279, 565, 592), without compromising the adaptive
2788 response by the overly impacting on thermoregulatory and cardiovascular function.
2789
2790 Patterson *et al*. (712, 714) were the first to investigate the impact of permissive dehydration on the
2791 adaptive response to chronic heat stress. A 3-week controlled hyperthermia protocol was employed
2792 wherein physically active individuals experienced a body mass loss of ~2.5% within each 90 min
2793 exposure. On day 8, an ~11% increase in plasma volume, ~5 beats.min^{-1} decrease in resting heart rate
2794 and ~0.20ºC reduction in resting core temperature were observed, as well as an increased sweat rate
2795 (~0.22 L.h^{-1}) and decreased exercising heart rate (~10 beats.min^{-1}) and core temperature (~0.40ºC) during
2796 constant work rate semi-recumbent cycling. The adaptations were sustained until the end of acclimation
2797 on day 22, prompting the authors to conclude that the expansion of plasma volume can be sustained
2798 during long-term heat acclimation, provided the stimulus for adaptation is maintained (712). In a follow-
2799 up study, it was reported that heat acclimation does not confer preferential protection against plasma
2800 volume loss when exercising in humid heat, with a greater hemoconcentration noted on days 8 (~3.4%)
2801 and 22 (~4.6%) of acclimation, relative to day one (i.e. baseline) (713). It was suggested that the greater
2802 plasma loss was advantageous, as it supported greater sweat secretion and facilitated post-exercise
2803 plasma volume restoration due to an increase in plasma osmolality, and to a lesser extent the oncotic
2804 pressure gradient, which modulated a rapid influx of fluid within the intravascular space after
2805 transitioning from an exercising to a resting state. Garrett, et al. (342) also reported a plasma volume
2806 increase (~4.5%) along with reductions in core temperature (~0.3ºC) and heart rate (~14 beats.min^{-1})
2807 during exercise-heat stress after only five days of controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation with
2808 restricted fluid intake (~2.1% daily body mass loss). Although these observations offer insight into fluid
2809 regulatory processes during heat acclimation, the lack of a euhydrated control group limits the scope of
2810 evidence upon which firm conclusions regarding permissive dehydration promoting a sustained
2811 expansion of plasma volume can be drawn.
2812
2813 Studies in which a control group was employed to examine the role of hydration status on the adaptative
2814 response to heat acclimation offer conflicting results. A short-term (5 days) controlled hyperthermia heat

acclimation regimen using a cross-over design in which euhydration (~0.3% body mass loss) or permissive dehydration (~1.8% body mass loss) were induced demonstrated a trend for plasma volume expansion to be greater with dehydration (8 *vs.* 4%) (344). Although final heart rate was ~9 beats.min^{-1} lower during exercise-heat stress after dehydrated heat acclimation, similar changes in exercising core and skin temperature were noted. In contrast, Neal, et al. (643) reported that under similar levels of thermal strain (i.e. 10 days of controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation), dehydration (~2.7 *vs.* ~0.6% body mass loss) did not influence the induction or decay (7 days) of heat adaptations in trained individuals. While heart rate, sweat rate and core and skin temperature were improved following heat acclimation, the magnitude of these responses was equivalent between the euhydrated and dehydrated regimens in this cross-over design study, as was plasma volume expansion. The similar expansion of plasma volume was attributed to the comparable increase in aldosterone concentration noted between regimens, along with plasma osmolality in the dehydration regimen not surpassing the ~2% threshold required to stimulate renal water conservation (196). Others have also shown in recreational athletes that three days of exercise-heat training with ~1.4% (euhydration) or ~2.4% (dehydration) body mass losses does not influence plasma volume expansion or adjustments in thermal, cardiovascular and perceptual responses (867). Interestingly however, sweat rate increased to a greater extent (~150 mL.h^{-1}) following dehydrated heat acclimation, which is somewhat surprising given the restricted stimulus to induce adaptations (i.e. three sessions separated by 48 h).

Using a 5-day controlled hyperthermia (38.5ºC) approach with intervals and steady-state cycling in separate groups of endurance-trained athletes, Pethick, et al. (741) reported that euhydration (~0.2% body mass loss) and dehydration (~2.2%) led to similar decreases in resting core temperature (0.3ºC) but failed to improve 20 km time trial performance in the heat. An expansion of plasma volume was observed (~3.6%), however, only when data were aggregated with a control group added after the initial experimentation. The control group exercised at 75% of maximum heart rate in 22ºC, which corresponded to the average heart rate sustained by the experimental groups undertaking controlled hyperthermia heat acclimation. Accordingly, work rate was not matched and the manner in which the target heart rate was achieved differed between individuals and within each training session. Of note, despite daily whole-body temperature being much lower in the control group, plasma volume expansion (~5.2%) was similar to the euhydrated (~4.8%) and slightly greater, albeit not significantly, than the dehydrated (~1.7%) group. The expansion may have originated from an increase in training load, with the authors acknowledging that training intensity and volume were greater than recently experienced

(741). These data do not support the notion that dehydrated heat acclimation enhances fluid regulatory processes, but rather, that training *per se* may provide an adaptation stimulus beyond that imposed by heat stress and dehydration. In a recent 10-day cross-over design study in which recreationally trained individuals exercised at a heart rate equivalent to 65% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (i.e. controlled heart rate heat acclimation), euhydration (~0.6% body mass loss) was shown to be more beneficial than dehydration (2.9% body mass loss) at inducing adaptation, as evidenced by an enhanced sweat rate, decreased skin temperature and improved self-paced exercise performance in the heat (988). Conversely, dehydration consistently impaired the exercising component of heat acclimation at the targeted heart rate and limited adaptations beyond day five of the intervention. Although heat acclimation resulted in a significant expansion of plasma volume (~4% on day 5), no differences between or within either intervention were identified. The lack of difference occurred despite the ~3% reduction in daily body mass exceeding the ~2% decrease required to stimulate fluid regulatory responses (196).

Taken together, the potential for permissive dehydration or restricted fluid consumption to enhance the adaptive response to chronic heat exposure remains contentious, with minimal evidence to suggest that moderate changes in hydration status influence heat acclimation induction (18, 884). Additional studies are therefore required to elucidate whether this practice is beneficial, deleterious, or even trivial to the adaptive process and to endurance performance. Given the potential for a dehydration-mediated compromise in training intensity (i.e. lower sustained work rate) during exercise-heat acclimation, consideration should be given to performing higher intensity exercise at the onset of each session, or in separate cooler sessions altogether, if the goal is to provide a training stimulus based on load factors. Future studies may also seek to determine the effectiveness of dehydrated interventions against appropriately work-matched euhydrated controls in a cross-over design approach, with a standardize degree of daily body mass loss and post-intervention rehydration guidelines.

6.1.8 Summary

Heat acclimation is an integrative process that elicits a host of physiological adaptations impacting on thermoregulation, fluid balance, cardiovascular function and metabolism. Several active and/or passive approaches can be employed to induce these adaptations, with regimens of over 10 days purported to optimize the adaptive response. Heat acclimation has traditionally been used to enhance performance in the heat, although recent investigations have proposed that the benefits of chronic heat exposure may also contribute to improve aerobic performance in cool conditions. Contention remains however, as to

the impact of exercise-heat acclimation on performance in cooler environments, with the role of training *per se* potentially interfering with the response. Uncertainty also surrounds to premise that a constant forcing function throughout the heat acclimation process allows for maintaining the expansion of plasma volume and whether permissive dehydration enhances fluid regulatory processes.

6.2 Cooling

Exercise performance in the heat is impaired due to the complex interplay between increases in thermal strain (i.e. core and skin temperature), thermal perception (i.e. sensation and (dis)comfort), fluid disturbances (i.e. dehydration) and cardiovascular, CNS and skeletal muscle function (Section 4). Over the past decades, different cooling techniques have been developed with the aim of offsetting exercise-induced increases in core body temperature and improve thermal perception. Cooling interventions can increase heat storage capacity prior to exercise (i.e. pre-cooling) and attenuate the increase in core body temperature during exercise (i.e. per-cooling). Meta-analyses have shown that cooling interventions can successfully improve aerobic exercise performance in the heat (125, 126, 999, 1024), but their effectiveness is highly variable across techniques and study protocols. Performance benefits from cooling appear to be the greatest during exercise in high ambient temperatures (>30°C) and/or conditions in which prolonged exercise is performed (1024). The current section summarizes the characteristics of available cooling techniques, discusses the principal underlying mechanism(s) underpinning their effectiveness and reviews the (dis)advantages associated with their use in practice. Subsequently, the optimal application of pre- and per-cooling interventions is examined, followed by a comparison of the benefits of various cooling interventions for different types of activities (i.e. sprint *vs.* intermittent *vs.* endurance exercise). Finally, methodological and practical considerations are addressed to enable the translation of findings from laboratory studies to real-world application.

6.2.1 Cooling techniques

Cooling techniques can be divided into internal and external cooling (**Table 7**). Internal cooling aims to alleviate thermal strain due to lowering core body temperature and creating a heat sink via cold fluid or ice ingestion. External cooling techniques, such as cooling garments, cold water immersion, or fanning, aim to reduce thermal strain via an increase in the core-to-skin temperature gradient and an improved thermal perception. Internal and external cooling techniques can be used in isolation, but also in conjunction as the attenuation of heat strain with a combination of techniques may induce a greater net effect, both physiologically and perceptually (801, 873).

6.2.1.1 Internal cooling and thermal responses

Cold beverages have a recommended temperature between 10°C and 24°C (28, 166), whereas ice slurry beverages (<0°C) consist of millions of very small ice particles submerged in a liquid. The small particle size of the ice slurry provides a larger surface area for heat transfer, with additional energy required to phase change from ice to water (334 $kJ.kg^{-1}$) (960). This phase change is 3-fold larger than that of warming cold water to mean body temperature, which underlines the effectiveness of ice at providing a greater heat sink. Furthermore, the liquid of iced beverages allows heat transfer via conduction by facilitating contact between the ice particles and body tissue of the digestive tract (i.e. mouth, esophagus, stomach, gut). Hence, ingestion of cold or iced beverages can directly influence core temperature, as energy is required to warm the ingested fluids to body temperature, resulting in a lower core body temperature (960). Thermal comfort and thermal sensation are also improved (909, 939), as the cold/iced beverages stimulate thermoreceptors in the mouth and gut (307, 1010). An additional benefit of internal cooling techniques is their contribution to hydration status prior to and/or during exercise. Skin temperature is only slightly affected following internal cooling strategies, with minor reductions due to vasoconstriction.

Although ice slurry ingesting can effectively lower core temperature, some studies suggest that evaporative heat loss is attenuated during the initial phase of exercise in hot (33°C) and dry (24% RH) ambient conditions (623, 909), which may contribute to accelerate exercise-induced elevations in core body temperature. Furthermore, consumption of large volumes of ice beverages may induce physical complaints such as gastro-intestinal distress, nausea and/or ‘brain freeze’/headache. It is, therefore, recommended to practice internal cooling strategies during training sessions and simulated competition to determine the optimal volume and beverage temperature tolerated by individual athletes. In addition

to the ingestion of cold fluids, several studies have explored the possibility to influence internal (i.e. mouth and gut) thermal perception as a strategy to improve exercise performance. As such, menthol has been used as a mouth rinse (941) or additive to existing cooled beverages (981). Menthol is known to induce a sensation of freshness, coolness, and nasal patency via stimulation of the Transient Receptor Potential Melastatin 8 (TRPM8) channel (720), which serves as a cold receptor (591). The high density of cold-sensitive thermoreceptors on the tongue and mucous membranes of the oropharyngeal cavity, therefore, induce a larger effect compared to a similar dose on the trunk (1018). Mental mouth rinsing has been shown to improve running (941) and cycling (632) performance in the heat, in conjunction with lower ratings of perceived exertion. In addition, a larger expired air volume was reported in the menthol condition, suggesting that menthol may induce a greater drive to breathe or lower airway resistance. Further studies are warranted to clarify the underlying mechanisms of improved exercise in the heat following menthol mouth rinsing. A 3°C menthol aromized beverage improved 20-km time trial performance in the heat (30.7°C, 78% RH) by 9% compared to a control condition in which the same beverage (volume and temperature) was ingested without menthol additives (779). Hence, the application of menthol as a perceptual internal cooling strategy can improve athletic performance and thermal sensation (455, 937).

6.2.1.2 External cooling and thermal responses

Cooling garments and cold water immersion aim to lower heat strain and attenuate the rise in core temperature by increasing heat transfer from the core to the periphery (477). This is achieved by reducing skin temperature and increasing the core-to-skin temperature gradient. A large body surface area is needed to achieve sufficient heat transfer, so cooling garments typically target the torso (~24% of body surface area) (978), whereas cold water immersion to the upper chest targets ~90% of the body. The decrease in skin temperature with external cooling is also associated with a reduction in cutaneous blood flow (115), which allows for central blood volume to be better maintained, thus attenuating cardiovascular strain and contributing to improve exercise performance in the heat.

Examples of cooling garments include cooling vests (5-10°C) and ice vests (0°C), but local cooling interventions can also be used such as cooling collars or ice towels. Cooling garments need to be activated in a freezer, refrigerator or ice water prior to their use. Reductions in core body temperature, skin temperature and heart rate have been reported following the use of most, but not all, commercially available cooling garments during pre-cooling (125, 451). The absolute cooling capacity of the specific

garment is key, in combination with the body surface being covered (as large as possible), appropriateness of the fit to the user (to allow conduction of heat), and the wear time or time that the cooling effects last (preferably >20 min). The use of cooling garments during exercise (per-cooling) may not lower core temperature *per se* (125), but the preservation of a large core-to-skin temperature gradient may be beneficial to enhance performance and attenuate the rate of rise in core temperature.

Neck and head cooling are limited by their small body surface area (1% and 8%, respectively (978)), so cooling garments covering these body sites do not impact on physiological parameters such as core body temperature and heart rate (147). On the other hand, cooling the neck and head can reduce skin temperature and disproportionally improve thermal sensation and thermal comfort via stimulation of the thermoreceptors (219). Some studies have reported that per-cooling with neck and head garments can improve self-paced and constant work rate exercise performance in the heat under laboratory conditions (997, 998, 1000).

Local and whole-body cold water immersion are effective strategies to extract heat from the body during pre- and/or post-cooling (124, 125). Water temperatures of 15 to 25°C are typically adopted, but lower temperatures may be applied for post-cooling. Very cold water immersion of a large body area may be perceived as uncomfortable, which may reduce exposure time and impact. Although colder water was believed to induce greater physiological changes over a longer period of time, severe skin vasoconstriction may prevent core body temperature from decreasing during cold water immersion. Indeed, a recent study found similar cooling rates using 14°C and 26°C water due to an attenuated vasoconstrictor drive at 26°C (161). Nevertheless, the mixture of warm 'central blood' with cool 'peripheral blood', will reduce core body temperature after termination of immersion in very cold water (i.e. <5°C due to the after drop effect) (1021). A potential caveat of cold water immersion is the reduction of muscle temperature leading to reductions in muscle power, force and velocity (758) and a loss of dexterity (564). Thus, application of local or whole-body cold water immersion should be dependent on the type of exercise that needs to be delivered.

Increasing airflow using a fan can enhance heat loss via convection and evaporation during exercise in the heat. Indeed, a curvilinear relationship was found between wind speed and heat storage in cyclists (**Figure 24**) (831). Increases in wind speed were associated with a lower heat storage, with a plateau occuring beyond a wind speed of 25 $km.h^{-1}$. Reductions in core and skin temperature, sweat rate and

heart rate have been found with increasing air velocities when exercising at a constant work rate (703, 831), whereas thermal sensation is improved (871). Furthermore, an improved exercise performance was found at higher air velocities (703, 831). Adding water spray or skin wetting to fanning may further enhance heat dissipation (i.e. evaporation) (346), especially in hot and dry environments. It is important to note that the benefits of increasing airflow only pertain to exercise in the laboratory or work performed in an indoor setting, as airflow cannot be artificially influenced during outdoor competition.

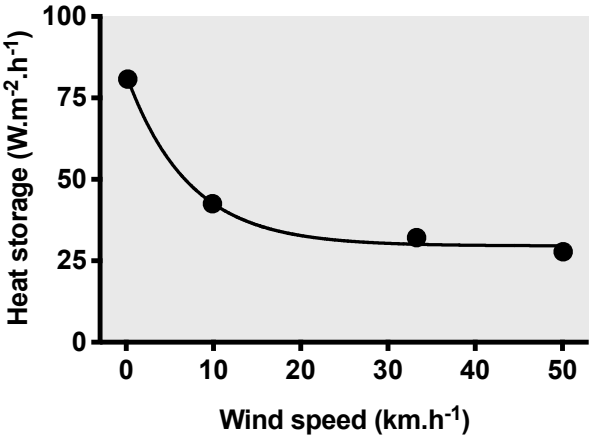


Figure 24. Calculated heat storage expressed per hour during exercise at 60% of peak power output at different air velocities. Heat storage at 0 km/h was significantly different from all other conditions, whereas the 10 km/h condition was only higher compared to the 50 km/h condition. Redrawn with permission from Saunders, et al. (831).

External menthol application involves spaying a solution on the skin or clothing, or applying a cream or gel to the skin. External menthol application does not affect core and skin temperature, but improves thermal sensation similarly to internal menthol cooling (455). Some (504, 955), but not all (457, 1058), studies suggest that high menthol concentrations (>1%) may induce undesirable effects, such as vasoconstriction, reduced skin blood flow, delayed onset of sweating, and a greater increase in core temperature. A recent meta-analysis reported a lack of performance benefits for external menthol cooling (455), but large differences were found across studies. Future studies are warranted to assess whether a specific dose, application technique (e.g. spray *vs.* cream *vs.* gel) and location of menthol application may improve performance.

6.2.2 Cooling and performance

6.2.2.1 Pre-cooling

Pre-cooling interventions aim to lower thermal strain prior to exercise, using internal and/or external cooling strategies. Pre-cooling induced reductions in core temperature lead to an increased heat storage capacity (125). The application of pre-cooling is not a novel approach. Initial studies, published 65 to 85 years ago, investigated the effects of cooling on cardiovascular dynamics, oxygen consumption and heat exposure tolerance time (89, 1006, 1023), mainly from an occupational health perspective. Studies published in the late 1970s and early 1980s were the first to assess the impact of pre-cooling on exercise performance using cold water swimming (13-15°C) and cold air exposure (0°C) (100, 414, 868). Cold water swimming did not improve time to exhaustion and $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, but this may have resulted from extreme cooling as some participants became hypothermic (100). Cold air exposure did improve time to exhaustion (868) and work rate (414) during cycling exercise in mild ambient conditions (18°C). From the mid 1990s onwards, many studies evaluated the physiological and psychological benefits of pre-cooling and found that whole-body cooling (i.e. cold water immersion (261, 909), cold air exposure (414, 696, 868)), partial body cooling (i.e. cooling vests (47, 262), cooling packs (173, 607)) and internal cooling techniques (i.e. cold water, ice slurry ingestion (156, 451, 909)) were effective at increasing endurance performance in the heat.

The magnitude of performance improvement following pre-cooling is highly variable and depends on the i) exercise protocol (i.e. constant work rate *vs.* self-paced exercise), ii) nature of the exercise performed (i.e. sprint *vs.* intermittent *vs.* endurance), iii) cooling dose provided (i.e. cooling intensity and duration and body surface area covered), iv) perceived reductions in heat strain and v) ambient conditions (i.e. compensability of the environment) (124, 125). Several meta-analyses have summarized the benefits of pre-cooling on exercise performance (125, 126, 999, 1024). The most recent overview identified data from 45 experimental trials (120). Pre-cooling improved exercise in the heat in all but two trials, with an average performance enhancement of 4.7%. Cooling technique-specific improvements varied from 2.0% to 7.1%, with cold water immersion being the most effective pre-cooling strategy (**Figure 25**). These findings suggest that whole-body vigorous cooling is superior to localized and/or less vigorous cooling techniques at improving exercise performance in the heat.

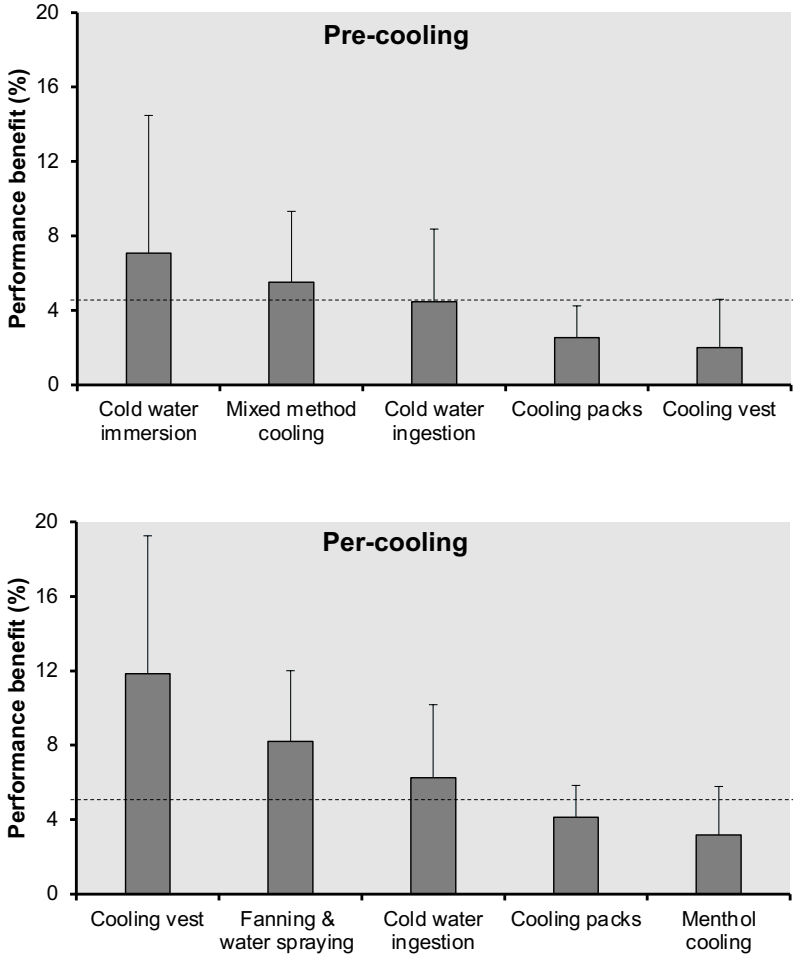


Figure 25. Relative performance improvements for pre-cooling (upper panel) and per-cooling (lower panel) interventions during exercise in the heat. The dashed line represents the average performance benefit for pre-cooling (4.7±4.7%) and per-cooling (5.3±6.5%). Cooling strategy specific data is presented as average ± standard deviation and extracted from Bongers, et al. (120).

6.2.2.2 Per-cooling

Per-cooling interventions aim to attenuate the increase in core temperature during exercise. The relevance of per-cooling is reinforced by the fact that the benefits of pre-cooling interventions typically fade ~25 min after the onset of exercise (117). Beyond this timepoint, core temperature does not differ any more between the pre-cooling and control condition (511, 527, 696), suggesting that the benefits of pre-cooling are predominantly derived during the early phase of endurance exercise. Furthermore, exercise intensity (i.e. work rate), and therefore heat production and thermal strain, is much higher during exercise as compared to warming-up, emphasizing a potential larger ergogenic benefit of per-cooling *versus* pre-cooling. On the other hand, not all cooling techniques (i.e. cold water immersion) can be applied for per-

3067 cooling due to practical (i.e. accessibility, additional mass, power cord) or regulatory limitations during
3068 competition (908).
3069
3070 Several systematic reviews and meta-analyses have assessed the performance benefits of per-cooling
3071 (120, 126, 175, 257, 815, 940). Although there is consensus that per-cooling interventions improve
3072 performance in the heat, the effects differ across study designs and cooling techniques. For example,
3073 there is debate as to whether per-cooling improves time to exhaustion, as systematic reviews and meta-
3074 analysis reported inconsistent outcomes (815, 940). Ruddock et al. (815) only included cooling
3075 techniques that would be practical for athletes to use during competition. Four studies were included,
3076 encompassing neck cooling, palm cooling and cold fluid ingestion, but no clear performance benefit was
3077 found. In contrast, Stevens et al. (940) adopted less strict inclusion criteria and pooled findings from nine
3078 per-cooling studies, including cold fluid ingestion, fanning and water spraying, menthol mouth rinsing,
3079 cooling garments, neck cooling and palm cooling. The authors reported that only 1 of 9 studies found no
3080 performance improvement, so concluded that per-cooling could effectively improve time to exhaustion.
3081 Self-paced exercise protocols such as time trials may be more suitable to assess the benefits of per-
3082 cooling, given their better reliability and ecological validity (938). Indeed, per-cooling was found to be
3083 effective during self-paced exercise studies in all systematic reviews and meta-analyses (815, 940). These
3084 findings reinforce the performance benefits of per-cooling during competition.
3085
3086 A recent study quantified the ergogenic effects of per-cooling among 270 athletes from 26 studies. It was
3087 observed that exercise performance improved by 5.3% (120). Cooling technique-specific improvements
3088 varied from 3.2% to 11.9%, with the use of cooling/ice vests being the most effective per-cooling strategy
3089 (**Figure 25**). Previous studies also assessed the effects of per-cooling on psychological and physiological
3090 outcomes, demonstrating improved ratings of perceived exertion, thermal perception and skin
3091 temperature (940), but no effect on peak core temperature, heart rate and sweat rate (125, 940). Few
3092 studies have assesed the combined effects of pre-cooling and per-cooling in order to explore whether the
3093 effects are superior to the use of a single cooling strategy. Exercise performance improved by 5.6%
3094 (range: -1.7% to +23%) in the combination condition, but did not differ from the independent application
3095 of pre-cooling or per-cooling (126). A potential explanation for the lack of difference may relate to the
3096 duration of the exercise protocols that were used (<1 h) in combination with the high frequency of cooling
3097 interventions during exercise (i.e. cold water ingestion) (940). Hence, future studies should explore

whether the combination of pre- and per-cooling yield additional benefits for endurance exercise lasting >1 h in a sport-specific context.

6.2.2.3 Magnitude of performance benefit

The benefits of cooling are not uniform across athletes engaging in different types of activities and sports. Based on the relative isometric and isotonic components of exercise, athletes can be classified as endurance (i.e. running, cycling, race walking, triathlon), intermittent (e.g. field hockey, football, tennis, beach volleyball), power (e.g. sprint, BMX), or skill (e.g. sailing, archery). In general, endurance athletes seem to benefit most from cooling (120). Meta-analyses have shown that pre-cooling induces greater improvements in exercise performance in endurance athletes than intermittent athletes (999, 1024). Likewise, per-cooling interventions induce greater benefits during aerobic compared to anaerobic exercise, with cold beverage ingestion and external cooling providing the greatest benefits for aerobic performance and whole-body cooling garments being favorable for anaerobic exercise (257). The difference in performance improvement between endurance and intermittent exercise likely relates to the duration and cumulative heat gain occurring during exercise. As thermal strain is often greater in endurance *versus* intermittent exercise, the window for improvement is likely larger. Nevertheless, it is important to reiterate that both endurance (6.4%) and intermittent athletes (3.0%) have been shown to benefit from cooling interventions (120).

Power athletes (e.g. sprinters, jumpers) do not benefit from cooling and exercise performance may even be deteriorated following pre-cooling (999, 1024). The lack of cooling benefits in such athletes is multifactorial. First, exercise duration is short (typically <1 min), so the impact of thermal strain is unlikely to limit performance. Second, it is methodologically difficult to provide evidence for small improvements (i.e. <1 s) in sprint performance, as a large sample size and specific (high-resolution) measurement equipment are needed. Third, muscle temperature is a key determinant for skeletal muscle contractility, anaerobic metabolism and sprint performance (99, 290, 825). Cooling interventions may (in)directly impact muscle temperature and attenuate performance in power athletes. As such, cooling interventions are not recommended for power athletes.

The benefits of cooling in skill-based sports are less well studied, despite the presence of elevated thermal strain in some sports (1001). Mixed outcomes have been reported in studies assessing the impact of cooling interventions on psychological and cognitive outcomes. For example, cold pack application to

the head improved working memory and rapid visual processing following passive heating, but had no effect on pattern recognition memory (340). Another study reported that application of cold packs to the head preserved working memory capacity but not visual memory in the heat (760). Other studies showed no benefit of cooling interventions on cognitive capacity (31), or only in specific subdomains (71, 531). These inconsistent outcomes suggest that the effect of cooling on cognitive function is dependent on the intervention (i.e. timing, type, frequency and duration of cooling) (869), type of task (899) and the factor investigated (e.g. cognitive tasks, working memory, visual memory, executive function, auditory function) (221). More research is needed to determine which type (pre- *vs.* per-cooling) and technique (i.e. internal *vs.* external) of cooling can be beneficial to skill-based athletes.

6.2.3 From laboratory to field conditions

Most studies assessing the benefits of cooling interventions have been performed in laboratory conditions using moderately to well-trained young individuals. A large variety of experimental protocols have been used to assess performance benefits (e.g. time to exhaustion and self-paced exercise) in different modes of exercise (e.g. cycling and running), with most studies performed in hot ambient conditions (>30°C). The large majority of studies only included young men. These study limitations may hamper translation to field conditions on several levels. First, the translation of findings from amateur to professional athletes may be associated with lower benefits as the window for improvement is smaller given their greater aerobic fitness. On the other hand, no clear association between fitness (i.e. $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) and the effects of pre-cooling on performance have been identified (1024). Second, cooling benefits may be different for veteran compared to young athletes, as exercise performance – and thus heat production – declines with advancing age (961), whereas thermal sensation and perception is impaired (391). Third, most meta-analyses aggregate data independently of exercise protocols, which induces heterogeneity to the overall effect of cooling, such that the benefits of cooling in specific settings (i.e. activity, exposure time, exercise intensity) may be either over or underestimated. Fourth, the performance benefits of cooling are less clear in temperate ambient conditions (1024) and largely unknown in cool temperatures. Of note, even in 10.5°C conditions a high proportion (15%) of amateur runners experienced hyperthermia (core temperature >40°C) during a 15 km road race (1007). Fifth, the interplay between ambient temperature, absolute humidity, solar radiation and wind speed is highly dynamic in field conditions and thus not comparable with most ambient conditions adopted in laboratory studies (i.e. high temperature, moderate humidity, no solar radiation and low wind speed). The typically low airflow provided during laboratory-based studies appears to be particularly influential and lead to an overestimation of the ergogenic benefits

of pre-cooling. For example, Morrison, et al. (626) demonstrated that combining cool water immersion (24ºC) pre-cooling with an airflow of ~4.8 $m.s^{-1}$ during exercise in warm conditions (30ºC) did not enhance performance or decrease thermal and cardiovascular strain more than providing airflow alone. Additional studies are therefore warranted to validate the performance benefits of pre- and per-cooling under realistic ambient conditions, including appropriate airflow. Sixth, it is unknown how heat acclimation status impacts the benefits of cooling strategies during exercise in the heat. Seventh, sex differences in body characteristics and exercise-induced increases in core temperature and sweat rate may contribute to distinct benefits of specific cooling strategies in male *versus* female athletes (122, 1053). Taken together, these restrictions indicate that laboratory findings cannot be directly extrapolated to field conditions, as certain cooling techniques and protocols may not be as effective as initially demonstrated. Future studies should thus further examine the implementation of cooling strategies in field conditions.

Recent studies have evaluated the use of cooling interventions by elite athletes competing in World Championship events under hot and humid ambient conditions. During the 2015 International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF) World Championships in Beijing (China), 307 athletes from five event categories (i.e. field, sprints, middle distance, long distance and decathlon/heptathlon) participated in a survey (735). Only 52.4% of the participants reported that they planned on using at least one pre-cooling strategy, 10.4% planned on using two strategies and 4.9% three strategies. Male athletes (52%) and those competing in middle distance races (70.3%) more often applied cooling strategies. A similar study was performed with 69 professional cyclists prior to the 2016 Union Cycliste Internationale (UCI) World Championships in Doha (Qatar) (763). Almost all cyclists planned some form of pre-cooling prior to the individual or team time trial (96.4% and 98.6%, respectively). Although 74% of participants indicated that they would pre-cool prior to the road race, a large difference in the use of pre-cooling was found between male (57%) and female (96%) cyclists. Findings from these two studies highlight the heterogeneity in the use of cooling strategies by professional athletes. Whereas only half of track and field athletes used pre-arranged pre-cooling strategies, almost all cyclists planned on using a pre-cooling strategy ahead of the time trial. Differences in education on the (perceived) benefits of cooling, but also available resources and the type of sport (e.g. sprinters *vs.* endurance athletes) may have contributed to these differences. Given the increasing evidence regarding the performance benefits of cooling, a further increase of the prevalence of cooling strategies during competition in hot and humid

environments is expected. Whether similar trends are applicable to the use of per-cooling is currently unknown and should be explored in future studies.

6.2.4 Summary

Cooling interventions improve exercise performance in the heat. There is a large variety of cooling techniques available and a selection can be made based on the effectiveness, feasibility and sport specific regulations that apply during competition. Pre-cooling and per-cooling solutions appear equally effective, but their combination does not lead to further synergy. The benefits of cooling are also different across activities and sports. Endurance and intermitting athletes benefit most, whereas power athletes and sprinters do not benefit at all. The benefits of cooling for skill-based sports are less clear and should be further investigated. There is also a need to evaluate the benefits of cooling in elite athletes, as current evidence is entirely based on observations in moderate to highly trained athletes.

6.3 Hyperhydration

Hydration status can be severely affected during exercise in the heat, so it is recommended that athletes undertake exercise in a euhydrated state to optimize performance (580, 757). In order to reduce net fluid loss and offset the deleterious effects of dehydration on performance in the heat, preloading or pre-exercise hyperhydration has been explored as a mitigation strategy. In this section the effects of four hyperhydration strategies will be evaluated: water, glycerol, sodium and creatine.

6.3.1 Water loading

The first study to examine the effects of hyperhydration using water dates back to 1965. Soldiers drinking 2 L of 24°C water prior to 90 min of walking in the heat (49°C, 15% RH) demonstrated a lower end-exercise rectal temperature (~0.3°C) and 2.5% increase in sweat rate compared to those not hyperhydrating (621). The authors concluded that 'overhydration is beneficial to men working in the heat'. However, there are two main limitations in this study. First, hyperhydration was not compared to euhydration, as the soldiers in the control condition were ~1% hypohydrated. It has been suggested that the higher rectal temperature in the control condition compared to the hyperhydration condition may have been the result of the slight hypohydration, rather than the positive effects of hyperhydration (839). Second, the low temperature of the drinking water may have provided a pre-cooling effect, such that the beneficial effects were not linked to hyperhydration *per se*, but to pre-cooling (see Section 6.2). To

exclude the role of pre-cooling, water of ~37°C should be consumed to achieve hyperhydration. Two studies did so in temperate conditions (23°C, 50% RH). In one study participants drank 2.1 L of 37°C water 60 min prior to 45 min of constant rate exercise (390) and in the other study 2.5 - 3.0 L of water prior to 70 min of exercise (387). Both studies observed a lower end-exercise rectal temperature of ~0.2°C with hyperhydration compared to euhydration, but no differences in sweat rate. These data indicate that hyperhydration using water at a temperature similar to body temperature in amounts of ~2 L, leads to a slightly lower body core temperature during exercise. However, it is difficult to consume such large volumes of fluid in the hours preceding exercise, therefore, it is recommended that protocols be practiced to determine their effectiveness and potential side effects including gastrointestinal discomfort and headaches (588).

The observations in the previous paragraph raise the question regarding how body core temperature can be lower following hyperhydration when sweat rate is not increased. The answer may lie with a study in which blood volume was manipulated prior to exercise in the heat (314). In this study, participants received an infusion of isotonic serum albumin to increase blood volume by 7.9%. During 30 min of cycling in the heat (40°C, 30% RH) at 65-70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$, mean esophageal temperature was ~0.11°C lower following infusion and sweat rate was unaffected, which is in line with previous observations in temperate conditions (387, 390). During hypervolemic exercise, blood volume decreased to a larger extent than in the control condition (541 *vs.* 421 mL) (314). The authors suggested that the expansion of blood volume was linked to a reduction in vasomotor tone (i.e. reduced vasoconstrictor activity), leading to a smaller net reabsorption of fluid from inactive tissues and greater filtration in active muscles. The reduction in vasomotor tone was associated with greater skin blood flow when hyperhydrated in the heat, and thus lower body core temperature due to enhanced dry heat loss (314). Skin temperature recordings during hyperhydration fail to demonstrate a difference with those of control conditions (387, 390), indicating that additional research is required to confirm this hypothesis. If wet and dry heat loss are not changing due to hyperhydration and core temperature shows a slower increase, the extra body volume may act as a heat sink. However, assuming a specific heat for the human body of 3.47 $kJ \cdot kg^{-1} \cdot °C^{-1}$ and a body mass of 70 kg, calculations indicate a similar heat gain of 2°C without pre-drinking and a gain of 1.95°C after hyperhydrating with 2 L. Therefore, the increased heat sink only partially explains the reduction in body core temperature observed with hyperhydration. Along with the fluid shifts occurring within the central circulation during hyperhydrated exercise, fluid regulation within the bladder occurs in response to activation of the RAAS to maintain homeostasis and excrete excess fluids (see Sections

3256 3.1-2). However, it has been reported that after 45 min of exercise, ~65% of the ingested water is still
3257 present in the central circulation and the remaining volume in the bladder (390).
3258
3259 In summary, drinking ~2 L of water prior to exercise in the heat seems to slightly lower body core
3260 temperature during exercise without affecting sweat rate. Hyperhydrating with water may be ineffective
3261 however, as a rapid decrease in aldosterone concentration will signal the kidneys to excrete excess water
3262 in the form of dilute urine. Therefore, the co-ingestion of an osmotically active agent like sodium,
3263 glycerol or creatine, can assist with fluid retention (588). Next to oral ingestion of osmotically active
3264 agents, intravenous infusion of colloid (840) or crystalloid (670) solutions is used for plasma volume
3265 expansion prior to exercise (304). However, no differences are observed in thermal strain when preloaded
3266 with intravenous fluids (840, 1020). Moreover, intravenous fluid use in Olympic sports must comply
3267 with the World Anti-Doping Code and may require a Therapeutic Use Exemptions (TUE) to be granted
3268 with appropriate clinical justification (751). Therefore, the focus in this section is on oral hyperhydration,
3269 as most athletes are unlikely to use intravenous methods.
3270

3271 ### 6.3.2 Glycerol

3272 Glycerol, a 3-carbon alcohol metabolite, is an endogenous substance distributed across the body at low
3273 concentrations (0.05-0.3 $mmol.L^{-1}$) (781). Glycerol enhances fluid retention so it can be used to increase
3274 total body water content. This was first shown in humans in 1987 (778). Glycerol-induced
3275 hyperhydration was on the World Anti-Doping Agency Prohibited List until January 2018, but athletes
3276 are now free to use it for hyperhydration. Elevations of glycerol levels can be achieved using venous
3277 infusion or fluid ingestion. Venous infusion increases the blood osmolality faster than the co-ingestion
3278 of water and dissolved glycerol, but has obvious practical limitations such as being more invasive. The
3279 effectiveness of glycerol for retaining water depends on the timing, dose and amount of fluid ingested
3280 (781).
3281
3282 There are two pathways via which glycerol is suggested to increase water retention and total body water.
3283 First, glycerol attenuates the decrement in antidiuretic hormone that is observed due to water loading by
3284 increasing plasma osmolality (325). Thus, water secretion is lower following hyperhydration. Second,
3285 glycerol may have a direct effect on the kidneys as it is reabsorbed in the proximal and distal tubules,
3286 which induces an osmotic drive for the reabsorption of water. Glycerol can maintain this gradient for a

relatively long period because it has a slow metabolism and is thus slowly excreted through urine, ultimately leading to higher water reabsorption (377).

Several studies have investigated the effects of glycerol induced hyperhydration during exercise in the heat. One of the first studies used a constant work rate (60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$) protocol in hot/dry conditions (42°C, 25% RH) and observed a lower rise in rectal temperature and enhanced sweat rate after ingestion of 1 g.kg^{-1} body mass of glycerol with 21.4 mL.kg^{-1} of water, compared with no glycerol (553). In the subsequent decade, studies investigating the effects of glycerol-induced hyperhydration (30, 422, 522, 523, 567, 1041) observed considerably different outcomes across various types of exercise in the heat. **Table 8** summarizes the protocols and results of these studies, all of which adopted a cross-over design and provided a similar amount of water in the control trial to that of glycerol in the experimental hyperhydration trial. The glycerol ingestion protocols showed small differences in thermal strain and performance across studies, with most ingestion rates commensurate with recent suggestions of a glycerol dose of 1.2 g.kg^{-1} body mass with a fluid volume of 26 mL.kg^{-1} body mass per hour (378, 1004). Latzka, et al. (522) observed no differences in thermal strain with and without glycerol induced hyperhydration in compensable (522) and uncompensable (523) heat stress, although performance was enhanced with glycerol induced hyperhydration in uncompensable heat stress (523). In their review, Latzka and Sawka (521) concluded that there appeared to be no thermoregulatory or performance benefit from hyperhydration when euhydration was maintained during exercise and that glycerol induced hyperhydration was not better than water hyperhydration for a given hydration status at the start of exercise. Others have also reported no difference in performance between glycerol and water-induced hyperhydration during mountain bike racing (1041) and self-paced exercise in the heat (567). These findings are in contrast with reports of improved performance during cycling time trials following glycerol-induced hyperhydration (30, 422) and a lower rectal temperature (0.4°C) (30), which may have contributed to enhance performance. A meta-analysis assessing the effects of glycerol-induced hyperhydration during exercise in the heat was published in by Goulet, et al. (377), but this review included only four studies (30, 422, 567, 1041). The authors excluded the work of Latzka, et al. (522), Latzka, et al. (523) since it did not meet their inclusion criteria and included a study that was not performed in the heat (236). The analysis was performed for hyperhydration studies in temperate and hot conditions and it was concluded that glycerol-induced hyperhydration improved fluid retention by 50% relative to water-induced hyperhydration. This was associated with a 6.2% improvement in endurance performance. In summary, adding glycerol to water for hyperhydration purposes results in greater water

retention. However, the benefits of glycerol hyperhydration for reducing thermal strain and improving performance are equivocal and more research with sufficient statistical power is required to clarify the effect of glycerol hyperhydration.

6.3.3 Sodium

Most of the early work showing that adding sodium to a drink increases plasma volume was performed by NASA prior to the turn of the century (388). Although sodium expands plasma volume in combination with water intake due to its osmotic effect, it is also suggested that large concentrations of the sodium ions in the plasma may reduce sweat rate (652). As such, the question becomes how does sodium preloading affect thermal strain and performance in the heat. Several studies were performed to explore the effect of sodium hyperhydration on performance in the heat (**Table 9**), all of which were conducted following those with glycerol.

Sims *et al.* investigated the extent to which sodium intake (164 *vs.* 10 $mmol.L^{-1}$ sodium) prior to exercise in the heat (32°C, 50% RH) influenced exercise capacity in eight males (913) and 13 females (912). In males, plasma volume increased by 4.5% after high sodium intake and was unchanged following low sodium intake. Time to exhaustion was improved by 25% and end-exercise rectal temperature lower by 0.4ºC in the high sodium group (913). In females, all in the luteal phase, plasma volume increased by 4.4% after high sodium intake and was unchanged with low sodium intake. Time to exhaustion increased by ~26% but end-exercise rectal temperature did not differ (after recalculation of the raw data provided in the study) (912). Sweat rate was slightly lower for the high sodium condition in females relative to low sodium intake, and did not differ between conditions in males. Based on these results, the authors suggested that additional sodium intake prior to exercise may enhance performance. In contrast however, drinking a sodium solution of 130 $mmol.L^{-1}$ sodium in 26 $ml \cdot kg^{-1}$ water prior to exercise did not result in performance enhancement during a 18 km treadmill run in ~28°C, although heart rate (~5 $beats.min^{-1}$) and end-exercise rectal temperature (0.3°C) were lower (350).

Two studies investigated the effect of sodium on time trial performance after 2 h of dehydrating exercise at 63% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ (395) or 1 h at 50% of the maximum power output (622). The first study showed that sodium concentrations of 164 and 82 $mmol.L^{-1}$ similarly increased plasma volume and improved time trial performance compared with no sodium during preloading, although this study showed no reduction in core temperature or increase in sweat rate (395). The positive effects of sodium preloading on

performance were also demonstrated in the second study in which participants consumed 60 mg.kg^{-1} body mass of salt (1 g of salt = 390 mg of sodium) with 2 mL.kg^{-1} of water prior to 60 min of submaximal exercise, followed by a cycling time trial in 30°C (622). Participants drank *ad libitum* during submaximal exercise and ingested much more water following salt preloading (1830 *vs.* 815 mL for placebo and 782 mL for no treatment). Water retention increased with salt intake (815 *vs.* 244 mL and 148 mL, respectively). Time trial performance was also improved, while sweat rate did not differ.

Sodium has also been ingested in combination with citrate instead of chloride (647), which was found to induce a 3.6% increase in plasma volume but no reduction of thermal strain during prolonged cycling. The taste of salt drinks is often not pleasant and salt tablets as an alternative has been investigated with regards to fluid retention capacity. Savoie, et al. (834) reported that a salt solution provided better fluid retention than tablets with equal concentrations of sodium, probably due to the time it takes the tablets to dissolve in the stomach. Sodium supplementation may be required during prolonged exercise to attenuate hyponatremia when large volumes of fluid are consumed. It must be acknowledged however, that salt or sodium supplementation cannot prevent exercise-associated hyponatremia when persistent and excessive fluid intake produces volume overload (418) (see Section 3.4). In summary, intake of high concentration sodium drinks (>82 mmol.L^{-1}) with a volume of at least 10 mL·kg^{-1} or of salt capsules (60 mg salt·kg^{-1} body mass) with concomitant *ad libitum* water intake prior to exercise lead to increased plasma volume. Rectal temperature at the end of exercise has been shown to be lower in some studies with sodium preloading, although none demonstrated an increase in sweat rate. Most studies observed an increased performance in the heat.

6.3.4 Creatine

Creatine is a nonessential dietary compound synthesized in the liver and pancreas, and mainly stored in the muscles (921). Creatine muscle storage can be increased by 10 to 40% through the use of creatine supplements, depending on initial total creatine levels (921). The primary role of creatine is the resynthesis of ATP via the creatine kinase reaction. Thus, creatine is important for short duration exercise performance and has been shown to improve sprint performance in the heat when used as a supplement (1011). As such, there has been a limited focus in the literature on the use of creatine to enhance endurance exercise performance (995). However, creatine ingestion has been shown to have a positive effect on body water retention (753). The increased fluid retention associated with creatine loading has been attributed to osmotic effects resulting in cell swelling and increased protein synthesis (401).

Creatine supplementation of at least five days is needed for increasing body mass (1-3 kg) and total body water (921). In contrast to sodium and glycerol supplementation, creatine has no effect on renal responses (1011).

Based on these observations, a study was performed to investigate the effects of creatine supplementation on exercise capacity in the heat with the experimental group ingesting 22.8 g of creatine with a glucose polymer every day for seven days, whereas the control group only ingested the glucose polymer (492). Total body water increased by 1.5% in the experimental group and no changes were noted in the control group. No differences were observed in time to exhaustion between the experimental and control groups after creatine ingestion. Interestingly, there was considerable variation in the amount of creatine absorbed across participants, with those absorbing more creatine demonstrating an improvement in time to exhaustion. The experimental group also had lower sweat rates (0.3 $L \cdot h^{-1}$) and lower end-exercise rectal temperatures (0.4°C) compared to the control group. The authors suggested that the lower increase in rectal temperature and improvement in performance may be related to the 1.5% extra body volume and concomitant increased heat storage capacity after creatine ingestion. However, as shown in section 6.3.1, the effect of this increased heat capacity is less than <0.1ºC for mean body temperature and thus does not give a suitable explanation for the observations.

In a separate study, participants ingested 21.6 g of creatine monohydrate or a placebo for seven days prior to a 90 min heat tolerance test that started after the participants lost 2% of their body weight due to exercise in the heat (1017). The authors reported no differences in rectal temperature and sweat rate between conditions, indicating that short-term creatine supplementation did not influence thermoregulatory responses in hypohydrated individuals. Given the conflicting outcomes of creatine ingestion in these two studies, no firm conclusions on the effects of creatine on thermoregulation during exercise in the heat can be drawn. Additional research is warranted to explore potential performance and thermoregulatory benefits, and whether these may differ between constant work rate and self-paced exercise protocols.

6.3.5 Combinations of glycerol, sodium and creatine

Several studies have examined the use of a combination of different hyperhydrating agents. For example, Savoie, et al. (834) reported that sodium and glycerol hyperhydration have similar beneficial thermoregulatory effects during exercise. However, the combination of glycerol (1.4 $g.kg^{-1}$ fat free mass)

and sodium (7.5 $g.L^{-1}$ of table salt) dissolved in water (~30 $mL.kg^{-1}$ fat free mass) led to significantly greater fluid retention (1.4 L) compared to sodium (1.1 L) or glycerol (0.7 L) alone (378). These findings suggest that the combination of sodium and glycerol is more effective at retaining fluid than each component separately.

The combined effects of creatine and glycerol supplementation were investigated to determine their effects on physiological variables during 40 min of constant-load exercise at 63% of maximum work rate and performance during a subsequent 16.1 km time trial in the heat (30°C) using four experimental conditions: placebo, creatine, glycerol and the combination of creatine and glycerol (264). Two daily doses of glucose (i.e. placebo: 11.4 g), creatine (11.4 g), glycerol (1 $g.kg^{-1}$ body mass) and creatine and glycerol combined were taken for seven days. Glycerol increased total body water by 0.50 L, creatine by 0.63 L and the combination of the two by 0.87 L compared with placebo. Creatine and the combination of creatine and glycerol significantly attenuated heart rate, rectal temperature and perceived exertion during constant rate exercise, but no regimen influenced time trial performance. It has also been shown that the beneficial effects of creatine and glycerol combined on attenuating the increases in heart rate and rectal temperature are confined to exercise performed in hot (35°C) but not cold (10°C) conditions (93). The high amounts of water retained by the combined ingestion of creatine and glycerol and the slower increase in body core temperature are linked to the creatine-induced increase in intracellular water and simultaneous increase of extracellular water due to glycerol, but the exact mechanisms remain to be elucidated (264).

6.3.6 Summary

Hyperhydration using water alone or co-ingested with sodium, glycerol or creatine increases body water content and thus the potential for preserving fluid homeostasis for longer during exercise. The increase in plasma volume secondary to volume loading is particularly important when exercise is performed in the heat as it may aid with heat dissipation. Drinking ~2 L of water at or below body temperature in the hours prior to exercise in the heat may slightly attenuate the rise in body core temperature, without affecting sweat rate. The ingestion of glycerol with water prior to exercise in the heat appears to increase fluid retention and has been shown to increase sweat rate, lower end-exercise body core temperature and seems to enhance exercise capacity (i.e. constant work rate), but not exercise performance (i.e. self-paced). Most studies in which sodium was ingested prior to exercise showed enhanced exercise capacity but mixed results regarding exercise performance. Some studies showed an attenuated rise in body core

temperature, but no study showed any change in sweat rate. Only two studies were identified in which creatine was used to hyperhydrate prior to exercise in the heat and reported conflicting findings. Since the effects of hyperhydration on thermal strain and exercise capacity and performance in the heat depend on many factors like the amount of fluid ingested, the exercise task, ambient conditions and concentration of co-ingested sodium, glycerol and creatine, the available studies currently only provide a first step towards a better understanding of the complex interactions.

7.0 Conclusion

The last decade has been the warmest on record and part of a persistent long-term trend. Along with an increase in the incidence and severity of heat waves, this trend places both elite and recreational athletes of all ages at greater risk of exertional heat illness and provides sporting organisations with increasing logistical constraints when preparing for an event. Although capable of regulating body core temperature within a narrow range in a variety of scenarios, exercise under heat stress provides a unique and integrative challenge to human physiological function. The factors that constitute the thermal environment determine the compensability of a setting and whether thermoregulatory responses can maintain heat balance. Under heat stress, endurance exercise capacity and performance are impaired as heat gain often exceeds heat loss. This impairment is primarily mediated by hyperthermia-induced adjustments in cardiovascular, central nervous system and skeletal muscle function. Failure or inability to replenish excessive body water loss leads to a reduction in blood (plasma) volume and increase in osmolality that compromises thermoregulatory capacity and further exacerbates the rise in thermal strain, precipitating the development of fatigue. The decision to discontinue exercise at a constant work rate or reduce self-paced exercise work rate in the heat, with or without hypohydration, occurs across a spectrum of physiological and perceptual responses. These responses are specific to the exercise being undertaken, intensity of effort, prevailing ambient conditions, contextual parameters and individual expectations. Given the controversy regarding how best to hydrate during exercise, similar factors should be considered when deciding on which hydration approach to utilize. Factors to consider include the intensity and duration of the exercise task, ambient conditions, availability of fluids and fluid needs.

Several strategies may be adopted to mitigate the deleterious influence of heat stress. For example, heat acclimation elicits physiological adaptations that enhance thermoregulation, fluid balance, cardiovascular function and metabolism, all of which contribute to enhance performance in the heat. A variety of active and/or passive approaches can be employed to induce adaptations, with regimens of 10-

14 days proposed to optimize responses. Pre- and per-cooling techniques may also enhance endurance performance in the heat. These techniques are based on either internal (e.g. ice-slurry ingestion) or external (e.g. cold water immersion) cooling, with the selection of an appropriate technique determined by its effectiveness, feasibility and event specific compatibility. Hyperhydration using water or co-ingested with sodium, glycerol or creatine increases body water content and has been suggested to preserve fluid homeostasis for longer during exercise in the heat. While some of these approaches have been reported to provide benefits (e.g. attenuated rise in core temperature and enhanced exercise capacity), there appears to be a requirement for further performance and mechanistic studies.

7.1 Contemporary controversies and avenues of research

The impact of heat stress on exercise performance and physiological responses has been extensively investigated, as have strategies to mitigate the deleterious effects of hyperthermia and dehydration. Nevertheless, several aspects of these areas of research remain under debate. This section highlights the main areas of contention and controversy, as well as avenues of research that warrant further investigation and elucidation. Traditionally, thermoregulation at rest and during exercise in the heat is described using the model of a central integrator of peripheral and central thermal inputs that activates thermoeffector responses (e.g. vasoconstriction and sweating) when core temperature is displaced beyond a certain point. This simple model has been challenged however, and more complex models involving several integrators and other afferent signals (e.g. heat flux) should be considered.

Exercise in the heat is associated with an increased risk of EHI, particularly in uncompensable conditions. Exertional heat stroke is a life-threatening condition and often affects athletes that previously performed exercise at a similar intensity and duration under comparable environmental conditions, without experiencing any problems or complaints. Although several risk factors have been identified, there remains a need for the development and validation of algorithms to estimate person-specific risk calculations of EHI during exercise in the heat. Novel approaches such as (big) data science and deep learning may be adopted in addition to traditional studies utilizing thermophysiological and epidemiological assessments. Technological developments to allow affordable measurement of real-time insight into core temperature may also aid in assessing the risk for heat stroke using wearables, as such measurements are currently largely restricted to the science domain. Furthermore, the involvement of genetics should be further explored as an increasing number of studies suggest a role for inherited factors (444, 918, 924).

Hyperthermia with and without dehydration reduces exercise capacity and performance through several integrative pathways involving alterations in cardiovascular function (i.e. skeletal muscle blood flow and metabolism), adjustments in central neural drive (i.e. voluntary muscle activation) and intensification of perceptual strain (i.e. exertion, thermal discomfort, thirst). The increase in thermal strain and compromise in hydration status that occur during prolonged exercise in the heat without adequate fluid replacement provide a significant hemodynamic challenge that progressively reduces $\dot{V}O_{2max}$. Although the reduction in maximal aerobic power represents a primary determinant in fatigue development, the decision to volitionally terminate exercise (i.e. $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ test or constant work rate exercise) or reduce work rate (i.e. time trial exercise) remains task specific and occurs across a continuum of physiological and perceptual endpoints. As such, recognizing the nuances associated with impairments in aerobic exercise under heat stress and appropriately contextualizing the impact of hyperthermia and dehydration are required to further advance our understanding of fatigue development.

A compromise in hydration status is well recognized as a factor exacerbating fatigue development during aerobic exercise in the heat. However, the precise body water deficit associated with impaired endurance exercise remains contentious, as it relates to several factors, including the nature of the exercise task (i.e. constant work rate *vs.* self-paced) and whether initiated in a state of hypohydration, or if dehydration is induced. A further point of contention relates to the optimal approach used to hydrate during exercise: drink *ad libitum* or plan to drink. This debate is nuanced and influenced by the intensity and duration of exercise, environmental conditions and context (e.g. indoors or outdoors) in which exercise is undertaken, along with a host of personal factors (e.g. experience, fitness and acclimation status). Thus, to further elucidate the impact of a loss in body water on performance and the approach utilized to hydrate, the factors described above should be well controlled and research conclusions appropiriately contextualized.

Heat acclimation adaptations improve thermoregulatory capacity and fluid balance, and enhance exercise capacity and performance in the heat. However, contention remains regarding the enhancement of performance in cool conditions following heat acclimation and the precise mechanisms mediating this potential improvement. Further research is therefore required to elucidate if heat adaptations are beneficial to exercise performed in cooler conditions and the pathways via which this occurs. Additional research is also needed to clarify whether blood/plasma volume expansion is maintained during the

adaptive process (i.e. time course of expansion and retention) by ensuring a constant thermal impulse. The potential for permissive dehydration, or restricted fluid consumption, to enhance the adaptive response (i.e. plasma volume expansion) by further challenging fluid regulatory responses also warrants additional research. There is also a need for research that bridges the gap between long-term (30 to 60 days) animal-based mechanistic (i.e. genomic responses, molecular signalling and epigenetics) research and classic shorter term (10-14 days) human physiological heat acclimation undertaken in sport, occupational and military settings. Investigating the molecular and cellular responses associated with the heat acclimation phenotype will lead to a better understanding of what drives the adaptive process.

Pre- and per-cooling improve exercise performance in the heat. However, a large variability in the effect of different strategies is observed across studies, highlighting the need for Individual Person Data (IPD) meta-analyses to elucidate the influence of personal factors (i.e. age, sex, training status), ambient conditions (i.e. air temperature, wind speed, humidity) and exercise characteristics (i.e. intensity, duration, protocol) on the magnitude of cooling benefits. Such an approach has sufficient statistical power to answer these relevant questions, as it is often not feasible to conduct sub-analyses in a single study due to the limited sample size. To facilitate such initiatives, it is recommended to present individual data beyond aggregated outcome measures (e.g. mean, median, effect size) in future publications. This applies not only for determining the influence of cooling strategies, but also for elucidating the acute and chronic effects of heat stress and hypohydration.

Hyperhydration prior to exercise in the heat has been investigated as a compensatory mechanism to offset the detrimental effects of dehydration. Although hyperhydration using intravenous fluids has been reported in some sports, strong evidence of its beneficial effects on thermal strain and performance is lacking. Water hyperhydration has been shown to lower the rate of increase in body core temperature during exercise in the heat, but the temperature of the ingested water plays a role in this that requires clarification. Adding glycerol, sodium and/or creatine to ingested water increases water retention, but does not necessarily reduce thermal strain and increase sweat loss. The direct effect of sodium on the sweat gland may play a role that requires elucidation. The extent to which intracellular or extracellular fluids are affected by the osmotically active agents should also be further examined. Hyperhydration seems to be more beneficial for time to exhaustion than self-paced exercise, although more work is required to delineate the specific effects of hyperhydration on various exercise protocols.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Harry Brown and Thomas Topham for their help with collating the hydration data in Section 5.4.

Conflict of interest

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

References

1. American College of Sports Medicine position stand on prevention of thermal injuries during distance running. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 16: ix-xiv, 1984.
2. American College of Sports Medicine position stand on the prevention of thermal injuries during distance running. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 19: 529-533, 1987.
3. The American College of Sports Medicine position statement on prevention of heat injuries during distance running. *Med Sci Sports* 7: Vii-ix, 1975.
4. Abbiss CR, Burnett A, Nosaka K, Green JP, Foster JK, Laursen PB. Effect of hot versus cold climates on power output, muscle activation, and perceived fatigue during a dynamic 100-km cycling trial. *J Sports Sci* 28: 117-125, 2010.
5. Abbiss CR, Peiffer JJ, Meeusen R, Skorski S. Role of ratings of perceived exertion during self-paced exercise: what are we actually measuring? *Sports Med* 2015.
6. Abbiss CR, Peiffer JJ, Wall BA, Martin DT, Laursen PB. Influence of starting strategy on cycling time trial performance in the heat. *Int J Sports Med* 30: 188-193, 2009.
7. Achten J, Gleeson M and Jeukendrup AE. Determination of the exercise intensity that elicits maximal fat oxidation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34: 92-97, 2002.
8. Achten J and Jeukendrup AE. Maximal fat oxidation during exercise in trained men. *Int J Sports Med* 24: 603-608, 2003.
9. Adams JD, Scott DM, Brand NA, Suh H-G, Seal AD, McDermott BP, Ganio MS, Kavouras SA. Mild hypohydration impairs cycle ergometry performance in the heat: A blinded study. *Sports Med* 2019.
10. Adams JD, Sekiguchi Y, Suh HG, Seal AD, Sprong CA, Kirkland TW, Kavouras SA. Dehydration impairs cycling performance, independently of thirst: a blinded study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 50: 1697-1703, 2018.
11. Adan A. Cognitive performance and dehydration. *J Am Coll Nutr* 31: 71-78, 2012.
12. Adolph EF. *Physiology of Man in the Desert*. New York: Interscience, 1947.
13. Adolph EF and Dill DB. Observations on water metabolism in the desert. *Am J Physiol* 123: 369-378, 1938.
14. Adreani CM, Hill JM and Kaufman MP. Responses of group III and IV muscle afferents to dynamic exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 82: 1811-1817, 1997.
15. Adrogue HJ and Madias NE. Hypernatremia. *N Engl J Med* 342: 1493-1499, 2000.
16. AFPAM. Heat stress control and heat casualty management. edited by Force DotAaA. Washington, DC: 2003, p. 34-78.
17. Ahlborg G, Felig P, Hagenfeldt L, Hendler R, Wahren J. Substrate turnover during prolonged exercise in man. Splanchnic and leg metabolism of glucose, free fatty acids, and amino acids. *J Clin Invest* 53: 1080-1090, 1974.
18. Akerman AP, Tipton M, Minson CT, Cotter JD. Heat stress and dehydration in adapting for performance- Good, bad, both, or neither? *Temperature* 2016.
19. Alderman B, Landers DM, Carlson J, Scott JR. Factors related to rapid weight loss practices among international-style wrestlers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 36: 249-252, 2004.
20. Alhadad SB, Tan PMS and Lee JKW. Efficacy of heat mitigation strategies on core temperature and endurance exercise: a meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Physiology* 10: 2019.
21. Allan JR and Wilson CG. Influence of acclimatization on sweat sodium concentration. *J Appl Physiol* 30: 708-712, 1971.
22. Allen DG, Lamb GD and Westerblad H. Skeletal muscle fatigue: cellular mechanisms. *Physiol Rev* 88: 287-332, 2008.

23. Amann M. Central and peripheral fatigue: interaction during cycling exercise in humans. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 2039-2045, 2011.
24. Amann M. Significance of Group III and IV muscle afferents for the endurance exercising human. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* 39: 831-835, 2012.
25. Amann M, Blain GM, Proctor LT, Sebranek JJ, Pegelow DF, Dempsey JA. Group III and IV muscle afferents contribute to ventilatory and cardiovascular response to rhythmic exercise in humans. *J Appl Physiol* 109: 966-976, 2010.
26. Amann M, Hopkins WG and Marcora SM. Similar sensitivity of time to exhaustion and time-trial time to changes in endurance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40: 574-578, 2008.
27. Amann M, Runnels S, Morgan DE, Trinity JD, Fjeldstad AS, Wray DW, Reese VR, Richardson RS. On the contribution of group III and IV muscle afferents to the circulatory response to rhythmic exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 589: 3855-3866, 2011.
28. American College of Sports M, Sawka MN, Burke LM, Eichner ER, Maughan RJ, Montain SJ, Stachenfeld NS. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 377-390, 2007.
29. Amoateng-Adjepong Y, Del Mundo J and Manthous CA. Accuracy of an infrared tympanic thermometer. *Chest* 115: 1002-1005, 1999.
30. Anderson MJ, Cotter JD, Garnham AP, Casley DJ, Febbraio MA. Effect of glycerol-induced hyperhydration on thermoregulation and metabolism during exercise in the heat. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 11: 315-333, 2001.
31. Ando S, Komiyama T, Sudo M, Kiyonaga A, Tanaka H, Higaki Y. The effects of temporal neck cooling on cognitive function during strenuous exercise in a hot environment: a pilot study. *BMC Res Notes* 8: 202, 2015.
32. Antunes-Rodrigues J, de Castro M, Elias LL, Valenca MM, McCann SM. Neuroendocrine control of body fluid metabolism. *Physiol Rev* 84: 169-208, 2004.
33. Aoki K, Stephens DP and Johnson JM. Diurnal variation in cutaneous vasodilator and vasoconstrictor systems during heat stress. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp* 281: R591-R595, 2001.
34. Armstrong LE. Assessing hydration status: the elusive gold standard. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26: 575S-584S, 2007.
35. Armstrong LE. Hydration assessment techniques. *Nutr Rev* 63: 40-54, 2005.
36. Armstrong LE, Casa DJ, Millard-Stafford M, Moran DS, Pyne SW, Roberts WO. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exertional heat illness during training and competition. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 556-572, 2007.
37. Armstrong LE, Costill DL and Fink WJ. Influence of diuretic-induced dehydration on competitive running performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 17: 456-461, 1985.
38. Armstrong LE, Curtis WC, Hubbard RW, Francesconi RP, Moore R, Askew EW. Symptomatic hyponatremia during prolonged exercise in heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 25: 543-549, 1993.
39. Armstrong LE, Hubbard RW, DeLuca JP, Christensen EL. *Self-paced heat acclimation procedures*. Natick, MA: 1986.
40. Armstrong LE, Hubbard RW, Kraemer WJ, DeLuca LP, Christensen EL. Signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion during strenuous exercise. *Ann Sports Med* 182-189, 1987.
41. Armstrong LE, Hubbard RW, Szlyk PC, Matthew WT, Silsm IV. Voluntary dehydration and electrolyte losses during prolonged exercise in the heat. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 56: 765-770, 1985.
42. Armstrong LE, Maresh CM, Castellani JW, Bergeron MF, Kenefick RW, LaGasse KE, Riebe D. Urinary indices of hydration status. *Int J Sport Nutr* 4: 265-279, 1994.
43. Armstrong LE, Maresh CM, Gabaree CV, Hoffman JR, Kavouras SA, Kenefick RW, Castellani JW, Ahlquist LE. Thermal and circulatory responses during exercise: effects of hypohydration, dehydration, and water intake. *J Appl Physiol* 82: 2028-2035, 1997.

44. Armstrong LE and Pandolf KB. Physical training, cardiorespiratory physical fitness and exercise-heat tolerance. In: *Human Performance Physiology and Environmental Medicine at Terrestrial Extremes*, edited by Pandolf KB, Sawka MN and Gonzalez RR. Indianapolis, IN: Benchmark Press, 1988, p. 199-226.
45. Arnaoutis G, Kavouras SA, Christaki I, Sidossis LS. Water ingestion improves performance compared with mouth rinse in dehydrated subjects. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44: 175-179, 2012.
46. Arngrimsson SA, Petitt DS, Borrani F, Skinner KA, Cureton KJ. Hyperthermia and maximal oxygen uptake in men and women. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 92: 524-532, 2004.
47. Arngrimsson SA, Petitt DS, Stueck MG, Jorgensen DK, Cureton KJ. Cooling vest worn during active warm-up improves 5-km run performance in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 96: 1867-1874, 2004.
48. Arngrimsson SA, Stewart DJ, Borrani F, Skinner KA, Cureton KJ. Relation of heart rate to percent VO2 peak during submaximal exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 94: 1162-1168, 2003.
49. Artioli GG, Gualano B, Franchini E, Scagliusi FB, Takesian M, Fuchs M, Lancha AH, Jr. Prevalence, magnitude, and methods of rapid weight loss among judo competitors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42: 436-442, 2010.
50. Asmussen E and Boje O. Body temperature and capacity for work. *Acta Physiol Scand* 10: 1-22, 1945.
51. Asplund CA, O'Connor FG and Noakes TD. Exercise-associated collapse: an evidence-based review and primer for clinicians. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 1157-1162, 2011.
52. Assia E, Epstein Y and Shapiro Y. Fatal heatstroke after a short march at night: a case report. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 56: 441-442, 1985.
53. Astrand PO, Cuddy TE, Saltin B, Stenberg J. Cardiac output during submaximal and maximal work. *J Appl Physiol* 19: 268-274, 1964.
54. Attia M. Thermal pleasantness and temperature regulation in man. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 8: 335-342, 1984.
55. Avellini BA, Kamon E and Krajewski JT. Physiological responses of physically fit men and women to acclimation to humid heat. *J Appl Physiol* 49: 254-261, 1980.
56. Avellini BA, Shapiro Y, Fortney SM, Wenger CB, Pandolf KB. Effects on heat tolerance of physical training in water and on land. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 53: 1291-1298, 1982.
57. Ayus JC, Arieff A and Moritz ML. Hyponatremia in marathon runners. *N Engl J Med* 353: 427-428; author reply 427-428, 2005.
58. Ayus JC, Varon J and Arieff AI. Hyponatremia, cerebral edema, and noncardiogenic pulmonary edema in marathon runners. *Ann Intern Med* 132: 711-714, 2000.
59. Bachle L, Eckerson J, Albertson L, Ebersole K, Goodwin J, Petzel D. The effect of fluid replacement on endurance performance. *J Strength Cond Res* 15: 217-224, 2001.
60. Backer HD, Shopes E and Collins SL. Hyponatremia in recreational hikers in Grand Canyon National Park. *J Wilderness Med* 4: 391-406, 1993.
61. Backx K, van Someren KA and Palmer GS. One hour cycling performance is not affected by ingested fluid volume. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 13: 333-342, 2003.
62. Badeer H. Influence of temperature on S-A rate of dog's heart in denervated heart-lung preparation. *Am J Physiol* 167: 76-80, 1951.
63. Bailey TG, Cable NT, Miller GD, Sprung VS, Low DA, Jones H. Repeated warm water immersion induces similar cerebrovascular adaptations to 8 weeks of moderate-intensity exercise training in females. *Int J Sports Med* 2016.
64. Bain AR, Nybo L and Ainslie PN. Cerebral vascular control and metabolism in heat stress. *Compr Physiol* 5: 1345-1380, 2015.

65. Baker FC, Waner JI, Vieira EF, Taylor SR, Driver HS, Mitchell D. Sleep and 24 hour body temperatures: a comparison in young men, naturally cycling women and women taking hormonal contraceptives. *J Physiol* 530: 565-574, 2001.
66. Baker LB. Sweating rate and sweat sodium concentration in athletes: a review of methodology and intra/interindividual variability. *Sport Med* 47: 111-128, 2017.
67. Baker LB and Jeukendrup AE. Optimal composition of fluid-replacement beverages. *Compr Physiol* 4: 575-620, 2014.
68. Baker LB, Lang JA and Kenney WL. Quantitative analysis of serum sodium concentration after prolonged running in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 105: 91-99, 2008.
69. Ballauff A, Rascher W, Tölle HG, Wember T, Manz F. Circadian rhythms of urine osmolality and renal excretion rates of solutes influencing water metabolism in 21 healthy children. *Miner Electrolyte Metab* 17: 377-382, 1991.
70. Bancroft H and Millen JLE. The blood flow through muscle during sustained contraction. *J Physiol* 97: 17-31, 1939.
71. Bandelow S, Maughan R, Shirreffs S, Ozgunen K, Kurdak S, Ersoz G, Binnet M, Dvorak J. The effects of exercise, heat, cooling and rehydration strategies on cognitive function in football players. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20 Suppl 3: 148-160, 2010.
72. Bar-Or O. Climate and the exercising child-a review. *Int J Sports Med* 1: 53-65, 1980.
73. Bar-Or O, Lundegren HM, Magnusson LI, Buskirk ER. Distribution of heat-activated sweat glands in obese and lean men and women *Hum Biol* 40: 235-248, 1968.
74. Barcroft J, Binger CA, Bock AV, Doggart JH, Forbes HS, Harrop G, Meakins JC, Redfield AC, Davies HW, Scott JMC, Fetter WJ, Murray CD, Keith A. Observations upon the effect of high altitude on the physiological processes of the human body, carried out in the Peruvian Andes, chiefly at Cerro de Pasco. *Phil Trans R Soc London Ser B, Biol Sci* 211: 351-480, 1923.
75. Bardis CN, Kavouras SA, Adams JD, Geladas ND, Panagiotakos DB, Sidossis LS. Prescribed drinking leads to better cycling performance than ad libitum drinking. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 49: 1244-1251, 2017.
76. Bardis CN, Kavouras SA, Arnaoutis G, Panagiotakos DB, Sidossis LS. Mild dehydration and cycling performance during 5-kilometer hill climbing. *J Athl Train* 48: 741-747, 2013.
77. Bardis CN, Kavouras SA, Kosti L, Markousi M, Sidossis LS. Mild hypohydration decreases cycling performance in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45: 1782-1789, 2013.
78. Barnes WS. The relationship between maximum isometric strength and intramuscular circulatory occlusion. *Ergonomics* 23: 351-357, 1980.
79. Baron S, Courbebaisse M, Lepicard EM, Friedlander G. Assessment of hydration status in a large population. *Br J Nutr* 113: 147-158, 2015.
80. Barr SI, Costill DL and Fink WJ. Fluid replacement during prolonged exercise: effects of water, saline, or no fluid. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 23: 811-817, 1991.
81. Barrow MW and Clark KA. Heat-related illnesses. *Am Fam Physician* 58: 749-756, 759, 1998.
82. Barry H, Chaseling GK, Moreault S, Sauvageau C, Behzadi P, Gravel H, Ravanelli N, Gagnon D. Improved neural control of body temperature following heat acclimation in humans. *J Physiol* n/a: 2020.
83. Bartok C, Schoeller DA, Sullivan JC, Clark RR, Landry GL. Hydration testing in collegiate wrestlers undergoing hypertonic dehydration. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 36: 510-517, 2004.
84. Barwood MJ, Corbett J, White D, James J. Early change in thermal perception is not a driver of anticipatory exercise pacing in the heat. *Br J Sports Med* 46: 936-942, 2012.
85. Bass DE, Kleeman CR, Quinn M, Henschel A, Hegnauer AH. Mechanisms of acclimatization to heat in man. *Medicine* 34: 323-380, 1955.

86. Bassett DR, Jr. and Howley ET. Limiting factors for maximum oxygen uptake and determinants of endurance performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32: 70-84, 2000.
87. Baylis PH, Zerbe RL and Robertson GL. Arginine vasopressin response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 53: 935-940, 1981.
88. Bazett HC. Theory of reflex controls to explain regulation of body temperature at rest and during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 4: 245-262, 1951.
89. Bazett HC, Scott JC, Maxfield ME, Blithe MD. Effects of baths at different temperatures on oxygen exchange and on the circulation. *Am J Physiol* 119: 93 - 110, 1937.
90. Bean WB and Eichna LW. Performance in relation to environmental temperature. Reactions of normal young men to simulated desert environment. *Fed Proc* 2: 144-158, 1943.
91. Beaudin AE, Clegg ME, Walsh ML, White MD. Adaptation of exercise ventilation during an actively-induced hyperthermia following passive heat acclimation. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 297: R605-614, 2009.
92. Begum MNJ, C.S. A review of the literature on dehydration in the institutionalized elderly. *The European e-Journal of Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism* 5: 47-53, 2010.
93. Beis LY, Polyviou T, Malkova D, Pitsiladis YP. The effects of creatine and glycerol hyperhydration on running economy in well trained endurance runners. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 8: 2011.
94. Beis LY, Wright-Whyte M, Fudge B, Noakes T, Pitsiladis YP. Drinking behaviors of elite male runners during marathon competition. *Clin J Sport Med* 22: 254-261, 2012.
95. Below PR, Mora-Rodríguez R, González-Alonso J, Coyle EF. Fluid and carbohydrate ingestion independently improve performance during 1 h of intense exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 27: 200-210, 1995.
96. Benzinger TH. Heat regulation: homeostasis of central temperature in man. *Physiol Rev* 49: 671-759, 1969.
97. Bergeron MF. Heat cramps during tennis: a case report. *Int J Sport Nutr* 6: 62-68, 1996.
98. Bergeron MF. Heat cramps: fluid and electrolyte challenges during tennis in the heat. *J Sci Med Sport* 6: 19-27, 2003.
99. Bergh U and Ekblom B. Influence of muscle temperature on maximal muscle strength and power output in human skeletal muscles. *Acta Physiol Scan* 107: 33-37, 1979.
100. Bergh U and Ekblom B. Physical performance and peak aerobic power at different body temperatures. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 46: 885-889, 1979.
101. Bergström J, Hermansen L, Hultman E, Saltin B. Diet, muscle glycogen and physical performance. *Acta Physiol Scand* 71: 140-150, 1967.
102. Berkulo MA, Bol S, Levels K, Lamberts RP, Daanen HA, Noakes TD. Ad-libitum drinking and performance during a 40-km cycling time trial in the heat. *Eur J Sport Sci* 16: 213-220, 2016.
103. Best S, Thompson M, Caillaud C, Holvik L, Fatseas G, Tammam A. Exercise-heat acclimation in young and older trained cyclists. *J Sci Med Sport* 17: 677-682, 2014.
104. Bierman W. The temperature of the skin. *J Am Med Assoc* 106: 1158-1162, 1936.
105. Bigland-Ritchie B, Dawson NJ, Johansson RS, Lippold OC. Reflex origin for the slowing of motoneurone firing rates in fatigue of human voluntary contractions. *J Physiol* 379: 451-459, 1986.
106. Bigland-Ritchie B, Jones DA, Hosking GP, Edwards RHT. Central and peripheral fatigue in sustained maximum voluntary contractions of human quadriceps muscle. *Clin Sci Mol Med* 54: 609-614, 1978.
107. Binkley HM, Beckett J, Casa DJ, Kleiner DM, Plummer PE. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: exertional heat illnesses. *J Athl Train* 37: 329-343, 2002.
108. Björnberg J. Forces involved in transcapillary fluid movement in exercising cat skeletal muscle. *Acta Physiol Scand* 140: 221-236, 1990.

109. Blain GM, Mangum TS, Sidhu SK, Weavil JC, Hureau TJ, Jessop JE, Bledsoe AD, Richardson RS, Amann M. Group III/IV muscle afferents limit the intramuscular metabolic perturbation during whole body exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 594: 5303-5315, 2016.
110. Blake AS, Petley GW and Deakin CD. Effects of changes in packed cell volume on the specific heat capacity of blood: implications for studies measuring heat exchange in extracorporeal circuits. *Br J Anaesth* 84: 28-32, 2000.
111. Blatteis CM. Age-dependent changes in temperature regulation - a mini review. *Gerontol* 58: 289-295, 2012.
112. Blatteis CM. *Methods of body temperature measurement.* Singapore: World Scientific, 1998, p. 273-279.
113. Blatties C. Methods of temperature measurement. In: *Physiology and Pathophysiology of Temperature Regulation*, edited by Blatties C. Singapore: World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., 1998.
114. Bleichert A, Behling K, Scarperi M, Scarperi S. Thermoregulatory behavior of man during rest and exercise. *Pflugers Arch* 338: 303-312, 1973.
115. Bogerd N, Perret C, Bogerd CP, Rossi RM, Daanen HA. The effect of pre-cooling intensity on cooling efficiency and exercise performance. *J Sports Sci* 28: 771-779, 2010.
116. Boksem MA and Tops M. Mental fatigue: costs and benefits. *Brain Res Rev* 59: 125-139, 2008.
117. Bolster DR, Trappe SW, Short KR, Scheffield-Moore M, Parcell AC, Schulze KM, Costill DL. Effects of precooling on thermoregulation during subsequent exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31: 251-257, 1999.
118. Bolter CP and Atkinson KJ. Influence of temperature and adrenergic stimulation on rat sinoatrial frequency. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 254: R840-R844, 1988.
119. Bongers C, Daanen HAM, Bogerd CP, Hopman MTE, Eijsvogels TMH. Validity, Reliability, and Inertia of Four Different Temperature Capsule Systems. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 50: 169-175, 2018.
120. Bongers C, de Korte JQ and Eijsvogels T. Infographic. Keep it cool and beat the heat: cooling strategies for exercise in hot and humid conditions. *Br J Sports Med* 2020.
121. Bongers C, Hopman MTE and Eijsvogels TMH. Validity and reliability of the myTemp ingestible temperature capsule. *J Sci Med Sport* 21: 322-326, 2018.
122. Bongers C, Ten Haaf DSM, Ravanelli N, Eijsvogels TMH, Hopman MTE. Core Temperature and Sweating in Men and Women During a 15-km Race in Cool Conditions. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 1-6, 2020.
123. Bongers CC, Eijsvogels TM, Nyakayiru J, Veltmeijer MT, Thijssen DH, Hopman MT. Thermoregulation and fluid balance during a 30-km march in 60- versus 80-year-old subjects. *Age (Dordr)* 36: 9725, 2014.
124. Bongers CC, Hopman MT and Eijsvogels TM. Cooling interventions for athletes: An overview of effectiveness, physiological mechanisms, and practical considerations. *Temperature (Austin)* 4: 60-78, 2017.
125. Bongers CC, Thijssen DH, Veltmeijer MT, Hopman MT, Eijsvogels TM. Precooling and percooling (cooling during exercise) both improve performance in the heat: a meta-analytical review. *Br J Sports Med* 49: 377-384, 2015.
126. Bongers CCWG, Hopman MTE and Eijsvogels TMH. Cooling interventions for athletes: An overview of effectiveness, physiological mechanisms, and practical considerations. *Temperature (Austin, Tex)* 4: 60-78, 2017.
127. Borg GA. Psychophysical bases of perceived exertion. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 14: 377-381, 1982.
128. Bouchama A and Knochel JP. Heat stroke. *N Engl J Med* 346: 1978-1988, 2002.

129. Bouchama A, Parhar RS, el-Yazigi A, Sheth K, al-Sedairy S. Endotoxemia and release of tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 1 alpha in acute heatstroke. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 70: 2640-2644, 1991.
130. Boulant JA. Hypothalamic neurons regulating body temperature. In: *Handbook of Physiology: Environmental Physiology*, edited by Fregly MJ and Blatteis CM. New York: Oxford Press, 1996, p. 105-125.
131. Bourque CW. Central mechanisms of osmosensation and systemic osmoregulation. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 9: 519-531, 2008.
132. Bradbury KE, Coffman KE, Mitchell KM, Luippold AJ, Fulco CS, Kenefick RW. Separate and combined influences of heat and hypobaric hypoxia on self-paced aerobic exercise performance. *J Appl Physiol* 127: 513-519, 2019.
133. Bramble DM and Lieberman DE. Endurance running and the evolution of Homo. *Nature* 432: 345-352, 2004.
134. Brandenberger G, Candas V, Follenius M, Libert JP, Kahn JM. Vascular fluid shifts and endocrine responses to exercise in the heat. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 55: 123-129, 1986.
135. Brazaitis M and Skurvydas A. Heat acclimation does not reduce the impact of hyperthermia on central fatigue. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 109: 771-778, 2010.
136. Brengelmann GL, Johnson JM, Hermansen L, Rowell LB. Altered control of skin blood flow during exercise at high internal temperatures. *J Appl Physiol* 43: 790-794, 1977.
137. Brewster SJ, O'Connor F G and Lillegard WA. Exercise-induced heat injury: diagnosis and management. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev* 3: 260-266, 1995.
138. Bridge MW, Weller AS, Rayson M, Jones DA. Responses to exercise in the heat related to measures of hypothalamic serotonergic and dopaminergic function. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 89: 451-459, 2003.
139. Briner WW, Jr. Tympanic membrane vs rectal temperature measurement in marathon runners. *JAMA* 276: 194, 1996.
140. Brooks G, Hittelman K, Faulkner J, Beyer R. Temperature, skeletal muscle mitochondrial functions, and oxygen debt. *Am J Physiol* 220: 1053-1059, 1971.
141. Bruchim Y, Aroch I, Eliav A, Abbas A, Frank I, Kelmer E, Codner C, Segev G, Epstein Y, Horowitz M. Two years of combined high-intensity physical training and heat acclimatization affect lymphocyte and serum HSP70 in purebred military working dogs. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 117: 112-118, 2014.
142. Brück K and Olschewski H. Body temperature related factors diminishing the drive to exercise. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 65: 1247-1280, 1987.
143. Brys M, Brown CM, Marthol H, Franta R, Hilz MJ. Dynamic cerebral autoregulation remains stable during physical challenge in healthy persons. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 285: H1048-H1054, 2003.
144. Bubic A, von Cramon DY and Schubotz RI. Prediction, cognition and the brain. *Front Hum Neurosci* 4: 25, 2010.
145. Buchheit M, Racinais S, Bilsborough J, Hocking J, Mendez-Villanueva A, Bourdon PC, Voss S, Livingston S, Christian R, Périard J, Cordy J, Coutts AJ. Adding heat to the live-high train-low altitude model: a practical insight from professional football. *Br J Sports Med* 47 Suppl 1: i59-i69, 2013.
146. Buchheit M, Voss SC, Nybo L, Mohr M, Racinais S. Physiological and performance adaptations to an in-season soccer camp in the heat: associations with heart rate and heart rate variability. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 21: e477-485, 2011.
147. Bulbulian R, Shapiro R, Murphy M, Levenhagen D. Effectiveness of a commercial head-neck cooling device. *J Strength Cond Res* 13: 198-205, 1999.

148. Buono MJ, Heaney JH and Canine KM. Acclimation to humid heat lowers resting core temperature. *Am J Physiol* 274: R1295-1299, 1998.
149. Buono MJ, Kolding M, Leslie E, Moreno D, Norwood S, Ordille A, Weller R. Heat acclimation causes a linear decrease in sweat sodium ion concentration. *J Therm Biol* 71: 237-240, 2018.
150. Buono MJ, Martha SL and Heaney JH. Peripheral sweat gland function is improved with humid heat acclimation. *J Therm Biol* 34: 127–130, 2009.
151. Buono MJ, Numan TR, Claros RM, Brodine SK, Kolkhorst FW. Is active sweating during heat acclimation required for improvements in peripheral sweat gland function? *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 297: R1082-R1085, 2009.
152. Burge CM, Carey MF and Payne WR. Rowing performance, fluid balance, and metabolic function following dehydration and rehydration. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 25: 1358-1364, 1993.
153. Burke LM. Hydration in Sport and Exercise. In: *Heat Stress in Sport and Exercise*, edited by Périard JD and Racinais S. Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature, 2019, p. 113-137.
154. Buskirk ER and Beetham WPJ. Dehydration and body temperature as a result of marathon running. *Med Sport* 14: 493-506, 1960.
155. Byrne C and Lim CL. The ingestible telemetric body core temperature sensor: a review of validity and exercise applications. *Br J Sports Med* 41: 126-133, 2007.
156. Byrne C, Owen C, Cosnefroy A, Lee JK. Self-paced exercise performance in the heat after pre-exercise cold-fluid ingestion. *J Athl Train* 46: 592-599, 2011.
157. Cabanac M. Sensory pleasure optimizes muscular work. *Clin Invest Med* 29: 110-116, 2006.
158. Cady EB, Jones DA, Lynn J, Newham DJ. Changes in force and intracellular metabolites during fatigue of human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol* 418: 311-325, 1989.
159. Cagnacci A, Arangino S, Tuveri F, Paoletti AM, Volpe A. Regulation of the 24h body temperature rhythm of women in luteal phase: role of gonadal steroids and prostaglandins. *Chronobiol Int* 19: 721-730, 2002.
160. Cairns RS and Hew-Butler T. Incidence of Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia and Its Association With Nonosmotic Stimuli of Arginine Vasopressin in the GNW100s Ultra-endurance Marathon. *Clin J Sport Med* 25: 347-354, 2015.
161. Caldwell JN, van den Heuvel AMJ, Kerry P, Clark MJ, Peoples GE, Taylor NAS. A vascular mechanism to explain thermally mediated variations in deep-body cooling rates during the immersion of profoundly hyperthermic individuals. *Exp Physiol* 103: 512-522, 2018.
162. Camilleri M, Colemont LJ, Phillips SF, Brown ML, Thomforde GM, Chapman N, Zinsmeister AR. Human gastric emptying and colonic filling of solids characterized by a new method. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 257: G284-G290, 1989.
163. Candas V, Libert JP, Brandenberger G, Sagot JC, Amoros C, Kahn JM. Hydration during exercise: effects on thermal and cardiovascular adjustments. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 55: 113-122, 1986.
164. Carrier DR. The energetic paradox of human running and hominid evolution. *Curr Anthropol* 25: 483-495, 1984.
165. Carter R, 3rd, Cheuvront SN, Williams JO, Kolka MA, Stephenson LA, Sawka MN, Amoroso PJ. Epidemiology of hospitalizations and deaths from heat illness in soldiers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37: 1338-1344, 2005.
166. Casa DJ, Armstrong LE, Hillman SK, Montain SJ, Reiff RV, Rich BS, Roberts WO, Stone JA. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: fluid replacement for athletes. *J Athl Train* 35: 212-224, 2000.
167. Casa DJ, DeMartini JK, Bergeron MF, Csillan D, Eichner ER, Lopez RM, Ferrara MS, Miller KC, O'Connor F, Sawka MN, Yeargin SW. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: exertional heat illnesses. *J Athl Train* 50: 986-1000, 2015.

168. Casa DJ, Ganio MS, Lopez RM, McDermott BP, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Intravenous versus oral rehydration: physiological, performance, and legal considerations. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 7: 2008.
169. Casa DJ, Stearns RL, Lopez RM, Ganio MS, McDermott BP, Walker Yeargin S, Yamamoto LM, Mazerolle SM, Roti MW, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Influence of hydration on physiological function and performance during trail running in the heat. *J Athl Train* 45: 147-156, 2010.
170. Casadio JR, Kilding AE, Cotter JD, Laursen PB. From lab to real world: Heat acclimation considerations for elite athletes. *Sports Med* 2016.
171. Castellani JW, Muza SR, Cheuvront SN, Sils IV, Fulco CS, Kenefick RW, Beidleman BA, Sawka MN. Effect of hypohydration and altitude exposure on aerobic exercise performance and acute mountain sickness. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1792-1800, 2010.
172. Castle P, Mackenzie RW, Maxwell N, Webborn AD, Watt PW. Heat acclimation improves intermittent sprinting in the heat but additional pre-cooling offers no further ergogenic effect. *J Sports Sci* 29: 1125-1134, 2011.
173. Castle PC, Macdonald AL, Philp A, Webborn A, Watt PW, Maxwell NS. Precooling leg muscle improves intermittent sprint exercise performance in hot, humid conditions. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 100: 1377-1384, 2006.
174. Cattaneo CG, Frank SM, Hesel TW, El-Rahmany HK, Kim LJ, Tran KM. The accuracy and precision of body temperature monitoring methods during regional and general anesthesia. *Anesth Analg* 90: 938-945, 2000.
175. CC B, DH T, MT V, MT H, TM E. Precooling and percooling (cooling during exercise) both improve performance in the heat: a meta-analytical review. 2014.
176. Chadha V, Garg U and Alon US. Measurement of urinary concentration: a critical appraisal of methodologies. *Pediatr Nephrol* 16: 374-382, 2001.
177. Charkoudian N. Mechanisms and modifiers of reflex induced cutaneous vasodilation and vasoconstriction in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1221-1228, 2010.
178. Charkoudian N, Halliwill JR, Morgan BJ, Eisenach JH, Joyner MJ. Influences of hydration on post-exercise cardiovascular control in humans. *J Physiol* 552: 635-644, 2003.
179. Charkoudian N and Stachenfeld N. Sex hormone effects on autonomic mechanisms of thermoregulation in humans. *Auton Neurosci* 2015.
180. Chen WY and Elizondo RS. Peripheral modification of thermoregulatory function during heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 37: 367-373, 1974.
181. Cheng C, Matsukawa T, Sessler DI, Ozaki M, Kurz A, Merrifield B, Lin H, Olofsson P. Increasing mean skin temperature linearly reduces the core-temperature thresholds for vasoconstriction and shivering in humans. *Anesthesiology* 82: 1160-1168, 1995.
182. Chester JG and Rudolph JL. Vital signs in older patients: age-related changes. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 12: 337-343, 2011.
183. Cheung SS. Hyperthermia and voluntary exhaustion: integrating models and future challenges. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32: 808-817, 2007.
184. Cheung SS. Interconnections between thermal perception and exercise capacity in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20: 53-59, 2010.
185. Cheung SS, McGarr GW, Mallette MM, Wallace PJ, Watson CL, Kim IM, Greenway MJ. Separate and combined effects of dehydration and thirst sensation on exercise performance in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 104-111, 2015.
186. Cheung SS and McLellan TM. Heat acclimation, aerobic fitness, and hydration effects on tolerance during uncompensable heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 84: 1731-1739, 1998.
187. Cheung SS and McLellan TM. Influence of hydration status and fluid replacement on heat tolerance while wearing NBC protective clothing. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 77: 139-148, 1998.

188. Cheung SS and McLellan TM. Influence of short-term aerobic training and hydration status on tolerance during uncompensable heat stress. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 78: 50-58, 1998.
189. Cheung SS and Sleivert GG. Lowering of skin temperature decreases isokinetic maximal force production independent of core temperature. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 91: 723-728, 2004.
190. Cheung SS and Sleivert GG. Multiple triggers for hyperthermic fatigue and exhaustion. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 32: 100-106, 2004.
191. Cheuvront S, N,, Carter RC and Sawka MN. Fluid balance and endurance exercise performance. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2: 202-208, 2003.
192. Cheuvront SN, Carter R, 3rd, Castellani JW, Sawka MN. Hypohydration impairs endurance exercise performance in temperate but not cold air. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 99: 1972-1976, 2005.
193. Cheuvront SN, Carter Rr, Montain SJ, Sawka MN. Daily body mass variability and stability in active men undergoing exercise-heat stress. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 14: 532-540, 2004.
194. Cheuvront SN, Ely BR, Kenefick RW, Sawka MN. Biological variation and diagnostic accuracy of dehydration assessment markers. *Am J Clin Nutr* 92: 565-573, 2010.
195. Cheuvront SN and Haymes EM. Ad libitum fluid intakes and thermoregulatory responses of female distance runners in three environments. *J Sports Sci* 19: 845-854, 2001.
196. Cheuvront SN and Kenefick RW. Dehydration: physiology, assessment, and performance effects. *Compr Physiol* 4: 257-285, 2014.
197. Cheuvront SN and Kenefick RW. Dehydration: physiology, assessment, and performance effects. *Compr Physiol* 257-285, 2014.
198. Cheuvront SN, Kenefick RW, Charkoudian N, Sawka MN. Physiologic basis for understanding quantitative dehydration assessment. *Am J Clin Nutr* 97: 455-462, 2013.
199. Cheuvront SN, Kenefick RW, Montain SJ, Sawka MN. Mechanisms of aerobic performance impairment with heat stress and dehydration. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1989-1995, 2010.
200. Cheuvront SN, Montain SJ and Sawka MN. Fluid replacement and performance during the marathon. *Sports Med* 37: 353-357, 2007.
201. Cheuvront SN and Sawka MN. Hydration assessment of athletes. *Gatorade Sports Sci Exchange* 18: 1-12, 2005.
202. Chiesa ST, Trangmar SJ, Kalsi KK, Rakobowchuk M, Banker DS, Lotlikar MD, Ali L, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Local temperature-sensitive mechanisms are important mediators of limb tissue hyperemia in the heat-stressed human at rest and during small muscle mass exercise. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 309: H369-380, 2015.
203. Chinevere TD, Kenefick RW, Cheuvront SN, Lukaski HC, Sawka MN. Effect of heat acclimation on sweat minerals. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40: 886-891, 2008.
204. Chou T-H, Akins JD, Crawford CK, Allen JR, Coyle EF. Low stroke volume during exercise with hot skin is due to elevated heart rate. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 51: 2025-2032, 2019.
205. Chou T-H, Allen JR, Hahn D, Leary BK, Coyle EF. Cardiovascular responses to exercise when increasing skin temperature with narrowing of the core-to-skin temperature gradient. *J Appl Physiol* 125: 697-705, 2018.
206. Chumlea WC, Guo SS, Zeller CM, Reo NV, Baumgartner RN, Garry PJ, Wang J, Pierson RN, Jr., Heymsfield SB, Siervogel RM. Total body water reference values and prediction equations for adults. *Kidney Int* 59: 2250-2258, 2001.
207. Clark AJ. The effect of alterations of temperature upon the functions of the isolated heart. *J Physiol* 54: 275-286, 1920.
208. Coggan AR and Coyle EF. Carbohydrate ingestion during prolonged exercise: effects on metabolism and performance. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 19: 1-40, 1991.
209. Conn JW. The mechanisms of acclimatization to heat. *Adv Internal Med* 3: 373-393, 1949.

4078 210. Convertino VA. Blood volume: its adaptation to endurance training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 23:
4079 1338-1348, 1991.
4080 211. Convertino VA. Fluid shifts and hydration state: effects of long-term exercise. *Can J Sport Sci*
4081 12: 136S-139S, 1987.
4082 212. Convertino VA, Armstrong LE, Coyle EF, Mack GW, Sawka MN, Senay LC, Jr., Sherman
4083 WM. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci*
4084 *Sports Exerc* 28: i-vii, 1996.
4085 213. Cooper ER, Ferrara MS and Broglio SP. Exertional heat illness and environmental conditions
4086 during a single football season in the southeast. *J Athl Train* 41: 332-336, 2006.
4087 214. Corbett J, Neal RA, Lunt HC, Tipton MJ. Adaptation to heat and exercise performance under
4088 cooler conditions: a new hot topic. *Sports Med* 44: 1323-1331, 2014.
4089 215. Costill DL. Sweating: it's composition and effects on body fluids. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 301: 160-
4090 174, 1977.
4091 216. Costill DL, Coté R and Fink W. Muscle water and electrolytes following varied levels of
4092 dehydration in man. *J Appl Physiol* 40: 6-11, 1976.
4093 217. Costill DL, Kammer WF and Fisher A. Fluid ingestion during distance running. *Arch Environ*
4094 *Health* 46: 795-800, 1970.
4095 218. Cotter JD, Sleivert GG, Roberts WS, Febbraio MA. Effect of pre-cooling, with and without
4096 thigh cooling, on strain and endurance exercise performance in the heat. *Comp Biochem Physiol* Part
4097 A: 667-677, 2001.
4098 219. Cotter JD and Taylor NA. The distribution of cutaneous sudomotor and alliesthesial
4099 thermosensitivity in mildly heat-stressed humans: an open-loop approach. *J Physiol* 565: 335-345,
4100 2005.
4101 220. Cotter JD, Thornton SN, Lee JKW, Laursen PB. Are we being drowned in hydration advice?
4102 Thirsty for more? *Extreme Phyiol Med* 3: 1-15, 2014.
4103 221. Coudevylle GR, Sinnapah S, Robin N, Collado A, Hue O. Conventional and Alternative
4104 Strategies to Cope With the Subtropical Climate of Tokyo 2020: Impacts on Psychological Factors of
4105 Performance. *Front Psychol* 10: 1279, 2019.
4106 222. Courtney J, Buchan S, Cerveny RS, Bessemoulin P, Peterson TC, Rubiera Torres JM, Beven J,
4107 King J, Trewin B, Rancourt K. Documentation and verification of the world extreme wind gust record:
4108 113.3 m s-1 on Barrow Island Australia, during passage of tropical cyclone Olivia. *Aust Meteorol*
4109 *Oceanogr J* 62: 1-9, 2012.
4110 223. Coyle EF. Fluid and fuel intake during exercise. *J Sports Sci* 22: 39-55, 2004.
4111 224. Coyle EF, Coggan AR, Hemmert MK, Ivy JL. Muscle glycogen utilization during prolonged
4112 strenuous exercise when fed carbohydrate. *J Appl Physiol* 61: 165-172, 1986.
4113 225. Coyle EF and Gonzalez-Alonso J. Cardiovascular drift during prolonged exercise: new
4114 perspectives. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 29: 88-92, 2001.
4115 226. Coyle EF, Hagberg JM, Hurley BF, Martin WH, Ehsani AA, Holloszy JO. Carbohydrate
4116 feeding during prolonged strenuous exercise can delay fatigue. *J Appl Physiol* 55: 230-235, 1983.
4117 227. Coyle EF, Jeukendrup AE, Wagenmakers AJ, Saris WH. Fatty acid oxidation is directly
4118 regulated by carbohydrate metabolism during exercise. *Am J Physiol* 273: E268-275, 1997.
4119 228. Craig EN and Cummings EG. Dehydration and muscular work. *J Appl Physiol* 21: 670-674,
4120 1966.
4121 229. Cramer MN and Jay O. Biophysical aspects of human thermoregulation during heat stress.
4122 *Auton Neurosci* 196: 3-13, 2016.
4123 230. Crandall CG. Heat stress and baroreflex regulation of blood pressure. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:
4124 2063-2070, 2008.

231. Cui J, Wilson TE and Crandall CG. Orthostatic challenge does not alter skin sympathetic nerve activity in heat-stressed humans. *Auton Neurosci* 116: 54-61, 2004.
232. Currell K and Jeukendrup AE. Validity, reliability and sensitivity of measures of sporting performance. *Sports Med* 38: 297-316, 2008.
233. Daanen HA and Van Marken Lichtenbelt WD. Human whole body cold adaptation. *Temperature* 3: 104-118, 2016.
234. Daanen HAM. Physiological strain and comfort in sports clothing. In: *Textiles for sportswear*, edited by Shishoo R. Amsterdam: Elsevier/Woodhead Publishing, 2015, p. 153-168.
235. Daanen HAM, Racinais S and Periard JD. Heat acclimation decay and re-induction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 48: 409-430, 2018.
236. Daries HN, Noakes TD and Dennis SC. Effect of fluid intake volume on 2-h running performances in a 25 degrees C environment. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32: 1783-1789, 2000.
237. Darrow DC and Yannet H. The changes in the distribution of body water accompanying increase and decrease in extracellular electrolyte. *J Clin Invest* 14: 266-275, 1935.
238. Davis DP, Videen JS, Marino A, Vilke GM, Dunford JV, Van Camp SP, Maharam LG. Exercise-associated hyponatremia in marathon runners: a two-year experience. *J Emerg Med* 21: 47-57, 2001.
239. Davis JM and Bailey SP. Possible mechanisms of central nervous system fatigue during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 29: 45-57, 1997.
240. Davis KM, KL. Disorders of fluid balance: Dehydration and hyponatremia. In: *Principles of geriatric medicine and gerontology*, edited by Hazard WB, El; Blass, JP; Ettinger, WH; Halter, JB. New York: McGraw Hill, 1994, p. 1182-1190.
241. Davis S, Capjack L, Kerr N, Fedosejevs R. Clothing as protection from ultraviolet radiation: which fabric is most effective? *Int J Dermatol* 36: 374-379, 1997.
242. de Melo-Marins D, Souza-Silva AA, da Silva-Santos GLL, Freire-Junior FA, Lee JKW, Laitano O. Personalized hydration strategy attenuates the rise in heart rate and in skin temperature without altering cycling capacity in the heat. *Front Nutr* 5: 22, 2018.
243. de Morree HM, Klein C and Marcora SM. Perception of effort reflects central motor command during movement execution. *Psychophysiol* 49: 1242-1253, 2012.
244. De Pauw K, Roelands B, Marusic U, Tellez HF, Knaepen K, Meeusen R. Brain mapping after prolonged cycling and during recovery in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 115: 1324-1331, 2013.
245. Dempsey JA. New perspectives concerning feedback influences on cardiorespiratory control during rhythmic exercise and on exercise performance. *J Physiol* 590: 4129-4144, 2012.
246. Deshayes TA, Jeker D and Goulet EDB. Impact of pre-exercise hypohydration on aerobic exercise performance, peak oxygen consumption and oxygen consumption at lactate threshold: A systematic review with meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 50: 581-596, 2020.
247. Dill DB. Regulatioin of heart rate. In: *Work and the Heart*, edited by Rosenbaum FF and Belknap EL. New York: Hoeber, 1959, p. 60-73.
248. Dill DB, Edwards HT and Talbott JH. Studies in muscular activity. *J Phyisiol* 77: 49-62, 1932.
249. Dill DB, Hall FG and Edwards HT. Changes in composition of sweat during acclimatization to heat. *Am J Physiol* 123: 412-419, 1938.
250. Dill DB, Jones BF, Edwards HT, Oberg SA. Salt economy in extreme dry heat. *J Biol Chem* 100: 755-767, 1933.
251. Dion T, Savoie FA, Asselin A, Gariepy C, Goulet ED. Half-marathon running performance is not improved by a rate of fluid intake above that dictated by thirst sensation in trained distance runners. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 113: 3011-3020, 2013.
252. diPrampero PE. Factors limiting maximal performance in humans. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 90: 420-429, 2003.

253. Dodt C, Gunnarsson T, Elam M, Karlsson T, Wallin BG. Central blood volume influences sympathetic sudomotor nerve traffic in warm humans. *Acta Physiol Scand* 155: 41-51, 1995.
254. Dolny DG and Lemon PW. Effect of ambient temperature on protein breakdown during prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 64: 550-555, 1988.
255. Domitrovich JW, Cuddy JS and Ruby BC. Core-temperature sensor ingestion timing and measurement variability. *J Athl Train* 45: 594-600, 2010.
256. Donnelly S. Why is erythropoietin made in the kidney? The kidney functions as a critmeter. *Am J Kidney Dis* 38: 415-425, 2001.
257. Douzi W, Dugue B, Vinches L, Al Sayed C, Halle S, Bosquet L, Dupuy O. Cooling during exercise enhances performances, but the cooled body areas matter: A systematic review with meta-analyses. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 29: 1660-1676, 2019.
258. Dresoti AO. The results of some investigations into the medical aspects of deep mining on the Witwatersrand. *J Chem Metall Min Soc S Afr* 6: 102-129, 1935.
259. Drinkwater BL. Heat as a limiting factor in endurance sports. In: *Limits of Human Performance*, edited by Clarke DH and Eckert HM. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1985, p. 93-100.
260. Du Bois D and Du Bois EF. Clinical calorimetry: Tenth paper a formula to estimate the approximate surface area if height and weight be known. *Arch Intern Med* XVII: 863-871, 1916.
261. Duffield R, Green R, Castle P, Maxwell N. Precooling Can Prevent the Reduction of Self-Paced Exercise Intensity in the Heat. *Med Sci Sport Exer* 42: 577-584, 2010.
262. Duffield R and Marino FE. Effects of pre-cooling procedures on intermittent-sprint exercise performance in warm conditions. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 100: 727-735, 2007.
263. Dugas JP, Oosthuizen U, Tucker R, Noakes TD. Rates of fluid ingestion alter pacing but not thermoregulatory responses during prolonged exercise in hot and humid conditions with appropriate convective cooling. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 105: 69-80, 2009.
264. Easton C, Turner S and Pitsiladis YP. Creatine and glycerol hyperhydration in trained subjects before exercise in the heat. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 17: 70-91, 2007.
265. Eberman LE, Minton DM and Cleary MA. Comparison of Refractometry, Urine Color, and Urine Reagent Strips to Urine Osmolality for Measurement of Urinary Concentration. *Athletic Training & Sports Health Care* 1: 267-271, 2009.
266. Ebert TR, Martin DT, Bullock N, Mujika I, Quod MJ, Farthing LA, Burke LM, Withers RT. Influence of hydration status on thermoregulation and cycling hill climbing. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 323-329, 2007.
267. Edelman IS and Leibman J. Anatomy of body water and electrolytes. *Am J Med* 27: 256-277, 1959.
268. Edwards RHT, Hill DK and McDonnell M. Myothermal and intramuscular pressure measurements during isometric contractions of the human quadriceps muscle. *J Physiol* 224: 58P-59P, 1972.
269. Eichna LW, Bean WB, Ashe WF, Nelson NG. Performance in relation to environmental temperature. Reactions of normal young men to hot, humid (simulated jungle) environment. *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 76: 25-58, 1945.
270. Eichna LW, Park CR, Nelson N, Horvath SM, Palmes ED. Thermal regulation during acclimatization in a hot, dry (desert type) environment. *Am J Physiol* 163: 585-597, 1950.
271. Eijsvogels TM, Scholten RR, van Duijnhoven NT, Thijssen DH, Hopman MT. Sex difference in fluid balance responses during prolonged exercise. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 23: 198-206, 2013.
272. Ekblom B and Hermansen L. Cardiac output in athletes. *J Appl Physiol* 25: 619-625, 1968.
273. Ekelund LG. Circulatory and respiratory adaptation during prolonged exercise of moderate intensity in the sitting position. *Acta Physiol Scand* 69: 327-340, 1967.

274. Ekelund LG and Holmgren A. Central hemodynamics during exercise. *Circ Res* 21: I33-I43, 1967.
275. Ely BR, Cheuvront SN, Kenefick RW, Sawka MN. Aerobic performance is degraded, despite modest hyperthermia, in hot environments. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42: 135-141, 2010.
276. Ely BR, Ely MR, Cheuvront SN, Kenefick RW, Degroot DW, Montain SJ. Evidence against a 40 degrees C core temperature threshold for fatigue in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 107: 1519-1525, 2009.
277. Ely MR, Kenefick RW, Cheuvront SN, Chinevere T, Lacher CP, Lukaski HC, Montain SJ. The effect of heat acclimation on sweat microminerals: artifact of surface contamination. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 23: 470-479, 2013.
278. Endo MY, Kajimoto C, Yamada M, Miura A, Hayashi N, Koga S, Fukuba Y. Acute effect of oral water intake during exercise on post-exercise hypotension. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 66: 1208-1213, 2012.
279. Engell DB, Maller O, Sawka MN, Francesconi RN, Drolet L, Young AJ. Thirst and fluid intake following graded hypohydration levels in humans. *Physiol Behav* 40: 229-236, 1987.
280. Enoka RM and Stuart DG. Neurobiology of muscle fatigue. *J Appl Physiol* 72: 1631-1648, 1992.
281. Epstein AN. The Physiology of Thirst. In: *The Physiological Mechanisms of Motivation*, edited by Pfaff DW. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1982, p. 164.
282. Epstein Y and Yanovich R. Heatstroke. *N Engl J Med* 380: 2449-2459, 2019.
283. Erickson R. Oral temperature differences in relation to thermometer and technique. *Nurs Res* 29: 157-164, 1980.
284. Escourrou P, Freund PR, Rowell LB, Johnson DG. Splanchnic vasoconstriction in heat-stressed men: role of renin-angiotensin system. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 52: 1982.
285. Falk B. Effects of thermal stress during rest and exercise in the paediatric population. *Sports Med* 25: 221-240, 1998.
286. Falk B and Dotan R. Children's thermoregulation during exercise in the heat — a revisit. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 33: 420-427, 2008.
287. Fallowfield JL, Williams C, Booth J, Choo BH, Growns S. Effect of water ingestion on endurance capacity during prolonged running. *J Sports Sci* 14: 497-502, 1996.
288. Fan JL, Cotter JD, Lucas RA, Thomas K, Wilson L, Ainslie PN. Human cardiorespiratory and cerebrovascular function during severe passive hyperthermia: effects of mild hypohydration. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 105: 433-445, 2008.
289. Faria EW, Parker DL and Faria IE. The science of cycling: factors affecting performance - Part 2. *Sports Med* 35: 313-337, 2005.
290. Faulkner SH, Ferguson RA, Gerrett N, Hupperets M, Hodder SG, Havenith G. Reducing muscle temperature drop after warm-up improves sprint cycling performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45: 359-365, 2013.
291. Febbraio MA. Alterations in energy metabolism during exercise and heat stress. *Sports Med* 31: 47-59, 2001.
292. Febbraio MA. Does muscle function and metabolism affect exercise performance in the heat? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 28: 171-176, 2000.
293. Febbraio MA, Carey MF, Snow RJ, Stathis CG, Harrison MH, Hargreaves M. Influence of elevated muscle temperature on metabolism during intense, dynamic exercise. *Am J Physiol* 271: R1251-1255, 1996.
294. Febbraio MA, Lambert DL, Starkie RL, Proietto J, Hargreaves M. Effect of epinephrine on muscle glycogenolysis during exercise in trained men. *J Appl Physiol* 84: 465-470, 1998.
295. Febbraio MA, Snow RJ, Hargreaves M, Stathis CG, Martin IK, Carey MF. Muscle metabolism during exercise and heat stress in trained men: effect of acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 76: 589-597, 1994.

296. Febbraio MA, Snow RJ, Stathis CG, Hargreaves M, Carey MF. Blunting the rise in body temperature reduces muscle glycogenolysis during exercise in humans. *Exp Physiol* 81: 685-693, 1996.
297. Febbraio MA, Snow RJ, Stathis CG, Hargreaves M, Carey MF. Effect of heat stress on muscle energy metabolism during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 77: 2827-2831, 1994.
298. Felig P, Johnson C, Levitt M, Cunningham J, Keefe F, Boglioli B. Hypernatremia induced by maximal exercise. *JAMA* 248: 1209-1211, 1982.
299. Fernández-Elías VE, Hamouti N, Ortega JF, Mora-Rodríguez R. Hyperthermia, but not muscle water deficit, increases glycogen use during intense exercise. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 126-134, 2015.
300. Figaro MK and Mack GW. Regulation of fluid intake in dehydrated humans: role of oropharyngeal stimulation. *Am J Physiol* 272: R1740-1746, 1997.
301. Fink WJ, Costill DL and Van Handel PJ. Leg muscle metabolism during exercise in the heat and cold. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 15: 183-190, 1975.
302. Fisher JP, Hartwich D, Seifert T, Olesen ND, McNulty CL, Nielsen HB, van Lieshout JJ, Secher NH. Cerebral perfusion, oxygenation and metabolism during exercise in young and elderly individuals. *J Physiol* 591: 1859-1870, 2013.
303. Fitts RH. Cellular mechanisms of muscle fatigue. *Physiol Rev* 74: 49-94, 1994.
304. Fitzsimmons S, Tucker A and Martins D. Seventy-five percent of national football league teams use pregame hyperhydration with intravenous fluid. *Clin J Sport Med* 21: 192-199, 2011.
305. Fitzsimons JT. *The Physiology of Thirst and Sodium Appetite*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1979.
306. Fleming J and James LJ. Repeated familiarisation with hypohydration attenuates the performance decrement caused by hypohydration during treadmill running. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 39: 124-129, 2014.
307. Flouris AD. Functional architecture of behavioural thermoregulation. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 111: 1-8, 2011.
308. Flouris AD. Human Thermoregulation. In: *Heat Stress in Sport and Exercise*, edited by Périard JD and Racinais S. Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature, 2019, p. 3-27.
309. Flouris AD, Poirier MP, Bravi A, Wright-Beatty HE, Herry C, Seely AJ, Kenny GP. Changes in heart rate variability during the induction and decay of heat acclimation. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 114: 2119-2128, 2014.
310. Flouris AD and Schlader ZJ. Human behavioral thermoregulation during exercise in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 52-64, 2015.
311. Fontes EB, Okano AH, De Guio F, Schabort EJ, Min LL, Basset FA, Stein DJ, Noakes TD. Brain activity and perceived exertion during cycling exercise: an fMRI study. *Br J Sports Med* 49: 556-560, 2015.
312. Fortes MB, Diment BC, Di Felice U, Gunn AE, Kendall JL, Esmaeelpour M, Walsh NP. Tear fluid osmolarity as a potential marker of hydration status. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 1590-1597, 2011.
313. Fortney SM, Nadel ER, Wenger CB, Bove JR. Effect of acute alterations of blood volume on circulatory performance in humans. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 50: 292-298, 1981.
314. Fortney SM, Nadel ER, Wenger CB, Bove JR. Effect of blood volume on sweating rate and body fluids in exercising humans. *J Appl Physiol* 51: 1594-1600, 1981.
315. Fortney SM, Nadel ER, Wenger CB, Bove JR. Effect of blood volume on sweating rate and body fluids in exercising humans. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 51: 1594-1600, 1981.
316. Fortney SM, Vroman NB, Beckett WS, Permutt S, LaFrance ND. Effect of exercise hemoconcentration and hyperosmolality on exercise responses. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 65: 519-524, 1988.

317. Fortney SM, Wenger CB, Bove JR, Nadel ER. Effect of hyperosmolality on control of blood flow and sweating. *J Appl Physiol* 57: 1688-1695, 1984.
318. Fox RH, Goldsmith R, Hampton IF, Hunt TJ. Heat acclimatization by controlled hyperthermia in hot-dry and hot-wet climates. *J Appl Physiol* 22: 39-46, 1967.
319. Fox RH, Goldsmith R, Hampton IF, Lewis HE. The nature of the increase in sweating capacity produced by heat acclimatization. *J Physiol* 171: 368-376, 1964.
320. Fox RH, Goldsmith R, Kidd DJ, Lewis HE. Acclimatization to heat in man by controlled elevation of body temperature. *J Physiol* 166: 530-547, 1963.
321. Fox RH, Goldsmith R, Kidd DJ, Lewis HE. Blood flow and other thermoregulatory changes with acclimatization to heat. *J Physiol* 166: 548-562, 1963.
322. Fox RH, Woodward PM, Exton-Smith AN, Green MF, Donnison DV, Wicks MH. Body temperatures in the elderly: a national study of physiological, social, and environmental conditions. *Br Med J* 1: 200-206, 1973.
323. Francesconi RP. Endocrinological responses to exercise in stressful environments. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 16: 235-284, 1988.
324. Frank SM, Raja SN, Bulcao CF, Goldstein DS. Relative contribution of core and cutaneous temperatures to thermal comfort and autonomic responses in humans. *J Appl Physiol* 86: 1588-1593, 1999.
325. Freund BJ, Montain SJ, Young AJ, Sawka MN, DeLuca JP, Pandolf KB, Valeri CR. Glycerol hyperhydration: hormonal, renal and vascular fluid responses. *J Appl Physiol* 79: 2069-2077, 1995.
326. Friesen BJ, Periard JD, Poirier MP, Lauzon M, Blondin DP, Haman F, Kenny GP. Work rate during self-paced exercise is not mediated by the rate of heat storage. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 50: 159-168, 2018.
327. Fritzsche RG, Switzer TW, Hodgkinson BJ, Coyle EF. Stroke volume decline during prolonged exercise is influenced by the increase in heart rate. *J Appl Physiol* 86: 799-805, 1999.
328. Frye AJ and Kamon E. Responses to dry heat of men and women with similar aerobic capacities. *J Appl Physiol* 50: 65-70, 1981.
329. Frye AJ, Kamon E and Webb M. Responses of menstrual women, amenorrheal women, and men to exercise in a hot, dry environment. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 48: 279-288, 1982.
330. Ftaiti F, Grelot L, Coudreuse JM, Nicol C. Combined effect of heat stress, dehydration and exercise on neuromuscular function in humans. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 84: 87-94, 2001.
331. Ftaiti F, Kacem A, Jaidane N, Tabka Z, Dogui M. Changes in EEG activity before and after exhaustive exercise in sedentary women in neutral and hot environments. *Appl Ergon* 41: 806-811, 2010.
332. Fujita S, Dreyer HC, Drummond MJ, Glynn EL, Cadenas JG, Yoshizawa F, Volpi E, Rasmussen BB. Nutrient signalling in the regulation of human muscle protein synthesis. *J Physiol* 582: 813-823, 2007.
333. Funnell MP, Mears SA, Bergin-Taylor K, James LJ. Blinded and unblinded hypohydration similarly impair cycling time trial performance in the heat in trained cyclists. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2019.
334. Gagge AP and Gonzalez RR. Mechanisms of heat exchange: biophysics and physiology. In: *Handbook of Physiology: Environmental Physiology*, Bethesda, MD: American Physiological Society, 1996, p. 45-84.
335. Galloway SD and Maughan RJ. Effects of ambient temperature on the capacity to perform prolonged cycle exercise in man. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 29: 1240-1249, 1997.
336. Gandevia SC. Spinal and supraspinal factors in human muscle fatigue. *Physiol Rev* 81: 1725-1789, 2001.

337. Ganio MS, Casa DJ, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Evidence-based approach to lingering hydration questions. *Clin Sports Med* 26: 1-16, 2007.
338. Ganio MS, Wingo JE, Carrolll CE, Thomas MK, Cureton KJ. Fluid ingestion attenuates the decline in VO2peak associated with cardiovascular drift. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38: 901-909, 2006.
339. Gant N, Atkinson G and Williams C. The validity and reliability of intestinal temperature during intermittent running. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38: 1926-1931, 2006.
340. Gaoua N, Racinais S, Grantham J, El Massioui F. Alterations in cognitive performance during passive hyperthermia are task dependent. *Int J Hyperthermia* 27: 1-9, 2011.
341. Gardner J and Kark JA. Clinical diagnosis, management, and surveillance of exertional heat illness. In: *Medical Aspects of Harsh Environments*, edited by Pandolf KB and Burr RE. Washington, DC: Office of the Surgeon General, US Army Medical Department, 2001, p. 231–279.
342. Garrett AT, Creasy R, Rehrer NJ, Patterson MJ, Cotter JD. Effectiveness of short-term heat acclimation for highly trained athletes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 112: 1827-1837, 2012.
343. Garrett AT, Goosens NG, Rehrer NJ, Patterson MJ, Cotter JD. Induction and decay of short-term heat acclimation. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 107: 659-670, 2009.
344. Garrett AT, Goosens NG, Rehrer NJ, Patterson MJ, Harrison J, Sammut I, Cotter JD. Short-term heat acclimation is effective and may be enhanced rather than impaired by dehydration. *Am J Hum Biol* 26: 311-320, 2014.
345. Garrett AT, Rehrer NJ and Patterson MJ. Induction and decay of short-term heat acclimation in moderately and highly trained athletes. *Sports Med* 41: 757-771, 2011.
346. Gaudio FG and Grissom CK. Cooling Methods in Heat Stroke. *J Emerg Med* 50: 607-616, 2016.
347. Gibson OR, Mee JA, Taylor L, Tuttle JA, Watt PW, Maxwell NS. Isothermic and fixed-intensity heat acclimation methods elicit equal increases in Hsp72 mRNA. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 259-268, 2015.
348. Gibson OR, Mee JA, Tuttle JA, Taylor L, Watt PW, Maxwell NS. Isothermic and fixed intensity heat acclimation methods induce similar heat adaptation following short and long-term timescales. *J Therm Biol* 49-50: 55-65, 2015.
349. Gibson OR, Turner G, Tuttle JA, Taylor L, Watt PW, Maxwell NS. Heat Acclimation attenuates physiological strain and the Hsp72, but not Hsp90alpha mRNA response to acute normobaric hypoxia. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* jap 00332 02015, 2015.
350. Gigou PY, Dion T, Asselin A, Berrigan F, Goulet ED. Pre-exercise hyperhydration-induced bodyweight gain does not alter prolonged treadmill running time-trial performance in warm ambient conditions. *Nutrients* 4: 949-966, 2012.
351. Gilbert M, Busund R, Skagseth A, Nilsen PÅ, Solbø JP. Resuscitation from accidental hypothermia of 13.7°C with circulatory arrest. *Lancet* 355: 375-376, 2000.
352. Gisolfi CV and Wenger CB. Temperature regulation during exercise: old concepts, new ideas. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 12: 339-372, 1984.
353. Givoni B and Goldman RF. Predicting rectal temperature response to work, environment, and clothing. *J Appl Physiol* 32: 812-822, 1972.
354. Gleser MA and Vogel JA. Effects of acute alterations of VO2max on endurance capacity in men. *J Appl Physiol* 31: 443-447, 1973.
355. Gleser MA and Vogel JA. Endurance capacity for prolonged exercise on the bicycle ergometer. *J Appl Physiol* 34: 438-442, 1973.
356. Gollnick P, Armstrong RB, Saubert CWt, Sembrowich WL, Shepherd RE, Saltin B. Glycogen depletion patterns in human skeletal muscle fibers during prolonged work. *Pflügers Arch* 15: 1-12, 1973.

4409 357. Gomes LH, Carneiro-Junior MA and Marins JC. Thermoregulatory responses of children
4410 exercising in a hot environment. *Rev Paul Pediatr* 31: 104-110, 2013.
4411 358. Gomolin IH, Aung MM, Wolf-Klein G, Auerbach C. Older is colder: temperature range and
4412 variation in older people. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 53: 2170-2172, 2005.
4413 359. González-Alonso J. Separate and combined influences of dehydration and hyperthermia on
4414 cardiovascular responses to exercise. *Int J Sports Med* 19: S111-S114, 1998.
4415 360. González-Alonso J, Calbet JA, Boushel R, Helge JW, Sondergaard H, Munch-Andersen T, van
4416 Hall G, Mortensen SP, Secher N. Blood temperature and perfusion to exercising and non-exercising
4417 human limbs. *Exp Physiol* 100: 1118–1131, 2015.
4418 361. González-Alonso J, Calbet JA and Nielsen B. Metabolic and thermodynamic responses to
4419 dehydration-induced reductions in muscle blood flow in exercising humans. *J Physiol* 520 Pt 2: 577-
4420 589, 1999.
4421 362. González-Alonso J and Calbet JAL. Reductions in systemic and skeletal muscle blood flow and
4422 oxygen delivery limit maximal aerobic capacity in humans. *Circulation* 107: 824-830, 2003.
4423 363. González-Alonso J, Calbet JAL and Nielsen B. Muscle blood flow is reduced with dehydration
4424 during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 513: 895-905, 1998.
4425 364. González-Alonso J, Crandall CG and Johnson JM. The cardiovascular challenge of exercising
4426 in the heat. *J Physiol* 586: 45-53, 2008.
4427 365. González-Alonso J, Dalsgaard MK, Osada T, Volianitis S, Dawson EA, Yoshiga CC, Secher
4428 NH. Brain and central haemodynamics and oxygenation during maximal exercise in humans. *J Physiol*
4429 557: 331-342, 2004.
4430 366. González-Alonso J, Mora-Rodriguez R, Below PR, Coyle EF. Dehydration markedly impairs
4431 cardiovascular function in hyperthermic endurance athletes during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 82: 1229-
4432 1236, 1997.
4433 367. González-Alonso J, Mora-Rodriguez R, Below PR, Coyle EF. Dehydration reduces cardiac
4434 output and increases systemic and cutaneous vascular resistance during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 79:
4435 1487-1496, 1995.
4436 368. González-Alonso J, Mora-Rodriguez R and Coyle EF. Stroke volume during exercise:
4437 interaction of environment and hydration. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 278: H321-H330, 2000.
4438 369. González-Alonso J, Mortensen SP, Dawson EA, Secher NH, Damsgaard R. Erythrocytes and
4439 the regulation of human skeletal muscle blood flow and oxygen delivery: role of erythrocyte count and
4440 oxygenation state of haemoglobin. *J Physiol* 572: 295-305, 2006.
4441 370. González-Alonso J, Mortensen SP, Jeppesen TD, Ali L, Barker H, Damsgaard R, Secher NH,
4442 Dawson EA, Dufour SP. Haemodynamic responses to exercise, ATP infusion and thigh compression in
4443 humans: insight into the role of muscle mechanisms on cardiovascular function. *J Physiol* 586: 2405-
4444 2417, 2008.
4445 371. González-Alonso J, Teller C, Andersen SL, Jensen FB, Hyldig T, Nielsen B. Influence of body
4446 temperature on the development of fatigue during prolonged exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* 86:
4447 1032-1039, 1999.
4448 372. Goodman SPJ, Moreland AT and Marino FE. The effect of active hypohydration on cognitive
4449 function: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Physiol Behav* 204: 297-308, 2019.
4450 373. Gorman AJ and Proppe DW. Mechanisms producing tachycardia in conscious baboons during
4451 environmental heat stress. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 56: 441-446, 1984.
4452 374. Gosselin RE. Rates of sweating in the desert. In: *Physiology of Man in the Desert*, edited by
4453 Adolph EF. New York: Interscience, 1947, p. 44-76.
4454 375. Goulet ED. Effect of exercise-induced dehydration on endurance performance: evaluating the
4455 impact of exercise protocols on outcomes using a meta-analytic procedure. *Br J Sports Med* 47: 679-
4456 686, 2013.

376. Goulet ED. Effect of exercise-induced dehydration on time-trial exercise performance: a meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 1149-1156, 2011.
377. Goulet ED, Aubertin-Leheudre M, Plante GE, Dionne IJ. A Meta-Analysis of the Effects of GlycerolInduced Hyperhydration on Fluid Retention and Endurance Performance. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 17: 390-408, 2007.
378. Goulet EDB, De La Flore A, Savoie FA, Gosselin J. Salt + glycerol-induced hyperhydration enhances fluid retention more than salt- or glycerol-induced hyperhydration. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 28: 246-252, 2018.
379. Goulet EDB and Hoffman MD. Impact of ad libitum versus programmed drinking on endurance performance: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 49: 221-232, 2019.
380. Graham BS, Lichtenstein MJ, Hinson JM, Theil GB. Nonexertional heatstroke. Physiologic management and cooling in 14 patients. *Arch Intern Med* 146: 87-90, 1986.
381. Grande F, Monagle JE, Buskirk ER, Taylor HL. Body temperature responses to exercise in man on restricted food and water intake. *J Appl Physiol* 14: 194-198, 1959.
382. Grandjean AC and Grandjean NR. Dehydration and cognitive performance. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26: 549S-554S, 2007.
383. Grandjean AC, Reimers KJ and Buyckx ME. Hydration: issues for the 21st century. *Nutr Rev* 61: 261-271, 2003.
384. Greenbaum LA. Pathophysiology of body fluids and fluid therapy. In: *Nelson Textbook of Pediatrics*, edited by Kliegman RM, Stanton BF, Schor NF, Geme III JW,Behrman RE. Elsevier Saunders, 2011, p. 212-242.
385. Greenleaf JE. Problem: thirst, drinking behavior, and involuntary dehydration. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24: 645-656, 1992.
386. Greenleaf JE, Brock PJ, Keil LC, Morse JT. Drinking and water balance during exercise and heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 54: 414-419, 1983.
387. Greenleaf JE and Castle BL. Exercise temperature regulation in man during hypohydration and hyperhydration. *J Appl Physiol* 30: 847-853, 1971.
388. Greenleaf JE, Jackson CGR, Geelen G, Keil LC, Hinghofer-Szalkay H, Whittam JH. Plasma volume expansion with oral fluids in hypohydrated men at rest and during exercise. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 69: 837-844, 1998.
389. Greenleaf JE and Sargeant FI. Voluntary dehydration in man. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 20: 719-724, 1965.
390. Grucza R, Szczypaczewska M and Kozlowski S. Thermoregulation in hyperhydrated men during physical exercise. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 56: 603-607, 1987.
391. Guergova S and Dufour A. Thermal sensitivity in the elderly: a review. *Ageing Res Rev* 10: 80-92, 2011.
392. Haines A, Kovats RS, Campbell-Lendrum D, Corvalan C. Climate change and human health: impacts, vulnerability, and mitigation. *Lancet* 367: 2101-2109, 2006.
393. Hamilton MT, Gonzalez-Alonso J, Montain SJ, Coyle EF. Fluid replacement and glucose infusion during exercise prevent cardiovascular drift. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 71: 871-877, 1991.
394. Hammel HT, Jackson DC, Stolwijk JA, Hardy JD, Stromme SB. Temperature regulation by hypothalamic proportional control with an adjustable set point. *J Appl Physiol* 18: 1146-1154, 1963.
395. Hamouti N, Fernandez-Elias VE, Ortega JF, Mora-Rodriguez R. Ingestion of sodium plus water improves cardiovascular function and performance during dehydrating cycling in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 24: 507-518, 2014.
396. Hargreaves M, Dillo P, Angus D, Febbraio M. Effect of fluid ingestion on muscle metabolism during prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 80: 363-366, 1996.

4504 397. Hargreaves M and Febbraio M. Limits to exercise performance in the heat. *Int J Sports Med* 19:
4505 S115-S116, 1998.
4506 398. Harrison MH. Effects on thermal stress and exercise on blood volume in humans. *Physiol Rev*
4507 65: 149-209, 1985.
4508 399. Harrison MH, Edwards RJ and Fennessy PA. Intravascular volume and tonicity as factors in the
4509 regulation of body temperature. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 44: 69-75, 1978.
4510 400. Harrison MH, Edwards RJ, Graveney MJ, Cochrane LA, Davies JA. Blood volume and plasma
4511 protein responses to heat acclimatization in humans. *J Appl Physiol* 50: 597-604, 1981.
4512 401. Häussinger D, Gerok W, Roth E, Lang F. Cellular hydration state: an important determinant of
4513 protein catabolism in health and disease. *The Lancet* 341: 1330-1332, 1993.
4514 402. Havenith G. Individualized model of human thermoregulation for the simulation of heat stress
4515 response. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 90: 1943-1954, 2001.
4516 403. Havenith G. Interaction of clothing and thermoregulation. *Exogenous Dermatology* 1: 221-230,
4517 2002.
4518 404. Havenith G, Luttikholt VGM and Vrijkotte TGM. The relative influence of body characteristics
4519 on humid heat stress response. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 70: 270-279, 1995.
4520 405. Heathcote SL, Hassmén P, Zhou S, Taylor L, Stevens CJ. How does a delay between temperate
4521 running exercise and hot-water immersion alter the acute thermoregulatory response and heat-load?
4522 *Front Physiol* 10: 2019.
4523 406. Hellon RF, Jones RM, Macpherson RK, Weiner JS. Natural and artificial acclimatization to hot
4524 environments. *J Physiol* 132: 559-576, 1956.
4525 407. Hellsten Y and Nyberg M. Cardiovascular adaptations to exercise training. *Comp Physiol* 6: 1-
4526 32, 2016.
4527 408. Henane R and Bittel J. Changes of thermal balance induced by passive heating in resting man. *J*
4528 *Appl Physiol* 38: 294-299, 1975.
4529 409. Henane R, Flandrois R and Charbonnier JP. Increase in sweating sensitivity by endurance
4530 conditioning in man. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 43: 822-828, 1977.
4531 410. Henane R and Valatx JL. Thermoregulatory changes induced during heat acclimatization by
4532 controlled hyperthermia in man. *J Physiol* 230: 255-271, 1973.
4533 411. Hensel H. Neural processes in thermoregulation. *Physiol Rev* 53: 984-1017, 1973.
4534 412. Hermansen L, Hultman E and Saltin B. Muscle glycogen during prolonged severe exercise.
4535 *Acta Physiol Scand* 71: 129-139, 1967.
4536 413. Hertzman AB and Ferguson ID. Failure in temperature regulation during progressive
4537 dehydration. *U S Armed Forces Med J* 11: 542-560, 1960.
4538 414. Hessemer V, Langusch D, Bruck LK, Bodeker RH, Breidenbach T. Effect of slightly lowered
4539 body temperatures on endurance performance in humans. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol*
4540 57: 1731-1737, 1984.
4541 415. Hew TD, Chorley JN, Cianca JC, Divine JG. The incidence, risk factors, and clinical
4542 manifestations of hyponatremia in marathon runners. *Clin J Sport Med* 13: 41-47, 2003.
4543 416. Hew-Butler T, Ayus JC, Kipps C, Maughan RJ, Mettler S, Meeuwisse WH, Page AJ, Reid SA,
4544 Rehrer NJ, Roberts WO, Rogers IR, Rosner MH, Siegel AJ, Speedy DB, Stuempfle KJ, Verbalis JG,
4545 Weschler LB, Wharam P. Statement of the Second International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia
4546 Consensus Development Conference, New Zealand, 2007. *Clin J Sport Med* 18: 111-121, 2008.
4547 417. Hew-Butler T, Hoffman MD, Stuempfle KJ, Rogers IR, Morgenthaler NG, Verbalis JG.
4548 Changes in copeptin and bioactive vasopressin in runners with and without hyponatremia. *Clin J Sport*
4549 *Med* 21: 211-217, 2011.
4550 418. Hew-Butler T, Rosner MH, Fowkes-Godek S, Dugas JP, Hoffman MD, Lewis DP, Maughan
4551 RJ, Miller KC, Montain SJ, Rehrer NJ, Roberts WO, Rogers IR, Siegel AJ, Stuempfle KJ, Winger JM,

4552 Verbalis JG. Statement of the 3rd International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus
4553 Development Conference, Carlsbad, California, 2015. *Br J Sports Med* 49: 1432-1446, 2015.
4554 419. Hew-Butler T, Verbalis JG and Noakes TD. Updated fluid recommendation: position statement
4555 from the International Marathon Medical Directors Association (IMMDA). *Clin J Sport Med* 16: 283-
4556 292, 2006.
4557 420. Hillman AR, Vince RV, Taylor L, McNaughton L, Mitchell N, Siegler J. Exercise-induced
4558 dehydration with and without environmental heat stress results in increased oxidative stress. *Appl*
4559 *Physiol Nutr Metab* 36: 698-706, 2011.
4560 421. Hinckson EA and Hopkins WG. Reliability of time to exhaustion analyzed with critical-power
4561 and log-log modeling. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37: 696-701, 2005.
4562 422. Hitchins S, Martin DT, Burke L, Yates K, Fallon K, Hahn A, Dobson GP. Glycerol
4563 hyperhydration improves cycle time trial performance in hot humid conditions. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 80:
4564 494-501, 1999.
4565 423. Hockey GRJ. Compensatory control in the regulation of human performance under stress and
4566 high workload: A cognitive-energetical framework. *Biol Psychol* 45: 73-93, 1997.
4567 424. Hoffman MD, Hew-Butler T and Stuempfle KJ. Exercise-associated hyponatremia and
4568 hydration status in 161-km ultramarathoners. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45: 784-791, 2013.
4569 425. Holding D. Fatigue. In: *Stress and fatigue in human performance*, edited by Hockey GRJ.
4570 Durnham: John Woley and Sons, 1983, p. 154-164.
4571 426. Holmgren A. Circulatory changes during muscular work in man: with special reference to
4572 arterial and central venous pressure in the systemic circulation. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 8: 1-97, 1956.
4573 427. Hopkins WG. How to interpret changes in an athletic performance test. *Sportscience* 8: 1–7,
4574 2004.
4575 428. Hopkins WG, Schabort EJ and Hawley JA. Reliability of power in physical performance tests.
4576 *Sports Med* 31: 211-234, 2001.
4577 429. Horowitz M. Do cellular heat acclimation responses modulate central thermoregulatory
4578 activity? *News Physiol Sci* 13: 218-225, 1998.
4579 430. Horowitz M. Epigenetics and cytoprotection with heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 120:
4580 702-710, 2016.
4581 431. Horowitz M. Heat acclimation, epigenetics, and cytoprotection memory. *Compr Physiol* 4: 199-
4582 230, 2014.
4583 432. Horowitz M and Adler JH. Plasma volume regulation during heat stress: albumin synthesis vs
4584 capillary permeability. A comparison between desert and non-desert species. *Comp Biochem Physiol A*
4585 *Comp Physiol* 75: 105-110, 1983.
4586 433. Horowitz M, Eli-Berchoer L, Wapinski I, Friedman N, Kodesh E. Stress-related genomic
4587 responses during the course of heat acclimation and its association with ischemic-reperfusion cross-
4588 tolerance. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 97: 1496-1507, 2004.
4589 434. Horowitz M, Kaspler P, Marmari Y, Oron Y. Evidence for contribution of effector organ
4590 cellular responses to the biphasic dynamics of heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 80: 77-85, 1996.
4591 435. Horowitz M, Kaspler P, Simon E, Gerstberger R. Heat acclimation and hypohydration:
4592 involvement of central angiotensin II receptors in thermoregulation. *Am J Physiol* 277: R47-R55, 1999.
4593 436. Horowitz M and Kodesh E. Molecular signals that shape the integrative responses of the heat-
4594 acclimated phenotype. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42: 2164-2172, 2010.
4595 437. Horowitz M and Meiri U. Central and peripheral contributions to control of heart rate during
4596 heat acclimation. *Pflugers Arch* 422: 386-392, 1993.
4597 438. Horowitz M, Parnes S and Hasin Y. Mechanical and metabolic performance of the rat heart:
4598 effects of combined stress of heat acclimation and swimming training. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol*
4599 4: 139-156, 1993.

439. Horowitz M, Peyser YM and Muhlrad A. Alterations in cardiac myosin isoenzymes distribution as an adaptation to chronic environmental heat stress in the rat. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 18: 511-515, 1986.
440. Horowitz M and Samueloff S. Plasma water shifts during thermal dehydration. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 47: 738-744, 1979.
441. Horowitz M, Shimoni Y, Parnes S, Gotsman MS, Hasin Y. Heat acclimation: cardiac performance of isolated rat heart. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 60: 9-13, 1986.
442. Horvath SM and Shelley WB. Acclimatization to extreme heat and its effect on the ability to work in less severe environments. *Am J Physiol* 146: 336-343, 1946.
443. Hosey RG and Glazer JL. The ergogenics of fluid and electrolyte balance. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 3: 219-223, 2004.
444. Hosokawa Y, Stearns RL and Casa DJ. Is Heat Intolerance State or Trait? *Sports Med* 49: 365-370, 2019.
445. Howe AS and Boden BP. Heat-related illness in athletes. *Am J Sports Med* 35: 1384-1395, 2007.
446. Hubbard RW, Szlyk PC and Armstrong LE. Influence of thirst and fluid palatability on fluid ingestion during exercise. In: *Perspectives in Exercise Science and Sports Medicine*, edited by Gisolfi CV and Lamb DR. Carmel, IN: Benchmark Press, 1990, p. 39.
447. Ichinose TK, Inoue Y, Hirata M, Shamsuddin AK, Kondo N. Enhanced heat loss responses induced by short-term endurance training in exercising women. *Exp Physiol* 94: 90-102, 2009.
448. Imran S, Eva G, Christopher S, Flynn E, Henner D. Is specific gravity a good estimate of urine osmolality? *J Clin Lab Anal* 24: 426-430, 2010.
449. Inoue Y, Havenith G, Kenney WL, Loomis JL, Buskirk ER. Exercise- and methylcholine-induced sweating responses in older and younger men: effect of heat acclimation and aerobic fitness. *Int J Biometeorol* 42: 210-216, 1999.
450. Ioannou LG. *Thermal indices and occupational heat stress: a systematic review and meta-analysis (Chpt 6) In: Effects of heat on behavioral and physiological mechanisms of the human thermoregulatory system during rest, exercise, and work* (PhD). Thessaly: Thessaly, 2020.
451. James CA, Richardson AJ, Watt PW, Gibson OR, Maxwell NS. Physiological responses to incremental exercise in the heat following internal and external precooling. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25 Suppl 1: 190-199, 2015.
452. James LJ, Moss J, Henry J, Papadopoulou C, Mears SA. Hypohydration impairs endurance performance: a blinded study. *Physiol Rep* 2017.
453. Jay O, Gariepy LM, Reardon FD, Webb P, Ducharme MB, Ramsay T, Kenny GP. A three-compartment thermometry model for the improved estimation of changes in body heat content. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 292: R167-175, 2007.
454. Jay O and Kenny GP. Current evidence does not support an anticipatory regulation of exercise intensity mediated by rate of body heat storage. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 107: 630-631, 2009.
455. Jeffries O and Waldron M. The effects of menthol on exercise performance and thermal sensation: A meta-analysis. *J Sci Med Sport* 22: 707-715, 2019.
456. Jentjens RLPG, Wagenmakers AJM and Jeukendrup AE. Heat stress increases muscle glycogen use but reduces the oxidation of ingested carbohydrates during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 92: 1562-1572, 2002.
457. Johnson CD, Melanaphy D, Purse A, Stokesberry SA, Dickson P, Zholos AV. Transient receptor potential melastatin 8 channel involvement in the regulation of vascular tone. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 296: H1868-1877, 2009.
458. Johnson JM and Kellogg DL, Jr. Local thermal control of the human cutaneous circulation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1229-1238, 2010.

459. Johnson JM and Park MK. Effect of heat stress on cutaneous vascular responses to the initiation of exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 53: 744-749, 1982.
460. Johnson JM and Park MK. Effect of upright exercise on threshold for cutaneous vasodilation and sweating. *J Appl Physiol* 50: 814-818, 1981.
461. Johnson JM and Park MK. Reflex control of skin blood flow by skin temperature: role of core temperature. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 47: 1188-1193, 1979.
462. Johnson JM and Rowell LB. Forearm skin and muscle vascular responses to prolonged leg exercise in man. *J Appl Physiol* 39: 920-924, 1975.
463. Johnson JM, Rowell LB and Brengelmann GL. Modification of the skin blood flow-body temperature relationship by upright exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 37: 880-886, 1974.
464. Jose AD, Stitt F and Collison D. The effects of exercise and changes in body temperature on the intrinsic heart rate in man. *Am Heart J* 79: 488-498, 1970.
465. Jousset A. *Traité de l'acclimatement et l'acclimatation*. Paris: Octave Doin, 1884, p. 452.
466. Joyner MJ and Casey DP. Regulation of increased blood flow (hyperemia) to muscles during exercise: a hierarchy of competing physiological needs. *Physiol Rev* 95: 549-601, 2015.
467. Joyner MJ and Coyle EF. Endurance exercise performance: the physiology of champions. *J Physiol* 586: 35-44, 2008.
468. Junge N, Jørgensen R, Flouris AD, Nybo L. Prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat – Environmental factors affecting performance. *Temperature* 3: 539–548, 2016.
469. Karlsen A, Nybo L, Nørgaard SJ, Jensen MV, Bonne T, Racinais S. Time course of natural heat acclimatization in well-trained cyclists during a 2-week training camp in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 240-249, 2015.
470. Karlsen A, Racinais S, Jensen MV, Nørgaard SJ, Bonne T, Nybo L. Heat acclimatization does not improve VO2max or cycling performance in a cool climate in trained cyclists. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 269-276, 2015.
471. Kaspler P and Horowitz M. Heat acclimation and heat stress have different effects on cholinergic-induced calcium mobilization. *Am J Physiol Regulatory Integrative Comp Physiol* 280: R1688-R1696, 2001.
472. Katz B, Airaghi K and Davy B. Does hydration status influence executive function? A systematic review. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2021.
473. Kaufman MP, Hayes SG, Adreani CM, Pickar JG. Discharge properties of group III and IV muscle afferents. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 508: 25-32, 2002.
474. Kaufman MP and Rybicki KJ. Discharge properties of group III and IV muscle afferents: their responses to mechanical and metabolic stimuli. *Circ Res* 61: I60-65, 1987.
475. Kavouras SA. Assessing hydration status. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 5: 519-524, 2002.
476. Kay D and Marino FE. Failure of fluid ingestion to improve self-paced exercise performance in moderate-to-warm humid environments. *J Thermal Biol* 28: 29-34, 2003.
477. Kay D, Taaffe DR and Marino FE. Whole-body pre-cooling and heat storage during self-paced cycling performance in warm humid conditions. *J Sports Sci* 17: 937-944, 1999.
478. Keiser C, Becker C and Rossi RM. Moisture Transport and Absorption in Multilayer Protective Clothing Fabrics. *Text Res J* 78: 604-613, 2008.
479. Keiser S, Fluck D, Huppin F, Stravs A, Hilty MP, Lundby C. Heat training increases exercise capacity in hot but not in temperate conditions: a mechanistic counter-balanced cross-over study. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 309: H750-H761, 2015.
480. Kellogg DLJ, Johnson JM and Kosiba WA. Control of internal temperature threshold for active cutaneous vasodilation by dynamic exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 71: 2476-2482, 1991.

481. Kellogg JDL, Johnson JM, Kenney WL, Pergola PE, Kosiba WA. Mechanisms of control of skin blood flow during prolonged exercise in humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 265: H562-H568, 1993.
482. Kenefick RW. Drinking strategies: planned drinking versus drinking to thirst. *Sports Med* 48: 31-37, 2018.
483. Kenefick RW, Cheuvront SN, Palombo LJ, Ely BR, Sawka MN. Skin temperature modifies the impact of hypohydration on aerobic performance. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 79-86, 2010.
484. Kenefick RW, Ely BR, Cheuvront SN, Palombo LJ, Goodman DA, Sawka MN. Prior heat stress: effect on subsequent 15-min time trial performance in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41: 1311-1316, 2009.
485. Kenefick RW, Mahood NV, Hazzard MP, Quinn TJ, Castellani JW. Hypohydration effects on thermoregulation during moderate exercise in the cold. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 92: 565-570, 2004.
486. Kenney WL. Thermoregulation at rest and during exercise in healthy older adults. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 25: 41-76, 1997.
487. Kenney WL and Johnson JM. Control of skin blood flow during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24: 303-312, 1992.
488. Kenney WL, Stanhewicz AE, Bruning RS, Alexander LM. Blood pressure regulation III: what happens when one system must serve two masters: temperature and pressure regulation? *Eur J Appl Physiol* 114: 467-479, 2014.
489. Kenney WL, Tankersley CG, Newswanger DL, Hyde DE, Puhl SM, Turner NL. Age and hypohydration independently influence the peripheral vascular response to heat stress. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 68: 1902-1908, 1990.
490. Kenny GP and Jay O. Thermometry, calorimetry, and mean body temperature during heat stress. *Compr Physiol* 3: 1689-1719, 2013.
491. Kiens B, Essen-Gustavsson B, Christensen NJ, Saltin B. Skeletal muscle substrate utilization during submaximal exercise in man: effect of endurance training. *J Physiol* 469: 459-478, 1993.
492. Kilduff LP, Georgiades E, James N, Minnion RH, Mitchell M, Kingsmore D, Hadjicharlambous M, Pitsiladis YP. The effects of creatine supplementation on cardiovascular, metabolic, and thermoregulatory responses during exercise in the heat in endurance-trained humans. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 14: 443-460, 2004.
493. Kim YD, Lake CR, Lees DE, Schuette WH, Bull JM, Weise V, Kopin IJ. Hemodynamic and plasma catecholamine responses to hyperthermic cancer therapy in humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 237: H570-H574, 1979.
494. King DS, Costill DL, Fink WJ, Hargreaves M, Fielding RA. Muscle metabolism during exercise in the heat in unacclimatized and acclimatized humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 59: 1350-1354, 1985.
495. Kirby CR and Convertino VA. Plasma aldosterone and sweat sodium concentration after exercise and heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 61: 967-970, 1986.
496. Kirwan JP, Costill DL, Kuipers H, Burrell MJ, Fink WJ, Kovaleski JE, Fielding RA. Substrate utilization in leg muscle of men after heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 63: 31-35, 1987.
497. Kissling LS, Akerman AP and Cotter JD. Heat-induced hypervolemia: Does the mode of acclimation matter and what are the implications for performance at Tokyo 2020? *Temperature* 0: 1-20, 2019.
498. Klimesch W, Doppelmayr M, Rohm D, Pollhuber D, Stadler W. Simultaneous desynchronization and synchronization of different alpha responses in the human electroencephalograph: a neglected paradox. *Neurosci Lett* 284: 97-100, 2000.

499. Knight DR, Poole DC, Schaffartzik W, Gay HJ, Prediletto R, Hogan MC, Wagner P. Relationship between body and legVO_2 during maximal cycle ergometry. *J Appl Physiol* 73: 1114-1121, 1992.
500. Knowlton FP and Starling EH. The influence of variations in temperature and blood-pressure on the performance of the isolated mammalian heart. *J Physiol* 44: 206-219, 1912.
501. Kobayashi S. Temperature-sensitive neurons in the hypothalamus: a new hypothesis that they act as thermostats, not as transducers. *Prog Neurobiol* 32: 103-135, 1989.
502. Kodesh E, Nesher N, Simaan A, Hochner B, Beeri R, Gilon D, Stern MD, Gerstenblith G, Horowitz M. Heat acclimation and exercise training interact when combined in an overriding and trade-off manner: physiologic-genomic linkage. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 301: R1786-1797, 2011.
503. Kordi R, Ziaee V, Rostami M, Wallace WA. Patterns of weight loss and supplement consumption of male wrestlers in Tehran. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rehabil Ther Technol* 3: 4, 2011.
504. Kounalakis SN, Botonis PG, Koskolou MD, Geladas ND. The effect of menthol application to the skin on sweating rate response during exercise in swimmers and controls. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 109: 183-189, 2010.
505. Kovacs E, M,, Senden JM and Brouns F. Urine color, osmolality and specific electrical conductance are not accurate measures of hydration status during postexercise rehydration. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 39: 47-53, 1999.
506. Kozlowski S, Brzezinska Z, Kruk B, Kaciuba-Uscilko H, Greenleaf JE, Nazar K. Exercise hyperthermia as a factor limiting physical performance: temperature effect on muscle metabolism. *J Appl Physiol* 59: 766-773, 1985.
507. Kozlowski S and Saltin B. Effect of sweat loss on body fluids. *J Appl Physiol* 19: 1119-1124, 1964.
508. Krabak BJ, Lipman GS, Waite BL, Rundell SD. Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia, Hypernatremia, and Hydration Status in Multistage Ultramarathons. *Wilderness Environ Med* 28: 291-298, 2017.
509. Krauchi K and Wirz-Justice A. Circadian rhythm of heat production, heart rate, and skin and core temperature under unmasking conditions in men. *Am J Physiol* 267: R819-829, 1994.
510. Kristoffersen M, Sandbakk O, Ronnestad BR, Gundersen H. Comparison of Short-Sprint and Heavy Strength Training on Cycling Performance. *Front Physiol* 10: 1132, 2019.
511. Kruk B, Pekkarinen H, Harri M, Manninen K, Hanninen O. Thermoregulatory responses to exercise at low ambient temperature performed after precooling or preheating procedures. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 59: 416-420, 1990.
512. Kuhnle U, Lewicka S and Fuller PJ. Endocrine disorders of sodium regulation. Role of adrenal steroids in genetic defects causing sodium loss or sodium retention. *Horm Res* 61: 68-83, 2004.
513. Ladell WS. Assessment of group acclimatization to heat and humidity. *J Physiol* 115: 296-312, 1951.
514. Ladell WS. The effects of water and salt intake upon the performance of men working in hot and humid environments. *J Physiol* 127: 11-46, 1955.
515. Lakier Smith L. Overtraining, excessive exercise, and altered immunity: is this a T helper-1 versus T helper-2 lymphocyte response? *Sports Med* 33: 347-364, 2003.
516. Lamarche DT, Notley SR, Louie JC, Poirier MP, Kenny GP. Fitness-related differences in the rate of whole-body evaporative heat loss in exercising men are heat-load dependent. *Exp Physiol* 103: 101-110, 2018.
517. Lamarche DT, Notley SR, Poirier MP, Kenny GP. Fitness-related differences in the rate of whole-body total heat loss in exercising young healthy women are heat-load dependent. *Exp Physiol* 103: 312-317, 2018.

518. Lambert GP, Gisolfi CV, Berg DJ, Moseley PL, Oberley LW, Kregel KC. Selected contribution: Hyperthermia-induced intestinal permeability and the role of oxidative and nitrosative stress. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 92: 1750-1761; discussion 1749, 2002.
519. Lang F, Busch GL, Ritter M, Völkl H, Waldegger S, Gulbins E, Häussinger D. Functional significance of cell volume regulatory mechanisms. *Physiol Rev* 78: 247–306, 1998.
520. Lassen NA. Cerebral blood flow and oxygen consumption in man. *Physiol Rev* 39: 183-238, 1959.
521. Latzka WA and Sawka MN. Hyperhydration and glycerol: Thermoregulatory effects during exercise in hot climates. *Can J Appl Physiol* 25: 536-545, 2000.
522. Latzka WA, Sawka MN, Montain SJ, Skrinar GS, Fielding RA, Matott RP, Pandolf KB. Hyperhydration: Thermoregulatory effects during compensable exercise- heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 83: 860-866, 1997.
523. Latzka WA, Sawka MN, Montain SJ, Skrinar GS, Fielding RA, Matott RP, Pandolf KB. Hyperhydration: Tolerance and cardiovascular effects during uncompensable exercise-heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 84: 1858-1864, 1998.
524. Laursen PB, Francis GT, Abbiss CR, Newton MJ, Nosaka K. Reliability of time-to-exhaustion versus time-trial running tests in runners. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 1374-1379, 2007.
525. Leard SE and Freis ED. Changes in the volume of the plasma, interstitial and intracellular fluid spaces during hydration and dehydration in normal and edematous subjects. *Am J Med* 7: 647-654, 1949.
526. Lebus DK, Casazza GA, Hoffman MD, Van Loan MD. Can changes in body mass and total body water accurately predict hyponatremia after a 161-km running race? *Clin J Sport Med* 20: 193-199, 2010.
527. Lee DT and Haymes EM. Exercise duration and thermoregulatory responses after whole body precooling. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 79: 1971-1976, 1995.
528. Lee FS and Scott EL. The action of temperature and humidity on the working power of muscles and the sugar of the blood. *Am J Physiol* 40: 486-501, 1916.
529. Lee J-B, Park T-H, Lee H-J, Yun B. Sex-related differences in sudomotor function in healthy early twenties focused on activated sweat gland density. *Chin J Physiol* 63: 2020.
530. Lee JF, Christmas KM, Machin DR, McLean BD, Coyle EF. Warm skin alters cardiovascular responses to cycling after preheating and precooling. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47: 1168-1176, 2015.
531. Lee JK, Koh AC, Koh SX, Liu GJ, Nio AQ, Fan PW. Neck cooling and cognitive performance following exercise-induced hyperthermia. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 114: 375-384, 2014.
532. Lee JY, Wakabayashi H, Wijayanto T, Tochihara Y. Differences in rectal temperatures measured at depths of 4-19 cm from the anal sphincter during exercise and rest. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 109: 73-80, 2010.
533. Lee SM, Williams WJ and Fortney Schneider SM. Core temperature measurement during supine exercise: esophageal, rectal, and intestinal temperatures. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 71: 939-945, 2000.
534. Leib DE, Zimmerman CA and Knight ZA. Thirst. *Curr Biol* 26: R1260-R1265, 2016.
535. Leon LR and Bouchama A. Heat stroke. *Compr Physiol* 5: 611-647, 2015.
536. Levels K, de Koning J, Broekhuijzen I, Zwaan T, Foster C, Daanen H. Effects of radiant heat exposure on pacing pattern during a 15-km cycling time trial. *J Sports Sci* 2014.
537. Levy E, Hasin Y, Navon G, Horowitz M. Chronic heat improves mechanical and metabolic response of trained rat heart on ischemia and reperfusion. *Am J Physiol* 272: H2085-H2094, 1997.
538. Lewy JE. Nephrology: Fluid and electrolytes. In: *Nelson Essentials of Pediatrics*, edited by Behrman RE and Kliegman RM. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Comp, 1994, p. 573-610.

539. Libert JP, Candas V, Amoros C, Sagot JC, Kahn JM. Local sweating responses of different body areas in dehydration-hydration experiments. *J Physiol (Paris)* 83: 19-25, 1988.
540. Lieberman HR. Hydration and cognition: a critical review and recommendations for future research. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26: 555s-561s, 2007.
541. Lim CL and Mackinnon LT. The roles of exercise-induced immune system disturbances in the pathology of heat stroke. *Sports Med* 36: 39-64, 2006.
542. Lind AR and Bass DE. Optimal exposure time for development of acclimatization to heat. *Federation proceedings* 22: 704-708, 1963.
543. Lind J. *An Essay on Diseases Incidental to Europeans in Hot Climates With the Method of Preventing Their Fatal Consequences*. London: Becket De Hondt, 1768.
544. Lindeman RD, Tobin J and Shock NW. Longitudinal studies on the rate of decline in renal function with age. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 33: 278-285, 1985.
545. Logan-Sprenger HM, Heigenhauser GJ, Jones GL, Spriet LL. The effect of dehydration on muscle metabolism and time trial performance during prolonged cycling in males. *Physiol Rep* 3: 2015.
546. Logan-Sprenger HM, Heigenhauser GJ, Jones GL, Spriet LL. Increase in skeletal-muscle glycogenolysis and perceived exertion with progressive dehydration during cycling in hydrated men. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 23: 220-229, 2013.
547. Logan-Sprenger HM, Heigenhauser GJ, Killian KJ, Spriet LL. Effects of dehydration during cycling on skeletal muscle metabolism in females. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44: 1949-1957, 2012.
548. Lorenzo S, Halliwill JR, Sawka MN, Minson CT. Heat acclimation improves exercise performance. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1140-1147, 2010.
549. Lorenzo S and Minson CT. Heat acclimation improves cutaneous vascular function and sweating in trained cyclists. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 1736-1743, 2010.
550. Lucía A, Hoyos J, Pérez M, Santalla A, Chicharro JL. Inverse relationship between V̇O2max and economy/efficiency in world-class cyclists. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34: 2079-2084, 2002.
551. Lundby C, Montero D and Joyner M. Biology of VO2max: looking under the physiology lamp. *Acta Physiol* 220: 218–228, 2017.
552. Lundby C and Robach P. Does 'altitude training' increase exercise performance in elite athletes? *Exp Physiol* 2016.
553. Lyons TP, Riedesel ML, Meuli LE, Chick TW. Effects of glycerol-induced hyperhydration prior to exercise in the heat on sweating and core temperature. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 22: 477-483, 1990.
554. MacDougall JD, Reddan WG, Layton CR, Dempsey JA. Effects of metabolic hyperthermia on performance during heavy prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 36: 538-544, 1974.
555. MacInnis MJ, Nugent SF, MacLeod KE, Lohse KR. Methods to estimate VO2max upon acute hypoxia exposure. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47: 1869-1876., 2015.
556. Mack G, Nishiyasu T and Shi X. Baroreceptor modulation of cutaneous vasodilator and sudomotor responses to thermal stress in humans. *J Physiol* 483 (Pt 2): 537-547, 1995.
557. Mack GW and Nadel ER. Body fluid balance during heat stress in humans. In: *Handbook of Physiolgy*, edited by Fregly MJ and Blatteis CM. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1996, p. 187-214.
558. Mack GW, Nose H, Takamata A, Okuno T, Morimoto T. Influence of exercise intensity and plasma volume on active cutaneous vasodilation in humans. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 26: 209-216, 1994.
559. Mack GW, Weseman CA, Langhans GW, Scherzer H, Gillen CM, Nadel ER. Body fluid balance in dehydrated healthy older men: thirst and renal osmoregulation. *Journal of applied physiology* 76: 1615-1623, 1994.
560. MacKinnon LT. Special feature for the Olympics: effects of exercise on the immune system: overtraining effects on immunity and performance in athletes. *Immunol Cell Biol* 78: 502-509, 2000.

561. Mackowiak PA, Wasserman SS and Levine MM. A critical appraisal of 98.6°F, the upper limit of the normal body temperature, and other legacies of Carl Reinhold August Wunderlich. *JAMA* 268: 1578-1580, 1992.
562. MacRae BA, Annaheim S, Spengler CM, Rossi RM. Skin temperature measurement using contact thermometry: a systematic review of setup variables and their effects on measured values. *Front Physiol* 9: 29, 2018.
563. Madsen PL, Sperling BK, Warming T, Schmidt JF, Secher NH, Wildschiødtz G, Holm S, Lassen NA. Middle cerebral artery blood velocity and cerebral blood flow and O2 uptake during dynamic exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 74: 245-250, 1993.
564. Maley MJ, Minett GM, Bach AJE, Zietek SA, Stewart KL, Stewart IB. Internal and external cooling methods and their effect on body temperature, thermal perception and dexterity. *PLoS One* 13: e0191416, 2018.
565. Maresh CM, Gabaree-Boulant CL, Armstrong LE, Judelson DA, Hoffman JR, Castellani JW, Kenefick RW, Bergeron MF, Casa DJ. Effect of hydration status on thirst, drinking, and related hormonal responses during low-intensity exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* 97: 39-44, 2004.
566. Marino FE. Anticipatory regulation and avoidance of catastrophe during exercise-induced hyperthermia. *Comp Biochem Physiol* Part B: 561-569, 2004.
567. Marino FE, Kay D and Cannon J. Glycerol hyperhydration fails to improve endurance performance and thermoregulation in humans in a warm humid environment. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 446: 455-462, 2003.
568. Marino FE, Kay D and Serwach N. Exercise time to fatigue and the critical limiting temperature: effect of hydration. *J Therm Biol* 29: 21-29, 2004.
569. Markó L, Cseh J, Kószegi T, Szabó Z, Molnár GA, Mohás M, Szigeti N, Wittmann I. Storage at 80ºC decreases the concentration of HPLC-detected urinary albumin: possible mechanisms and implications. *J Nephrol* 22: 397-402, 2009.
570. Marriott WM. Anhydremia. *Physiol Rev* 3: 275-294, 1923.
571. Marui S, Misawa A, Tanaka Y, Nagashima K. Assessment of axillary temperature for the evaluation of normal body temperature of healthy young adults at rest in a thermoneutral environment. *J Physiol Anthropol* 36: 18, 2017.
572. Massett MP, Johnson DG and Kregel KC. Cardiovascular and sympathoadrenal responses to heat stress following water deprivation in rats. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 270: R652-R659, 1996.
573. Masson-Delmotte V, Zhai P, Pörtner H-O, Roberts D, Skea J, Shukla PR, Pirani A, Moufouma-Okia W, Péan C, Pidcock R, Connors S, Matthews JBR, Chen Y, Zhou X, Gomis MI, Lonnoy E, Maycock T, Tignor M, Waterfield T. *IPCC, 2018: Summary for Policymakers. In: Global Warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC Special Report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty*. Geneva,Switzerland: World Meteorological Organization, 2018.
574. Mattern CO, Kenefick RW, Kertzer R, Quinn TJ. Impact of starting strategy on cycling performance. *Int J Sports Med* 22: 350-355, 2001.
575. Matthews JJ, Stanhope EN, Godwin MS, Holmes MEJ, Artioli GG. The Magnitude of Rapid Weight Loss and Rapid Weight Gain in Combat Sport Athletes Preparing for Competition: A Systematic Review. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 29: 441-452, 2019.
576. Maughan RJ, Fenn CE and Leiper JB. Effects of fluid, electrolyte and substrate ingestion on endurance capacity. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 58: 481-486, 1989.
577. Maughan RJ, Otani H and Watson P. Influence of relative humidity on prolonged exercise capacity in a warm environment. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 112: 2313-2321, 2012.

578. Maughan RJ and Shirreffs SM. Dehydration and rehydration in competative sport. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20 Suppl 3: 40-47, 2010.
579. Maughan RJ and Shirreffs SM. Muscle Cramping During Exercise: Causes, Solutions, and Questions Remaining. *Sports Med* 49: 115-124, 2019.
580. Maughan RJ, Watson P and Shirreffs SM. Implications of active lifestyles and environmental factors for water needs and consequences of failure to meet those needs. *Nutr Rev* 73 Suppl 2: 130-140, 2015.
581. Maw GL, MacKenzie IL and Taylor NAS. Human body-fluid distribution during exercise in hot, temperate and cool environments. *Acta Physiol Scand* 163: 297-304, 1998.
582. Maxwell NS, Gardner F and Nimmo MA. Intermittent running: muscle metabolism in the heat and effect of hypohydration. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31: 675-683, 1999.
583. McCleave EL, Slattery KM, Duffield R, Saunders PU, Sharma AP, Crowcroft SJ, Coutts AJ. Temperate performance benefits after heat, but not combined heat and hypoxic training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 49: 509-517, 2017.
584. McClung JP, Hasday JD, He JR, Montain SJ, Cheuvront SN, Sawka MN, Singh IS. Exercise-heat acclimation in humans alters baseline levels and ex vivo heat inducibility of HSP72 and HSP90 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 294: R185-191, 2008.
585. McClung M and Collins D. "Because I know it will!": placebo effects of an ergogenic aid on athletic performance. *J Sport Exerc Psychol* 29: 382-394, 2007.
586. McConell GK, Burge CM, Skinner SL, Hargreaves M. Influence of ingested fluid volume on physiological responses during prolonged exercise. *Acta Physiol Scand* 160: 149-156, 1997.
587. McConell GK, Stephens TJ and Canny BJ. Fluid ingestion does not influence intense 1-h exercise performance in a mild environment. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31: 386-392, 1999.
588. McCubbin AJ, Allanson BA, Odgers JNC, Cort MM, Costa RJS, Cox GR, Crawshay ST, Desbrow B, Freney EG, Gaskell SK, Hughes D, Irwin C, Jay O, Lalor BJ, Ross MLR, Shaw G, Périard JD, Burke LM. Sports Dietitians Australia position statement: nutrition for exercise in hot environments. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 30: 83-98, 2020.
589. McDermott BP, Anderson SA, Armstrong LE, Casa DJ, Cheuvront SN, Cooper L, Kenney WL, O'Connor FG, Roberts WO. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: fluid replacement for the physically active. *J Athl Train* 52: 877-895, 2017.
590. McDermott BP, Casa DJ, Ganio MS, Lopez RM, Yeargin SW, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Acute whole-body cooling for exercise-induced hyperthermia: a systematic review. *J Athl Train* 44: 84-93, 2009.
591. McKemy DD, Neuhausser WM and Julius D. Identification of a cold receptor reveals a general role for TRP channels in thermosensation. *Nature* 416: 52-58, 2002.
592. McKinley MJ. The physiological regulation of thirst and fluid intake. *News Physiol Sci* 19: 1-6, 2004.
593. Medicine Io. *Dietary reference intakes for water, potassium, sodium, chloride, and sulfate*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2005.
594. Mee JA, Gibson OR, Doust J, Maxwell NS. A comparison of males and females' temporal patterning to short- and long-term heat acclimation. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 250-258, 2015.
595. Meeusen R and Roelands B. Central fatigue and neurotransmitters, can thermoregulation be manipulated? *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20 Suppl 3: 19-28, 2010.
596. Meeusen R, Watson P, Hasegawa H, Roelands B, Piacentini MF. Central fatigue: the serotonin hypothesis and beyond. *Sports Med* 36: 881-909, 2006.
597. Mehta PA and Dubrey SW. High output heart failure. *QJM* 102: 235-241, 2009.
598. Mentes J. Oral hydration in older adults: greater awareness is needed in preventing, recognizing, and treating dehydration. *The American journal of nursing* 106: 40-49; quiz 50, 2006.

599. Merry TL, Ainslie PN and Cotter JD. Effects of aerobic fitness on hypohydration-induced physiological strain and exercise impairment. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 198: 179-190, 2010.
600. Metzger JM and Fitts RH. Fatigue from high- and low-frequency muscle stimulation: contractile and biochemical alterations. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 62: 2075-2082, 1987.
601. Mikkelsen CJ, Junge N, Piil JF, Morris NB, Oberholzer L, Siebenmann C, Lundby C, Nybo L. Prolonged heat acclimation and aerobic performance in endurance trained athletes. *Front Physiol* 10: 2019.
602. Miller JH and Shock NW. Age differences in the renal tubular response to antidiuretic hormone. *Journal of gerontology* 8: 446-450, 1953.
603. Miller KC, Hughes LE, Long BC, Adams WM, Casa DJ. Validity of Core Temperature Measurements at 3 Rectal Depths During Rest, Exercise, Cold-Water Immersion, and Recovery. *J Athl Train* 52: 332-338, 2017.
604. Miller KC, McDermott BP and Yeargin SW. Sweat Characteristics of Cramp-Prone and Cramp-Resistant Athletes. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 1-11, 2020.
605. Millet GP and Brocherie F. Hypoxic training is beneficial in elite athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 52: 515-518, 2020.
606. Minard D. Prevention of heat casualties in Marine Corps Recruits. *Mil Med* 126: 261-272, 1961.
607. Minett GM, Duffield R, Marino FE, Portus M. Volume-dependent response of precooling for intermittent-sprint exercise in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 1760-1769, 2011.
608. Minson CT and Cotter JD. CrossTalk proposal: Heat acclimatization does improve performance in a cool condition. *J Physiol* 2015.
609. Mitchell D and Wyndham CH. Comparison of weighting formulas for calculating mean skin temperature. *J Appl Physiol* 26: 616-622, 1969.
610. Mitchell JH, Kaufman MP and Iwamoto GA. The exercise pressor reflex: Its cardiovascular effects, afferent mechanisms, and central pathways. *Annual Review of Physiology* 45: 229-242, 1983.
611. Mohsenin V and Gonzalez RR. Tissue pressure and plasma oncotic pressure during exercise. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 56: 102-108, 1984.
612. Montain SJ and Coyle EF. Influence of graded dehydration on hyperthermia and cardiovascular drift during exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 73: 1340-1350, 1992.
613. Montain SJ, Latzka WA and Sawka MN. Control of thermoregulatory sweating is altered by hydration level and exercise intensity. *J Appl Physiol* 79: 1434-1439, 1995.
614. Montain SJ, Sawka MN, Cadarette BS, Quigley MD, McKay JM. Physiological tolerance to uncompensable heat stress: effects of exercise intensity, protective clothing, and climate. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 77: 216-222, 1994.
615. Montain SJ, Sawka MN, Latzka WA, Valeri CR. Thermal and cardiovascular strain from hypohydration: influence of exercise intensity. *Int J Sports Med* 19: 87-91, 1998.
616. Montero D and Lundby C. Regulation of red blood cell volume with exercise training. *Compr Physiol* 9: 149-164, 2018.
617. Mora-Rodriguez R, Del Coso J, Hamouti N, Estevez E, Ortega JF. Aerobically trained individuals have greater increases in rectal temperature than untrained ones during exercise in the heat at similar relative intensities. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 109: 973-981, 2010.
618. Moran D, Shapiro Y, Meiri U, Laor A, Epstein Y, Horowitz M. Exercise in the heat: Individual impacts of heat acclimation and exercise training on cardiovascular performance. *J Therm Biol* 21: 171-181, 1996.
619. Moran DS and Mendal L. Core temperature measurement: methods and current insights. *Sports Med* 32: 879-885, 2002.
620. Morimoto T. Thermoregulation and body fluids: role of blood volume and central venous pressure. *Jpn J Physiol* 40: 165-179, 1990.

621. Moroff SV and Bass DE. Effects of overhydration on man's physiological responses to work in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* 20: 267-270, 1965.
622. Morris DM, Huot JR, Jetton AM, Collier SR, Utter AC. Acute sodium ingestion before exercise increases voluntary water consumption resulting in preexercise hyperhydration and improvement in exercise performance in the heat. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 25: 456-462, 2015.
623. Morris NB, Coombs G and Jay O. Ice Slurry Ingestion Leads to a Lower Net Heat Loss during Exercise in the Heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 48: 114-122, 2016.
624. Morrison S, Sleivert GG and Cheung SS. Aerobic influence on neuromuscular function and tolerance during passive hyperthermia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38: 1754-1761, 2006.
625. Morrison S, Sleivert GG and Cheung SS. Passive hyperthermia reduces voluntary activation and isometric force production. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 91: 729-736, 2004.
626. Morrison SA, Cheung S and Cotter JD. Importance of airflow for physiologic and ergogenic effects of precooling. *J Athl Train* 49: 632-639, 2014.
627. Mortensen SP, Damsgaard R, Dawson EA, Secher NH, González-Alonso J. Restrictions in systemic and locomotor skeletal muscle perfusion, oxygen supply and VO2 during high-intensity whole-body exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 586: 2621-2635, 2008.
628. Mortensen SP, Dawson EA, Yoshiga CC, Dalsgaard MK, Damsgaard R, Secher NH, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Limitations to systemic and locomotor limb muscle oxygen delivery and uptake during maximal exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 566: 273-285, 2005.
629. Mortensen SP, González-Alonso J, Damsgaard R, Saltin B, Hellsten Y. Inhibition of nitric oxide and prostaglandins, but not endothelial-derived hyperpolarizing factors, reduces blood flow and aerobic energy turnover in the exercising human leg. *J Physiol* 581: 853-861, 2007.
630. Mortensen SP, González-Alonso J, Nielsen JJ, Saltin B, Hellsten Y. Muscle interstitial ATP and norepinephrine concentrations in the human leg during exercise and ATP infusion. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 107: 1757-1762, 2009.
631. Mündel T. To drink or not to drink? Explaining "contradictory findings" in fluid replacement and exercise performance: evidence from a more valid model for real-life competition. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 2, 2011.
632. Mundel T and Jones DA. The effects of swilling an L(-)-menthol solution during exercise in the heat. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 109: 59-65, 2010.
633. Murray B. Hydration and physical performance. *J Am Coll Nutr* 26: 542S-548S, 2007.
634. Nadel ER, Bullard RW and Stolwijk JAJ. Importance of skin temperature in the regulation of sweating. *J Appl Physiol* 31: 80-87, 1971.
635. Nadel ER, Cafarelli E, Roberts MF, Wenger CB. Circulatory regulation during exercise in different ambient temperatures. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 46: 430-437, 1979.
636. Nadel ER, Fortney SM and Wenger CB. Effect of hydration state of circulatory and thermal regulations. *J Appl Physiol* 49: 715-721, 1980.
637. Nadel ER, Mitchell JW, Saltin B, Stolwijk JA. Peripheral modifications to the central drive for sweating. *J Appl Physiol* 31: 828-833, 1971.
638. Nadel ER, Mitchell JW and Stolwijk JAJ. Control of local and total sweating during exercise transients. *Int J Biometeorol* 15: 201-206, 1971.
639. Nadel ER, Pandolf KB, Roberts MF, Stolwijk JA. Mechanisms of thermal acclimation to exercise and heat. *J Appl Physiol* 37: 515-520, 1974.
640. Nagashima K, Wu J, Kavouras SA, Mack GW. Increased renal tubular sodium reabsorption during exercise-induced hypervolemia in humans. *J Appl Physiol* 91: 1229-1236, 2001.
641. Nakashima T, Hori T, Kiyohara T, Shibata M. Osmosensitivity of preoptic thermosensitive neurons in hypothalamic slices in vitro. *Pflugers Arch* 405: 112-117, 1985.

642. Neal RA, Corbett J, Massey HC, Tipton MJ. Effect of short-term heat acclimation with permissive dehydration on thermoregulation and temperate exercise performance. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 26: 875-884, 2016.
643. Neal RA, Massey HC, Tipton MJ, Young JS, Corbett J. Effect of permissive dehydration on induction and decay of heat acclimation, and temperate exercise performance. *Front Physiol* 7: 564, 2016.
644. Neary JP, Hall K and Bhambhani YN. Vastus medialis muscle oxygenation trends during a simulated 20-km cycle time trial. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 85: 427-433, 2001.
645. Nelms JD and Turk J. A self-regulating method for rapid acclimatization to heat. *J Physiol* 221: 2P-3P, 1972.
646. Nelson CR, Debold EP and Fitts RH. Phosphate and acidosis act synergistically to depress peak power in rat muscle fibers. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 307: C939-950, 2014.
647. Nelson MD, Stuart-Hill LA and Sleivert GG. Hypervolemia and blood alkalinity: Effect on physiological strain in a warm environment. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 3: 501-515, 2008.
648. Nelson NG, Collins CL, Comstock RD, McKenzie LB. Exertional heat-related injuries treated in emergency departments in the U.S., 1997-2006. *Am J Prev Med* 40: 54-60, 2011.
649. Newsholme E. Amino acids, brain neurotransmitters and a function link between muscle and brain that is important in sustained exercise. In: *Advances in Myochemistry*, edited by Benzi G. London: John Libbey Eurotext, 1987, p. 127-133.
650. Newton AFH. Drinks and the marathon. *Athlet Rev* July: 14-16, 1948.
651. Nichols PE, Jonnalagadda SS, Rosenbloom CA, Trinkaus M. Knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors regarding hydration and fluid replacement of collegiate athletes. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 15: 515-527, 2005.
652. Nielsen B. Effect of Changes in Plasma Na+ and Ca++ Ion Concentration on Body Temperature during Exercise. *Acta Physiol Scand* 91: 123-129, 1974.
653. Nielsen B. Heat acclimation - mechanisms of adaptation to exercise in the heat. *Int J Sports Med* 19: S154-S156, 1998.
654. Nielsen B, Hales JR, Strange S, Christensen NJ, Warberg J, Saltin B. Human circulatory and thermoregulatory adaptations with heat acclimation and exercise in a hot, dry environment. *J Physiol* 460: 467-485, 1993.
655. Nielsen B, Hyldig T, Bidstrup F, Gonzalez-Alonso J, Christoffersen GRJ. Brain activity and fatigue during prolonged exercise in the heat. *Pflügers Arch - Eur J Physiol* 442: 41-48, 2001.
656. Nielsen B, Kubica A, Bonnesen A, Rasmussen I, Stolklosa J, Wilk B. Physical work capacity after dehydration and hyperthermia. *Scand J Sports Sci* 3: 2-10, 1981.
657. Nielsen B and Nybo L. Cerebral changes during exercise in the heat. *Sports Med* 33: 1-11, 2003.
658. Nielsen B, Savard G, Richter EA, Hargreaves M, Saltin B. Muscle blood flow and muscle metabolism during exercise and heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 69: 1040-1046, 1990.
659. Nielsen B, Strange S, Christensen NJ, Warberg J, Saltin B. Acute and adaptive responses in humans to exercise in a warm, humid environment. *Pflugers Arch* 434: 49-56, 1997.
660. Nieman DC. Immune response to heavy exertion. *J Appl Physiol* 82: 1385-1394, 1997.
661. Niinimaa V, Cole P, Mintz S, Shephard RJ. The switching point from nasal to oronasal breathing. *Respir Physiol* 42: 61-71, 1980.
662. NIOSH. *NIOSH Criteria for a Recommended Standard: Occupational Exposure to Heat and Hot Environments*. Cincinnati, OH: Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH), 2016, p. 1-192.

663. NOAA. Global Climate Report - Annual 2020. https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/global/202013: National Centers for Environmental Information, 2021.
664. Noakes T. Fluid replacement during marathon running. *Clin J Sport Med* 13: 309-318, 2003.
665. Noakes TD. Drinking guidelines for exercise: what evidence is there that athletes should drink "as much as tolerable", "to replace the weight lost during exercise" or "ad libitum"? *J Sports Sci* 25: 781-796, 2007.
666. Noakes TD. Is drinking to thirst optimum? *Ann Nutr Metab* 57: 9-17, 2010.
667. Noakes TD, Goodwin N, Rayner BL, Branken T, Tauylor RK. Water intoxication: a possible complication during endurance exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 17: 370-375, 1985.
668. Noakes TD, Sharwood K, Speedy D, Hew T, Reid S, Dugas J, Almond C, Wharam P, Weschler L. Three independent biological mechanisms cause exercise-associated hyponatremia: Evidence from 2,135 weighed competitive athletic performances. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 102: 18550, 2005.
669. Noakes TD, St Clair Gibson A and Lambert EV. From catastrophe to complexity: a novel model of integrative central neural regulation of effort and fatigue during exercise in humans. *Br J Sports Med* 38: 511-514, 2004.
670. Nose H, Mack GW, Shi X, Morimoto K, Nadel ER. Effect of saline infusion during exercise on thermal and circulatory regulations. *J Appl Physiol* 69: 609-616, 1990.
671. Nose H, Mack GW, Shi XR, Nadel ER. Shift in body fluid compartments after dehydration in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 65: 318-324, 1988.
672. Notley SR, Akerman AP, Meade RD, McGarr GW, Kenny GP. Exercise thermoregulation in prepubertal children: a brief methodological review. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 52: 2412-2422, 2020.
673. Notley SR, Meade RD and Kenny GP. Time following ingestion does not influence the validity of telemetry pill measurements of core temperature during exercise-heat stress: The journal Temperature toolbox. *Temperature* 1-9, 2020.
674. Notley SR, Park J, Tagami K, Ohnishi N, Taylor NA. Morphological dependency of cutaneous blood flow and sweating during compensable heat stress when heat-loss requirements are matched across participants. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 121: 25-35, 2016.
675. Nybo L. Brain temperature and exercise performance. *Exp Physiol* 97: 333-339, 2012.
676. Nybo L and Gonzalez-Alonso J. Critical core temperature: a hypothesis too simplistic to explain hyperthermia-induced fatigue. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25 Suppl 1: 4-5, 2015.
677. Nybo L, Jensen T, Nielsen B, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Effects of marked hyperthermia with and without dehydration on VO2 kinetics during intense exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 90: 1057-1064, 2001.
678. Nybo L and Lundby C. CrossTalk opposing view: Heat acclimatization does not improve exercise performance in a cool condition. *J Physiol* 2015.
679. Nybo L, Moller K, Volianitis S, Nielsen B, Secher NH. Effects of hyperthermia on cerebral blood flow and metabolism during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 93: 58-64, 2002.
680. Nybo L and Nielsen B. Hyperthermia and central fatigue during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Appl Physiol* 91: 1055-1060, 2001.
681. Nybo L and Nielsen B. Middle cerebral artery blood velocity is reduced with hyperthermia during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 534: 279-286, 2001.
682. Nybo L and Nielsen B. Perceived exertion is associated with an altered brain activity during exercise with progressive hyperthermia. *J Appl Physiol* 91: 2017-2023, 2001.
683. Nybo L and Rasmussen P. Inadequate cerebral oxygen delivery and central fatigue during strenuous exercise. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 35: 110-118, 2007.
684. Nybo L, Rasmussen P and Sawka MN. Performance in the heat—physiological factors of importance for hyperthermia-induced fatigue. *Compr Physiol* 4: 657-689, 2014.

685. Nybo L and Secher NH. Cerebral perturbations provoked by prolonged exercise. *Prog Neurobiol* 72: 223-261, 2004.
686. O'Neil RG. Aldosterone regulation of sodium and potassium transport in the cortical collecting duct. *Semin Nephrol* 10: 365-374, 1990.
687. Oberholzer L, Siebenmann C, Mikkelsen CJ, Junge N, Piil JF, Morris NB, Goetze JP, Meinild Lundby A-K, Nybo L, Lundby C. Hematological adaptations to prolonged heat acclimation in endurance-trained males. *Front Physiol* 10: 2019.
688. Obermeyer Z, Samra JK and Mullainathan S. Individual differences in normal body temperature: longitudinal big data analysis of patient records. *BMJ* j5468, 2017.
689. Ogawa T, Asayama M and Miyagawa T. Effects of sweat gland training by repeated local heating. *Jpn J Physiol* 32: 971-981, 1982.
690. Ogoh S, Dalsgaard MK, Yoshiga CC, Dawson EA, Keller DM, Raven PB, Secher NH. Dynamic cerebral autoregulation during exhaustive exercise in humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 288: H1461-1467, 2005.
691. Ogoh S, Fadel PJ, Zhang R, Selmer C, Jans O, Secher NH, Raven PB. Middle cerebral artery flow velocity and pulse pressure during dynamic exercise in humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 288: H1526-1531, 2005.
692. Ogoh S, Sato K, Okazaki K, Miyamoto T, Hirasawa A, Morimoto K, Shibasaki M. Blood flow distribution during heat stress: cerebral and systemic blood flow. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 33: 1915-1920, 2013.
693. Oke TR. City size and the urban heat island. *Atmos Environ* 7: 769-779, 1973.
694. Olesen BW. Thermal comfort. *Bruel and Kjaer Technical Review* 2: 1982.
695. Oliver SJ, Laing SJ, Wilson S, Bilzon JL, Walsh N. Endurance running performance after 48 h of restricted fluid and/or energy intake. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 316-322, 2007.
696. Olschewski H and Bruck K. Thermoregulatory, cardiovascular, and muscular factors related to exercise after precooling. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 64: 803-811, 1988.
697. Oppliger R and Bartok C. Hydration testing of athletes. *Sports Med* 32: 959-971, 2002.
698. Oppliger RA, Magnes SA, Popowski LA, Gisolfi CV. Accuracy of urine specific gravity and osmolality as indicators of hydration status. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 15: 236-251, 2005.
699. Oppliger RA, Steen SA and Scott JR. Weight loss practices of college wrestlers. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 13: 29-46, 2003.
700. Organization WM. 2020 was one of three warmest years on record. https://public.wmo.int/en: World Meteorological Organization, 2021.
701. Ormerod JK, Elliott TA, Scheett TP, VanHeest JL, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Drinking behavior and perception of thirst in untrained women during 6 weeks of heat acclimation and outdoor training. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 13: 15-28, 2003.
702. Otani H, Kaya M, Tamaki A, Watson P, Maughan RJ. Air velocity influences thermoregulation and endurance exercise capacity in the heat. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2017.
703. Otani H, Kaya M, Tamaki A, Watson P, Maughan RJ. Air velocity influences thermoregulation and endurance exercise capacity in the heat. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 43: 131-138, 2018.
704. Otani H, Kaya M, Tamaki A, Watson P, Maughan RJ. Effects of solar radiation on endurance exercise capacity in a hot environment. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 116: 769-779, 2016.
705. Pandolf KB. Differentiated ratings of perceived exertion during physical exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 14: 397-405, 1982.
706. Pandolf KB. Time course of heat acclimation and its decay. *Int J Sports Med* 19: S157-S160, 1998.
707. Pandolf KB, Burse RL and Goldman RF. Role of physical fitness in heat acclimatisation, decay and reinduction. *Ergonomics* 20: 399-408, 1977.

708. Panofsky HA and Townsend AA. Change of terrain roughness and the wind profile. *Q J R Meteorol Soc* 90: 147-155, 1964.
709. Parkin JM, Carey MF and Febbraio MA. Effect of ambient temperature on human skeletal muscle metabolism during fatiguing submaximal exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 86: 902-908, 1999.
710. Parsons K. The effects of hot, moderate and cold environments on human health, comfort and performance. In: *Human Thermal Environments*, London: Taylor & Francis, 2003.
711. Pastene J, Germain M, Allevard AM, Gharib C, Lacour JR. Water balance during and after marathon running. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 73: 49-55, 1996.
712. Patterson MJ, Stocks JM and Taylor NA. Sustained and generalized extracellular fluid expansion following heat acclimation. *J Physiol* 559: 327-334, 2004.
713. Patterson MJ, Stocks JM and Taylor NA. Whole-body fluid distribution in humans during dehydration and recovery, before and after humid-heat acclimation induced using controlled hyperthermia. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 210: 899-912, 2014.
714. Patterson MJ, Stocks JM and Taylor NAS. Humid heat acclimation does not elicit a preferential sweat redistribution toward the limbs. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 286: R512-R518, 2004.
715. Paul M, Mehr AP and Kreutz R. Physiology of local renin-angiotensin systems. *Physiol Rev* 86: 747-803, 2006.
716. Pawelczyk JA, Hanel B, Pawelczyk RA, Warberg J, Secher NH. Leg vasoconstriction during dynamic exercise with reduced cardiac output. *J Appl Physiol* 73: 1838-1846, 1992.
717. Peach MJ. Renin-angiotensin system: biochemistry and mechanisms of action. *Physiol Rev* 57: 313-370, 1977.
718. Pearson J, Kalsi KK, Stöhr EJ, Low DA, Barker H, Ali L, González-Alonso J. Haemodynamic responses to dehydration in the resting and exercising human leg. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 113: 1499-1509, 2013.
719. Pearson J, Low DA, Stohr E, Kalsi K, Ali L, Barker H, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Hemodynamic responses to heat stress in the resting and exercising human leg: insight into the effect of temperature on skeletal muscle blood flow. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 300: R663-673, 2011.
720. Peier AM, Moqrich A, Hergarden AC, Reeve AJ, Andersson DA, Story GM, Earley TJ, Dragoni I, McIntyre P, Bevan S, Patapoutian A. A TRP channel that senses cold stimuli and menthol. *Cell* 108: 705-715, 2002.
721. Peiffer JJ and Abbiss CR. Influence of environmental temperature on 40 km cycling time-trial performance. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 6: 208-220, 2011.
722. Pergola PE, Johnson JM, Kellogg JDL, A. KW. Control of skin blood flow by whole body and local skin cooling in exercising humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 270: H208-H215, 1996.
723. Périard JD. Hyperthermia and supraspinal fatigue. *Exp Physiol* 101: 1323-1324, 2016.
724. Périard JD, Caillaud C and Thompson MW. Central and peripheral fatigue during passive and exercise-induced hyperthermia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 1657-1665, 2011.
725. Périard JD, Caillaud C and Thompson MW. The role of aerobic fitness and exercise intensity on endurance performance in uncompensable heat stress conditions. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 112: 1989-1999, 2012.
726. Périard JD, Christian RJ, Knez WL, Racinais S. Voluntary muscle and motor cortical activation during progressive exercise and passively induced hyperthermia. *Exp Physiol* 99: 136-148, 2014.
727. Périard JD, Cramer MN, Chapman PG, Caillaud C, Thompson MW. Cardiovascular strain impairs prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat. *Exp Physiol* 96: 134-144, 2011.
728. Périard JD, Cramer MN, Chapman PG, Caillaud C, Thompson MW. Neuromuscular function following prolonged intense self-paced exercise in hot climatic conditions. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 111: 1561-1569, 2011.

729. Périard JD, De Pauw K, Zanow F, Racinais S. Cerebrocortical activity during self-paced exercise in temperate, hot and hypoxic conditions. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 222: 1-13, 2018.
730. Périard JD, Houtkamp D, Bright F, Daanen HAM, Abbiss CR, Thompson KG, Clark B. Hyperoxia enhances self-paced exercise performance to a greater extent in cool than hot conditions. *Exp Physiol* 104: 1398-1407, 2019.
731. Périard JD and Racinais S. Heat stress exacerbates the reduction in middle cerebral artery blood velocity during prolonged self-paced exercise. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 135-144, 2015.
732. Périard JD and Racinais S. Performance and pacing during cycle exercise in hyperthermic and hypoxic conditions. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 48: 845-853, 2016.
733. Périard JD and Racinais S. Self-paced exercise in hot and cool conditions is associated with the maintenance of %VO2peak within a narrow range. *J Appl Physiol* 118: 1258–1265, 2015.
734. Périard JD, Racinais S and Sawka MN. Adaptations and mechanisms of human heat acclimation: Applications for competitive athletes and sports. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 20-38, 2015.
735. Periard JD, Racinais S, Timpka T, Dahlstrom O, Spreco A, Jacobsson J, Bargoria V, Halje K, Alonso JM. Strategies and factors associated with preparing for competing in the heat: a cohort study at the 2015 IAAF World Athletics Championships. *Br J Sports Med* 51: 264-270, 2017.
736. Périard JD, Thompson MW, Caillaud C, Quaresima V. Influence of heat stress and exercise intensity on vastus lateralis muscle and prefrontal cortex oxygenation. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 113: 211-222, 2013.
737. Périard JD, Travers GJS, Racinais S, Sawka MN. Cardiovascular adaptations supporting human exercise-heat acclimation. *Auton Neurosci* 196: 52-62, 2016.
738. Pernow B and Saltin B. Availability of substrates and capacity for prolonged heavy exercise in man. *J Appl Physiol* 31: 416-422, 1971.
739. Perreault-Briere M, Beliveau J, Jeker D, Deshayes TA, Duran A, Goulet EDB. Effect of thirst-driven fluid intake on 1 h cycling time-trial performance in trained endurance athletes. *Sports* 7: 223, 2019.
740. Peters JH, Johnson JD and Edmunson J. *Modern MIddle and Long Distance Running*. London: Nicholas Kaye, 1957.
741. Pethick WA, Murray HJ, McFadyen P, Brodie R, Gaul CA, Stellingwerff T. Effects of hydration status during heat acclimation on plasma volume and performance. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 29: 189-199, 2019.
742. Pettersson S and Berg CM. Hydration status in elite wrestlers, judokas, boxers, and taekwondo athletes on competition day. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 24: 267-275, 2014.
743. Pfurtscheller G and Lopes da Silva FH. Event-related EEG/MEG synchronization and desynchronization: basic principles. *Clin Neurophysiol* 110: 1842-1857, 1999.
744. Phillips PA, Rolls BJ, Ledingham JG, Forsling ML, Morton JJ, Crowe MJ, Wollner L. Reduced thirst after water deprivation in healthy elderly men. *The New England journal of medicine* 311: 753-759, 1984.
745. Philp CP, Buchheit M, Kitic CM, Minson CT, Fell JW. Does Short-Duration Heat Exposure at a Matched Cardiovascular Intensity Improve Intermittent Running Performance in a Cool Environment? *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 5: 1-23, 2016.
746. Pichan G, Gauttam RK, Tomar OS, Bajaj AC. Effect of primary hypohydration on physical work capacity. *Int J Biometeorol* 32: 176-180, 1988.
747. Pirnay F, Deroanne R and Petit JM. Maximal oxygen consumption in a hot environment. *J Appl Physiol* 28: 642-645, 1970.
748. Pitts GC, Johnson RE and Consolazio FC. Work in the heat as affected by intake of water, salt and glucose. *Am J Physiol* 142: 253-259, 1944.

749. Ploutz-Snyder LL, Convertino VA and Dudley GA. Resistance exercise-induced fluid shifts: change in active muscle size and plasma volume. *Am J Physiol* 269: R536-543, 1995.
750. Poirier MP, Gagnon D, Friesen BJ, Hardcastle SG, Kenny GP. Whole-body heat exchange during heat acclimation and its decay. *Medicine and science in sports and exercise* 47: 390-400, 2015.
751. Pomroy S, Lovell G, Hughes D, Vlahovich N. Intravenous fluids and their use in sport: A position statement from the Australian Institute of Sport. *J Sci Med Sport* 23: 322-328, 2020.
752. Popowski LA, Oppliger RA, Patrick Lambert G, Johnson RF, Kim Johnson A, Gisolf CV. Blood and urinary measures of hydration status during progressive acute dehydration. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33: 747-753, 2001.
753. Powers ME, Arnold BL, Weltman AL, Perrin DH, Mistry D, Kahler DM, Kraemer W, Volek J. Creatine supplementation increases total body water without altering fluid distribution. *J Athl Train* 38: 44-50, 2003.
754. Proppe DW, Brengelmann GL and Rowell LB. Control of baboon limb blood flow and heart rate-role of skin vs. core temperature. *Am J Physiol* 231: 1457–1465, 1976.
755. Pugh LG, Corbett JL and Johnson RH. Rectal temperatures, weight losses, and sweat rates in marathon running. *J Appl Physiol* 23: 347-352, 1967.
756. Rabinowitz RP, Cookson ST, Wasserman SS, Mackowiak PA. Effects of anatomic site, oral stimulation, and body position on estimates of body temperature. *Arch Intern Med* 156: 777-780, 1996.
757. Racinais S, Alonso J-M, Coutts AJ, Flouris AD, Girard O, Gonzalez-Alonso J, Hausswirth C, Jay O, Lee JKW, Mitchell N, Nassis GP, Nybo L, Pluim BM, Roelands B, Sawka MN, Wingo JE, Périard JD. Consensus recommendations on training and competing in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 6-19, 2015.
758. Racinais S, Blonc S, Oksa J, Hue O. Does the diurnal increase in central temperature interact with pre-cooling or passive warm-up of the leg? *J Sci Med Sport* 12: 97-100, 2009.
759. Racinais S, Buchheit M, Bilsborough J, Bourdon PC, Cordy J, Coutts AJ. Physiological and performance responses to a training-camp in the heat in professional australian football players. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 9: 598-603, 2014.
760. Racinais S, Gaoua N and Grantham J. Hyperthermia impairs short-term memory and peripheral motor drive transmission. *J Physiol* 586: 4751-4762, 2008.
761. Racinais S, Mohr M, Buchheit M, Voss SC, Gaoua N, Grantham J, Nybo L. Individual responses to short-term heat acclimatisation as predictors of football performance in a hot, dry environment. *Br J Sports Med* 46: 810-815, 2012.
762. Racinais S, Moussay S, Nichols D, Travers G, Belfekih T, Schumacher YO, Periard JD. Core temperature up to 41.5°C during the UCI Road Cycling World Championships in the heat. *Br J Sports Med* 53: 426-429, 2019.
763. Racinais S, Nichols D, Travers G, Moussay S, Belfekih T, Farooq A, Schumacher YO, Periard JD. Health status, heat preparation strategies and medical events among elite cyclists who competed in the heat at the 2016 UCI Road World Cycling Championships in Qatar. *Br J Sports Med* 2020.
764. Racinais S and Oksa J. Temperature and neuromuscular function. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20 Suppl 3: 1-18, 2010.
765. Racinais S, Périard JD, Karlsen A, Nybo L. Effect of heat and heat-acclimatization on cycling time-trial performance and pacing. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47: 601–606, 2015.
766. Racinais S, Wilson MG and Périard JD. Passive heat acclimation improves skeletal muscle contractility in humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 312: R101-R107, 2017.
767. Rasmussen P, Nybo L, Volianitis S, Moller K, Secher NH, Gjedde A. Cerebral oxygenation is reduced during hyperthermic exercise in humans. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 199: 63-70, 2010.

768. Rasmussen P, Stie H, Nybo L, Nielsen B. Heat induced fatigue and changes of the EEG is not related to reduced perfusion of the brain during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Therm Biol* 29: 731-737, 2004.
769. Ravanelli N, Coombs GB, Imbeault P, Jay O. Maximum skin wettedness after aerobic training with and without heat acclimation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 50: 299-307, 2018.
770. Ravanelli N, Coombs GB, Imbeault P, Jay O. Thermoregulatory adaptations with progressive heat acclimation are predominantly evident in uncompensable, but not compensable, conditions. *J Appl Physiol* 127: 1095-1106, 2019.
771. Ravanelli N, Gagnon D, Imbeault P, Jay O. A retrospective analysis to determine if exercise training-induced thermoregulatory adaptations are mediated by increased fitness or heat acclimation. *Exp Physiol* n/a: 2020.
772. Ravanelli NM, Cramer MN, Molgat-Seon Y, Carlsen AN, Jay O. Do greater rates of body heat storage precede the accelerated reduction of self-paced exercise intensity in the heat? *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2014.
773. Regan JM, Macfarlane DJ and Taylor NA. An evaluation of the role of skin temperature during heat adaptation. *Acta Physiol Scand* 158: 365-375, 1996.
774. Reid SA, Speedy DB, Thompson JM, Noakes TD, Mulligan G, Page T, Campbell RG, Milne C. Study of hematological and biochemical parameters in runners completing a standard marathon. *Clin J Sport Med* 14: 344-353, 2004.
775. Remensnyder JP, Mitchell JH and Sarnoff SJ. Functional Sympatholysis During Muscular Activity. *Circ Res* 11: 370-380, 1962.
776. Rendell RA, Prout J, Costello JT, Massey HC, Tipton MJ, Young JS, Corbett J. Effects of 10 days of separate heat and hypoxic exposure on heat acclimation and temperate exercise performance. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 313: R191-R201, 2017.
777. Reynolds RM, Padfield PL and Seckl JR. Disorders of sodium balance. *BMJ* 332: 702-705, 2006.
778. Riedesel ML, Allen DY, Peake GT, Al-Qattan K. Hyperhydration with glycerol solutions. *J Appl Physiol* 63: 2262-2268, 1987.
779. Riera F, Trong TT, Sinnapah S, Hue O. Physical and perceptual cooling with beverages to increase cycle performance in a tropical climate. *PLoS One* 9: e103718, 2014.
780. Robergs RA, Ghiasvand F and Parker D. Biochemistry of exercise-induced metabolic acidosis. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 287: R502-516, 2004.
781. Robergs RA and Griffin SE. Glycerol. Biochemistry, Pharmacokinetics and Clinical and Practical Applications. *Sports Medicine* 26: 145-167, 1998.
782. Roberts MF, Wenger CB, Stolwijk JA, Nadel ER. Skin blood flow and sweating changes following exercise training and heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 43: 133-137, 1977.
783. Robertson RJ. Central signals of perceived exertion during dynamic exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 14: 390-396, 1982.
784. Robinette KM, Daanen H and Paquet E. The CAESAR project: A 3-D surface anthropometry survey. *Proceedings - 2nd International Conference on 3-D Digital Imaging and Modeling, 3DIM 1999* 380-386, 1999.
785. Robinson S. Temperature regulation in exercise. *Pediatrics* 32: 691-702, 1963.
786. Robinson S, Turell ES, Belding HS, Horvath SM. Rapid acclimatization to work in hot climates. *Am J Physiol* 140: 168-176, 1943.
787. Robinson TA, Hawley JA, Palmer GS, Wilson GR, Gray DA, Noakes TD, Dennis SC. Water ingestion does not improve 1-h cycling performance in moderate ambient temperatures. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 71: 153-160, 1995.

788. Roelands B, De Pauw K and Meeusen R. Neurophysiological effects of exercise in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25: 65-78, 2015.
789. Roelands B, Goekint M, Buyse L, Pauwels F, De Schutter G, Piacentini F, Hasegawa H, Watson P, Meeusen R. Time trial performance in normal and high ambient temperature: is there a role for 5-HT? *Eur J Appl Physiol* 107: 119-126, 2009.
790. Roelands B, Goekint M, Heyman E, Piacentini MF, Watson P, Hasegawa H, Buyse L, Pauwels F, De Schutter G, Meeusen R. Acute norepinephrine reuptake inhibition decreases performance in normal and high ambient temperature. *J Appl Physiol* 105: 206-212, 2008.
791. Roelands B, Hasegawa H, Watson P, Piacentini MF, Buyse L, De Schutter G, Meeusen RR. The effects of acute dopamine reuptake inhibition on performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40: 879-885, 2008.
792. Rolls BJ and Rolls ET. *Thirst*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1982.
793. Romanovsky AA. Thermoregulation: some concepts have changed. Functional architecture of the thermoregulatory system. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 292: R37-46, 2007.
794. Romijn JA, Coyle EF, Sidossis LS, Gastaldelli A, Horowitz JF, Endert E, Wolfe RR. Regulation of endogenous fat and carbohydrate metabolism in relation to exercise intensity and duration. *Am J Physiol* 265: E380-391, 1993.
795. Rønnestad BR, Hamarsland H, Hansen J, Holen E, Montero D, Whist JE, Lundby C. Five weeks of heat training increases hemoglobin mass in elite cyclists. *Exp Physiol* n/a: 2020.
796. Ronnestad BR, Hansen J, Stenslokken L, Joyner MJ, Lundby C. Case Studies in Physiology: Temporal changes in determinants of aerobic performance in individual going from alpine skier to world junior champion time trial cyclist. *J Appl Physiol* 127: 306-311, 2019.
797. Rosenmeier JB, Hansen J and Gonzalez-Alonso J. Circulating ATP-induced vasodilation overrides sympathetic vasoconstrictor activity in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol* 558: 351-365, 2004.
798. Rosenmeier JB, Yegutkin GG and González-Alonso J. Activation of ATP/UTP-selective receptors increases blood flow and blunts sympathetic vasoconstriction in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol* 586: 4993-5002, 2008.
799. Ross DL and Neely AE. *Textbook of Urinalysis and Body Fluids*. Norwalk: Appleton-Century-Croft, 1983.
800. Ross EZ, Cotter JD, Wilson L, Fan JL, Lucas SJ, Ainslie PN. Cerebrovascular and corticomotor function during progressive passive hyperthermia in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 112: 748-758, 2012.
801. Ross ML, Garvican LA, Jeacocke NA, Laursen PB, Abbiss CR, Martin DT, Burke LM. Novel precooling strategy enhances time trial cycling in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 123-133, 2011.
802. Ross ML, Stephens B, Abbiss CR, Martin DT, Laursen PB, Burke LM. Fluid balance, carbohydrate ingestion, and body temperature during men's stage-race cycling in temperate environmental conditions. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 9: 575-582, 2014.
803. Rowe JW, Shelton RL, Helderman JH, Vestal RE, Robertson GL. Influence of the emetic reflex on vasopressin release in man. *Kidney Int* 16: 729-735, 1979.
804. Rowell LB. Cardiovascular adjustments to heat stress. In: *Handbook of Physiology The Cardiovascular System: Peripheral Circulation and Organ Blood Flow, sect 2*, edited by Shepherd JT, Abboud FM and Geiger SR. Bethesda, MD: American Physiological Society, 1983, p. 967-1023.
805. Rowell LB. Circulatory adjustments to dynamic exercise and heat stress: competing controls. In: *Human Circulation: Regulation during Physical Stress*, New York: Oxford University Press, 1986, p. 363-406.
806. Rowell LB. Human cardiovascular adjustments to exercise and thermal stress. *Physiol Rev* 54: 75-159, 1974.
807. Rowell LB. *Human Cardiovascular Control*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1993.

808. Rowell LB. Hyperthermia: a hyperadrenergic state. *Hypertension* 15: 505-507, 1990.
809. Rowell LB, Brengelmann GL, Blackmon JR, Twiss RD, Kusumi F. Splanchnic blood flow and metabolism in heat-stressed man. *J Appl Physiol* 24: 475-484, 1968.
810. Rowell LB, Kranning KK, Kennedy JW, Evans TO. Central circulatory responses to work in dry heat before and after acclimatization. *J Appl Physiol* 22: 509-518, 1967.
811. Rowell LB, Marx HJ, Bruce RA, Conn RD, Kusumi F. Reductions in cardiac output, central blood volume, and stroke volume with thermal stress in normal men during exercise. *J Clin Invest* 45: 1801-1816, 1966.
812. Rowell LB, Murray JA, Brengelmann GL, Kraning KK, 2nd. Human cardiovascular adjustments to rapid changes in skin temperature during exercise. *Circ Res* 24: 711-724, 1969.
813. Rowell LB, O'Leary DS and Kellogg DL, Jr. Integration of cardiovascular control systems in dynamic exercise. In: *Handbook of Physiology: Exercise Regulation and Integration of Multiple Systems*, edited by Rowell LB and Shepherd JT. Bethesda, MD: American Physiological Society, 1996, p. 770-838.
814. Rowland T. Thermoregulation during exercise in the heat in children: old concepts revisited. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 105: 718-724, 2008.
815. Ruddock A, Robbins B, Tew G, Bourke L, Purvis A. Practical cooling strategies during continuous exercise in hot environments: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 47: 517-532, 2017.
816. Ruff CB. Climate and body shape in hominid evolution. *J Hum Evol* 21: 81-105, 1990.
817. Rust CA, Knechtle B, Knechtle P, Rosemann T. No case of exercise-associated hyponatraemia in top male ultra-endurance cyclists: the 'Swiss Cycling Marathon'. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 112: 689-697, 2012.
818. Saboisky J, Marino FE, Kay D, Cannon J. Exercise heat stress does not reduce central activation to non-exercised human skeletal muscle. *Exp Physiol* 88: 783-790, 2003.
819. Saetun P, Semangoen T and Thongboonkerd V. Characterizations of urinary sediments precipitated after freezing and their effects on urinary protein and chemical analyses. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 296: F1346-F1354, 2009.
820. Sahlin K, Tonkonogi M and Söderlund K. Energy supply and muscle fatigue in humans. *Acta Physiol Scand* 162: 261-266, 1998.
821. Sakurada S and Hales JR. A role for gastrointestinal endotoxins in enhancement of heat tolerance by physical fitness. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 84: 207-214, 1998.
822. Saltin B. Aerobic and anaerobic work capacity after dehydration. *J Appl Physiol* 19: 1114-1118, 1964.
823. Saltin B. Exercise hyperaemia: magnitude and aspects on regulation in humans. *J Physiol* 583: 819-823, 2007.
824. Saltin B, Radegran G, Koskolou MD, Roach RC. Skeletal muscle blood flow in humans and its regulation during exercise. *Acta Physiol Scand* 162: 421-436, 1998.
825. Sargeant AJ. Effect of muscle temperature on leg extension force and short-term power output in humans. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 1987.
826. Sato F, Owen M, Matthes R, Sato K, Gisolfi CV. Functional and morphological changes in the eccrine sweat gland with heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 69: 232-236, 1990.
827. Sato K. The physiology, pharmacology, and biochemistry of the eccrine sweat gland. *Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol* 79: 51-131, 1977.
828. Sato K and Dobson RL. Regional and individual variations in the function of the human eccrine sweat gland. *J Invest Dermatol* 54: 443-449, 1970.

829. Sato K, Dobson RL and Mali JW. Enzymatic basis for the active transport of sodium in the eccrine sweat gland. Localization and characterization of Na-K-adenosine triphosphatase. *J Invest Dermatol* 57: 10-16, 1971.
830. Sato K and Sato F. Individual variations in structure and function of human eccrine sweat gland. *Am J Physiol* 245: R203-R208, 1983.
831. Saunders AG, Dugas JP, Tucker R, Lambert MI, Noakes TD. The effects of different air velocities on heat storage and body temperature in humans cycling in a hot, humid environment. *Acta Physiol Scand* 183: 241-255, 2005.
832. Saunders PU, Garvican-Lewis LA, Chapman RF, Périard JD. Special environments: altitude and heat. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 29: 210-219, 2019.
833. Savard GK, Nielsen B, Laszczynska J, Larsen BE, Saltin B. Muscle blood flow is not reduced in humans during moderate exercise and heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 64: 649-657, 1988.
834. Savoie FA, Asselin A and Goulet EDB. Comparison of Sodium Chloride Tablets–Induced, Sodium Chloride Solution–Induced, and Glycerol-Induced Hyperhydration on Fluid Balance Responses in Healthy Men. *J Strength Cond Res* 30: 2880-2891, 2016.
835. Sawka M. Physiological consequences of hypohydration: exercise performance and thermoregulation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24: 657-670, 1992.
836. Sawka MN, Burke LM, Eichner ER, Maughan RJ, Montain SJ, Stachenfeld NS. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 377-390, 2007.
837. Sawka MN, Cheuvront SN and Kenefick RW. High skin temperature and hypohydration impair aerobic performance. *Exp Physiol* 97: 327-332, 2012.
838. Sawka MN and Coyle EF. Influence of body water and blood volume on thermoregulatory and exericse performance in the heat. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 27: 167-218, 1999.
839. Sawka MN, Francesconi RP, Young AJ, Pandolf KB. Influence of hydration level and body fluids on exercise performance in the heat. *JAMA* 252: 1165-1169, 1984.
840. Sawka MN, Hubbard RW, Francesconi RP, Horstman DH. Effects of acute plasma volume expansion on altering exercise-heat performance. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 51: 303-312, 1983.
841. Sawka MN, Knowlton RG and Critz JB. Thermal and circulatory responses to repeated bouts of prolonged running. *Med Sci Sports* 11: 177-180, 1979.
842. Sawka MN, Latzka WA, Montain SJ, Cadarette BS, Kolka MA, Kraning KK, 2nd, Gonzalez RR. Physiologic tolerance to uncompensable heat: intermittent exercise, field vs laboratory. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33: 422-430, 2001.
843. Sawka MN, Leon LR, Montain SJ, Sonna LA. Integrated physiological mechanisms of exercise performance, adaptation, and maladaptation to heat stress. *Compr Physiol* 1: 1883-1928, 2011.
844. Sawka MN and Noakes TD. Does dehydration impair exercise performance? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 1209-1217, 2007.
845. Sawka MN, Pandolf KB, Avellini BA, Shapiro Y. Does heat acclimation lower the rate of metabolism elicited by muscular exercise? *Aviat Space Environ Med* 54: 27-31, 1983.
846. Sawka MN and Wenger CB. *Physiologic responses to acute exercise heat stress.* Indianapolis: Benchmark Press, 1998, p. 97-151.
847. Sawka MN and Wenger CB. Physiological responses to acute exercise-heat stress. In: *Human Performance Physiology at Terrestrial Extremes*, edited by Pandolf KB, Sawka MN and Gonzalez RR. Indianapolis: Benchmark Press Inc, 1988, p. 97-151.
848. Sawka MN, Wenger CB and Pandolf KB. Thermoregulatory responses to acute exercise-heat stress and heat acclimation. In: *Handbook of Physiology, Section 4, Environmental Physiology*, edited by Fregly MJ and Blatteis CM. New York, Ny: Oxford University Press, 1996, p. 157-185.

849. Sawka MN and Young AJ. Exercsie in hot and cold climates. In: *Exercise and Sport Science*, edited by Garrett WE and Kirkendall DT. Philidelphia, PA: Williams adn Wilkins, 2000, p. 385-400.
850. Sawka MN, Young AJ, Cadarette BS, Levine L, Pandolf KB. Influence of heat stress and acclimation on maximal aerobic power. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 53: 294-298, 1985.
851. Sawka MN, Young AJ, Francesconi RP, Muza SR, Pandolf KB. Thermoregulatory and blood responses during exercise at graded hypohydration levels. *J Appl Physiol* 59: 1394-1401, 1985.
852. Sawka MN, Young AJ, Francesconi RP, Muza SR, Pandolf KB. Thermoregulatory and blood responses during exercise at graded hypohydration levels. *J Appl Physiol* 59: 1394-1401, 1985.
853. Sawka MN, Young AJ, Latzka WA, Neufer PD, Quigley MD, Pandolf KB. Human tolerance to heat strain during exercise: influence of hydration. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 73: 368-375, 1992.
854. Sawka MN, Young K, Cadarette BS, Levine L, Pandolf KB. Influence of heat stress and acclimation on maximal aerobic power. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 53: 294-298, 1985.
855. Sawka MNaY, A.J. Physiological Systems and Their Responses to Conditions of Heat and Cold. In: *ACSM's Advanced Exercise Physiology*, edited by C.M. Tipton MNS, C.A. Tate and R.L. Terjung. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, 2005, p. 535-563.
856. Sazzini M, Schiavo G, De Fanti S, Martelli PL, Casadio R, Luiselli D. Searching for signatures of cold adaptations in modern and archaic humans: hints from the brown adipose tissue genes. *Heredity (Edinb)* 113: 259-267, 2014.
857. Scatchard G, Batchelder AC and Brown A. Chemical, clinical, and immunological studies on the products of human plasma fractionation. VI. The osmotic pressure of plasma and of serum albumin. *J Clin Invest* 23: 458-464, 1944.
858. Scheinberg P, Blackburn I, Saslaw M, Rich M, Baum G. Cerebral circulation and metabolism in pulmonary emphysema and fibrosis with observations on the effects of mild exercise. *J Clin Invest* 32: 720-728, 1953.
859. Scheinberg P, Blackburn LI, Rich M, Saslaw M. Effects of vigorous physical exercise on cerebral circulation and metabolism. *Am J Med* 16: 549-554, 1954.
860. Schertzer JD, Green HJ and Tupling AR. Thermal instability of rat muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase function. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 283: E722-728, 2002.
861. Schlader ZJ, Prange HD, Mickleborough TD, Stager JM. Characteristics of the control of human thermoregulatory behavior. *Physiol Behav* 98: 557-562, 2009.
862. Schlader ZJ, Simmons SE, Stannard SR, Mundel T. The independent roles of temperature and thermal perception in the control of human thermoregulatory behavior. *Physiol Behav* 103: 217-224, 2011.
863. Schlader ZJ, Stannard SR and Mundel T. Exercise and heat stress: performance, fatigue and exhaustion--a hot topic. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 3-5, 2011.
864. Schlader ZJ, Stannard SR and Mundel T. Is peak oxygen uptake a determinant of moderate-duration self-paced exercise performance in the heat? *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 36: 863-872, 2011.
865. Schlader ZJ, Stannard SR and Mündel T. Human thermoregulatory behavior during rest and exercise - A prospective review. *Physiol Behav* 99: 269-275, 2010.
866. Schlader ZJ and Vargas NT. Regulation of body temperature by autonomic and behavioral thermoeffectors. *Exerc Sport Sc Rev* 47: 116-126, 2019.
867. Schleh MW, Ruby BC and Dumke CL. Short term heat acclimation reduces heat stress, but is not augmented by dehydration. *J Therm Biol* 78: 227-234, 2018.
868. Schmidt V and Bruck K. Effect of a precooling maneuver on body temperature and exercise performance. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 50: 772-778, 1981.
869. Schmit C, Le Meur Y, Duffield R, Robach P, Oussedik N, Coutts AJ, Hausswirth C. Heat-acclimatization and pre-cooling: a further boost for endurance performance? *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 27: 55-65, 2017.

5592 870. Schoeller DA. Changes in total body water with age. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*
5593 50: 1176-1181; discussion 1231-1175, 1989.
5594 871. Schranner D, Scherer L, Lynch GP, Korder S, Brotherhood JR, Pluim BM, Périard JD, Jay O.
5595 In-play cooling interventions for simulated match-play tennis in hot/humid conditions. *Med Sci Sports*
5596 *Exerc* 49: 991-998, 2017.
5597 872. Schulz I, Ullrich KJ, Frömter E, Holzgreve H, Frick A, Hegel U. Mikropunktion und elektrische
5598 Potentialmessung an Schweißdrüsen des Menschen. *Pflügers Archiv* 284: 360-372, 1965.
5599 873. Schulze E, Daanen HA, Levels K, Casadio JR, Plews DJ, Kilding AE, Siegel R, Laursen PB.
5600 Effect of thermal state and thermal comfort on cycling performance in the heat. *Int J Sports Physiol*
5601 *Perform* 10: 655-663, 2015.
5602 874. Schwellnus MP, Derman EW and Noakes TD. Aetiology of skeletal muscle 'cramps' during
5603 exercise: a novel hypothesis. *J Sports Sci* 15: 277-285, 1997.
5604 875. Schwellnus MP, Drew N and Collins M. Increased running speed and previous cramps rather
5605 than dehydration or serum sodium changes predict exercise-associated muscle cramping: a prospective
5606 cohort study in 210 Ironman triathletes. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 650-656, 2011.
5607 876. Schwimmer H, Eli-Berchoer L and Horowitz M. Acclimatory-phase specificity of gene
5608 expression during the course of heat acclimation and superimposed hypohydration in the rat
5609 hypothalamus. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 100: 1992-2003, 2006.
5610 877. Schwimmer H, Gerstberger R and Horowitz M. Heat acclimation affects the neuromodulatory
5611 role of AngII and nitric oxide during combined heat and hypohydration stress. *Brain Res Mol Brain*
5612 *Res* 130: 95-108, 2004.
5613 878. Scoon GS, Hopkins WG, Mayhew S, Cotter JD. Effect of post-exercise sauna bathing on the
5614 endurance performance of competitive male runners. *J Sci Med Sport* 10: 259-262, 2007.
5615 879. Seals DR and Victor RG. Regulation of muscle sympathetic nerve activity during exercise in
5616 humans. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 19: 313-349, 1991.
5617 880. Secher NH, Clausen JP, Klausen K, Noer I, Trap-Jensen J. Central and regional circulatory
5618 effects of adding arm exercise to leg exercise. *Acta Physiol Scand* 100: 288-297, 1977.
5619 881. Secher NH, Ruberg-Larsen N, Binkhorst RA, Bonde-Petersen F. Maximal oxygen uptake
5620 during arm cranking and combined arm plus leg exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 36: 515-518, 1974.
5621 882. Secher NH and Volianitis S. Are the arms and legs in competition for cardiac output? *Med Sci*
5622 *Sports Exerc* 38: 1797-1803, 2006.
5623 883. Sejersted OM, Hargens AR, Kardel KR, Blom P, Jensen O, Hermansen LI. Intramuscular fluid
5624 pressure during isometric contraction of human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol* 56: 287-295, 1984.
5625 884. Sekiguchi Y, Filep EM, Benjamin CL, Casa DJ, DiStefano LJ. Does dehydration affect the
5626 adaptations of plasma volume, heart rate, internal body temperature, and sweat rate during the
5627 induction phase of heat acclimation? *Int J Sports Rehab* 1, 2020.
5628 885. Selkirk GA and McLellan TM. Influence of aerobic fitness and body fatness on tolerance to
5629 uncompensable heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 91: 2055-2063, 2001.
5630 886. Senay LC. Changes in plasma volume and protein content during exposures of working men to
5631 various temperatures before and after acclimatization to heat: separation of the roles of cutaneous and
5632 skeletal muscle circulation. *J Physiol* 224: 61-81, 1972.
5633 887. Senay LC, Jr. Relationship of evaporative rates to serum [Na+], [K+], and osmolarity in acute
5634 heat stress. *J Appl Physiol* 25: 149-152, 1968.
5635 888. Senay LC, Mitchell D and Wyndham CH. Acclimatization in a hot, humid environment: body
5636 fluid adjustments. *J Appl Physiol* 40: 786-796, 1976.
5637 889. Senay LCJ. Effects of exercise in the heat on body fluid distribution. *Med Sci Sports* 11: 42-48,
5638 1979.

5639 890. Senay LCJ. Movement of water, protein and crystalloids between vascular and extra-vascular
5640 compartments in heat-exposed men during dehydration and following limited relief of dehydration. *J*
5641 *Physiol* 210: 617-635, 1970.
5642 891. Shahid MS, Hatle L, Mansour H, Mimish L. Echocardiographic and Doppler study of patients
5643 with heatstroke and heat exhaustion. *Int J Card Imaging* 15: 279-285, 1999.
5644 892. Shapiro Y, Hubbard RW, Kimbrough CM, Pandolf KB. Physiological and hematologic
5645 responses to summer and winter dry-heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 50: 792-798, 1981.
5646 893. Shapiro Y, Moran D and Epstein Y. Acclimatization strategies - Preparing for exercise in the
5647 heat. *Int J Sports Med* 19: S161-S163, 1998.
5648 894. Shapiro Y, Pandolf KB, Avellini BA, Pimental NA, Goldman RF. Physiological responses of
5649 men and women to humid and dry heat. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 49: 1-8, 1980.
5650 895. Shapiro Y and Seidman DS. Field and clinical observations of exertional heat stroke patients.
5651 *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 22: 6-14, 1990.
5652 896. Sheehy CM, Perry PA and Cromwell SL. Dehydration: biological considerations, age-related
5653 changes, and risk factors in older adults. *Biological research for nursing* 1: 30-37, 1999.
5654 897. Shibasaki M, Aoki K, Morimoto K, Johnson JM, Takamata A. Plasma hyperosmolality elevates
5655 the internal temperature threshold for active thermoregulatory vasodilation during heat stress in
5656 humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp* 297: R1706-R1712, 2009.
5657 898. Shibasaki M and Crandall CG. Mechanisms and controllers of eccrine sweating in humans.
5658 *Front Biosci (Schol Ed)* 2: 685-696, 2010.
5659 899. Shibasaki M, Namba M, Oshiro M, Kakigi R, Nakata H. Suppression of cognitive function in
5660 hyperthermia; From the viewpoint of executive and inhibitive cognitive processing. *Sci Rep* 7: 43528,
5661 2017.
5662 900. Shin YO, Lee JB, Min YK, Yang HM. Heat acclimation affects circulating levels of
5663 prostaglandin E2, COX-2 and orexin in humans. *Neurosci Lett* 542: 17-20, 2013.
5664 901. Shirreffs SM. Hydration: special issues for playing football in warm and hot environments.
5665 *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20 Suppl 3: 90-94, 2010.
5666 902. Shirreffs SM. Markers of hydration status. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 57 Suppl 2: S6-9, 2003.
5667 903. Shirreffs SM and Maughan RJ. Urine osmolality and conductivity as indices of hydration status
5668 in athletes in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 30: 1598-1602, 1998.
5669 904. Shkolnik A, Taylor CR, Finch V, Borut A. Why do Bedouins wear black robes in hot deserts?
5670 *Nature* 283: 373-375, 1980.
5671 905. Shvartz E, Shapiro Y, Magazanik A, Meroz A, Birnfeld H, Mechtinger A, Shibolet S. Heat
5672 acclimation, physical fitness, and responses to exercise in temperate and hot environments. *J Appl*
5673 *Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 43: 678-683, 1977.
5674 906. Shvartz E, Strydom NB and Kotze H. Orthostatism and heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 39:
5675 590-595, 1975.
5676 907. Siebenmann C and Dempsey JA. Hypoxic training is not beneficial in elite athletes. *Med Sci*
5677 *Sports Exerc* 52: 519-522, 2020.
5678 908. Siegel R and Laursen PB. Keeping your cool: possible mechanisms for enhanced exercise
5679 performance in the heat with internal cooling methods. *Sports Med* 42: 89-98, 2012.
5680 909. Siegel R, Mate J, Watson G, Nosaka K, Laursen PB. Pre-cooling with ice slurry ingestion leads
5681 to similar run times to exhaustion in the heat as cold water immersion. *J Sports Sci* 30: 155-165, 2012.
5682 910. Silva NL and Boulant JA. Effects of osmotic pressure, glucose, and temperature on neurons in
5683 preoptic tissue slices. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 247: R335-345, 1984.
5684 911. Simmons GH, Wong BJ, Holowatz LA, Kenney WL. Changes in the control of skin blood flow
5685 with exercise training: where do cutaneous vascular adaptations fit in? *Exp Physiol* 96: 822-828, 2011.

5686 912. Sims ST, Rehrer NJ, Bell ML, Cotter JD. Preexercise sodium loading aids fluid balance and
5687 endurance for women exercising in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* 103: 534-541, 2007.
5688 913. Sims ST, van Vliet L, Cotter JD, Rehrer NJ. Sodium loading aids fluid balance and reduces
5689 physiological strain of trained men exercising in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39: 123-130, 2007.
5690 914. Singh NR and Peters EM. Markers of hydration status in a 3-day trail running event. *Clin J*
5691 *Sport Med* 23: 354-364, 2013.
5692 915. Slater GJ, Rice AJ, Sharpe K, Tanner R, Jenkins D, Gore CJ, Hahn AG. Impact of acute weight
5693 loss and/or thermal stress on rowing ergometer performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37: 1387-1394,
5694 2005.
5695 916. Smith CJ. Pediatric thermoregulation: considerations in the face of global climate change.
5696 *Nutrients* 11: 1-24, 2019.
5697 917. Smith KR, Woodward A, Lemke B, Otto M, Chang CJ, Mance AA, Balmes J, Kjellstrom T.
5698 The last Summer Olympics? Climate change, health, and work outdoors. *Lancet* 388: 642-644, 2016.
5699 918. Smith R, Jones N, Martin D, Kipps C. 'Too much of a coincidence': identical twins with
5700 exertional heatstroke in the same race. *BMJ Case Rep* 2016: 2016.
5701 919. Smolander J, Saalo J and Korhonen O. Effect of work load on cutaneous vascular response to
5702 exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 71: 1614-1619, 1991.
5703 920. Snellen JW. Mean body temperature and the control of thermal sweating. *Acta Physiol*
5704 *Pharmacol Med* 19: 99-174, 1966.
5705 921. Sobolewski EJ, Thompson BJ, Smith AE, Ryan ED. The physiological effects of creatine
5706 supplementation on hydration: a review. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 5: 320-327, 2011.
5707 922. Solack SD, Brengelmann GL and Freund PR. Sweat rate vs. forearm blood flow during lower
5708 body negative pressure. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 58: 1546-1552, 1985.
5709 923. Sonna LA, Sawka MN and Lilly CM. Exertional heat illness and human gene expression. *Prog*
5710 *Brain Res* 162: 321-346, 2007.
5711 924. Sonna LA, Wenger CB, Flinn S, Sheldon HK, Sawka MN, Lilly CM. Exertional heat injury and
5712 gene expression changes: a DNA microarray analysis study. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 96: 1943-1953,
5713 2004.
5714 925. Sotiridis A, Debevec T, Ciuha U, McDonnell AC, Mlinar T, Royal JT, Mekjavic IB. Aerobic
5715 but not thermoregulatory gains following a 10-day moderate-intensity training protocol are fitness level
5716 dependent: A cross-adaptation perspective. *Physiol Rep* 8: e14355, 2020.
5717 926. Sparks SA and Close GL. Validity of a portable urine refractometer: the effects of sample
5718 freezing. *J Sports Sci* 31: 745-749, 2013.
5719 927. Speedy DB, Noakes TD and Schneider C. Exercise-associated hyponatremia: a review. *Emerg*
5720 *Med (Fremantle)* 13: 17-27, 2001.
5721 928. Speedy DB, Rogers IR, Safih S, Foley B. Profound hyponatremia and seizures in an Ironman
5722 triathlete. *J Emerg Med* 18: 41-44, 2000.
5723 929. St Clair Gibson A and Noakes TD. Evidence for complex system integration and dynamic
5724 neural regulation of skeletal muscle recruitment during exercise in humans. *Br J Sports Med* 38: 797-
5725 806, 2004.
5726 930. Stanhewicz AE and Larry Kenney W. Determinants of water and sodium intake and output.
5727 *Nutr Rev* 73: 73-82, 2015.
5728 931. Stanley J, Halliday A, D'Auria S, Buchheit M, Leicht AS. Effect of sauna-based heat
5729 acclimation on plasma volume and heart rate variability. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2014.
5730 932. Starkie RL, Hargreaves M, Lambert DL, Proietto J, Febbraio MA. Effect of temperature on
5731 muscle metabolism during submaximal exercise in humans. *Exp Physiol* 84: 775-784, 1999.

933. Stearns RL, Casa DJ, Lopez RM, McDermott BP, Ganio MS, Decher NR, Scruggs IC, West AE, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM. Influence of hydration status on pacing during trail running in the heat. *J Strength Cond Res* 23: 2533-2541, 2009.
934. Steinach M, Lichti J, Maggioni MA, Fahling M. A fluid shift for endurance exercise-Why hydration matters. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 227: e13347, 2019.
935. Stephenson LA and Kolka MA. Effect of gender, circadian period and sleep loss on thermal responses during exercise. In: *Human Performance Physiology and Environmental Medicine at Terrestrial Extremes*, edited by Pandolf KB, Sawka MN and Gonzalez RR. Indianapolis, IN: Benchmark Press, 1988, p. 267-304.
936. Stephenson LA and Kolka MA. Esophageal temperature threshold for sweating decreases before ovulation in premenopausal women. *J Appl Physiol* 86: 22-28, 1999.
937. Stevens CJ and Best R. Menthol: A Fresh Ergogenic Aid for Athletic Performance. *Sports Med* 47: 1035-1042, 2017.
938. Stevens CJ and Dascombe BJ. The Reliability and Validity of Protocols for the Assessment of Endurance Sports Performance: An Updated Review. *Meas Phys Educ Exerc* 19: 177-185, 2015.
939. Stevens CJ, Mauger AR, Hassmen P, Taylor L. Endurance Performance is Influenced by Perceptions of Pain and Temperature: Theory, Applications and Safety Considerations. *Sports Med* 48: 525-537, 2018.
940. Stevens CJ, Taylor L and Dascombe BJ. Cooling During Exercise: An Overlooked Strategy for Enhancing Endurance Performance in the Heat. *Sports Med* 47: 829-841, 2017.
941. Stevens CJ, Thoseby B, Sculley DV, Callister R, Taylor L, Dascombe BJ. Running performance and thermal sensation in the heat are improved with menthol mouth rinse but not ice slurry ingestion. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 26: 1209-1216, 2016.
942. Stewart CJ, Whyte DG, Cannon J, Wickham J, Marino FE. Exercise-induced dehydration does not alter time trial or neuromuscular performance. *Int J Sports Med* 35: 725-730, 2014.
943. Stofan JR, Zachwieja JJ, Horswill CA, Murray R, Anderson SA, Eichner ER. Sweat and sodium losses in NCAA football players: a precursor to heat cramps? *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 15: 641-652, 2005.
944. Stöhr EJ, González-Alonso J, Pearson J, Low DA, Ali L, Barker H, Shave R. Dehydration reduces left ventricular filling at rest and during exercise independent of twist mechanics. *J Appl Physiol* 111: 891-897, 2011.
945. Stolwijk JA, Nadel ER, Wenger CB, Roberts MF. Development and application of a mathematical model of human thermoregulation. *Arch Sci Physiol* 27: 303-310, 1973.
946. Stolwijk JAJ and Hardy JD. Temperature regulation in man-a theoretical study. *Pflügers Arch* 291: 129-262, 1966.
947. Strachan AT, Leiper JB and Maughan RJ. Paroxetine administration failed to influence human exercise capacity, perceived effort or hormone responses during prolonged exercise in a warm environment. *Exp Physiol* 89: 657-664, 2004.
948. Strydom NB and Holdsworth LD. The effects of different levels of water deficit on physiological responses during heat stress. *Int Z Angew Physiol* 26: 95-102, 1968.
949. Strydom NB and Williams CG. Effect of physical conditioning on state of heat acclimatization of Bantu laborers. *J Appl Physiol* 27: 262-265, 1969.
950. Strydom NB, Wyndham CH, Williams CG, Morrison JF, Bredell GA, Benade AJ, Von Rahden M. Acclimatization to humid heat and the role of physical conditioning. *J Appl Physiol* 21: 636-642, 1966.
951. Sugenoya J, Iwase S, Mano T, Sugiyama Y, Ogawa T, Nishiyama T, Nishimura N, Kimura T. Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. *J Physiol* 506: 603-610, 1998.

952. Sullivan JE. *Marathon Running*. New York: American Sports Publishing, 1909.
953. Sunderland C, Morris JG and Nevill ME. A heat acclimation protocol for team sports. *Br J Sports Med* 42: 327-333, 2008.
954. Sundstroem ES. The physiological effects of tropical climates. *Physiol Rev* 7: 320-362, 1927.
955. Tajino K, Matsumura K, Kosada K, Shibakusa T, Inoue K, Fushiki T, Hosokawa H, Kobayashi S. Application of menthol to the skin of whole trunk in mice induces autonomic and behavioral heat-gain responses. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 293: R2128-2135, 2007.
956. Takamata A, Mack GW, Stachenfeld NS, Nadel ER. Body temperature modification of osmotically induced vasopressin secretion and thirst in humans. *Am J Physiol* 269: R874-880, 1995.
957. Takamata A, Nagashima K, Nose H, Morimoto T. Osmoregulatory inhibition of thermally induced cutaneous vasodilation in passively heated humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp* 273: R197-R204, 1997.
958. Takamata A, Nagashima K, Nose H, Morimoto T. Role of plasma osmolality in the delayed onset of thermal cutaneous vasodilation during exercise in humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp* 275: R286-R290, 1998.
959. Tam N and Noakes TD. The quantification of body fluid allostasis during exercise. *Sports Med* 43: 1289-1299, 2013.
960. Tan PM and Lee JK. The role of fluid temperature and form on endurance performance in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25 Suppl 1: 39-51, 2015.
961. Tanaka H and Seals DR. Endurance exercise performance in Masters athletes: age-associated changes and underlying physiological mechanisms. *J Physiol* 586: 55-63, 2008.
962. Tatterson AJ, Hahn AG, Martin DT, Febbraio MA. Effects of heat stress on physiological responses and exercise performance in elite cyclists. *J Sci Med Sport* 3: 186-193, 2000.
963. Taylor HL, Henschel AF and Keys A. Cardiovascular adjustments of man in rest and work during exposure to dry heat. *Am J Physiol* 139: 583-591, 1943.
964. Taylor NAS. Human heat adaptation. *Compr Physiol* 4: 325-365, 2014.
965. Taylor NAS. Principles and practices of heat adaptation. *J Hum Environ Sys* 4: 11-22, 2000.
966. Taylor NAS and Cotter JD. Heat adaptation: guidelines for the optimization of human performance. *Int J Sport Med* 7: 1-37, 2006.
967. Taylor NAS, Tipton MJ and Kenny GP. Considerations for the measurement of core, skin and mean body temperatures. *J Therm Biol* 46: 72-101, 2014.
968. Taylor WF, Johnson JM, Kosiba WA, Kwan CM. Graded cutaneous vascular responses to dynamic leg exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 64: 1803-1809, 1988.
969. Tebeck ST, Buckley JD, Bellenger CR, Stanley J. Differing physiological adaptations induced by dry and humid short-term heat acclimation. *Int J Sport Physiol Perfor* 1-24, 2019.
970. Teunissen LPJ, De Haan A, De Koning JJ, Daanen HAM. Telemetry pill versus rectal and esophageal temperature during extreme rates of exercise-induced core temperature change. *Physiological Measurement* 33: 915-924, 2012.
971. Thomas CM, Pierzga JM and Kenney WL. Aerobic training and cutaneous vasodilation in young and older men. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 86: 1676-1686, 1999.
972. Thomas K, Goodall S, Stone M, Howatson G, Gibson AS, Ansley L. Central and peripheral fatigue in male cyclists after 4-, 20-, and 40-km time trials. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47: 537-546, 2015.
973. Thomas MM, Cheung SS, Elder GC, Sleivert GG. Voluntary muscle activation is impaired by core temperature rather than local muscle temperature. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 100: 1361-1369, 2006.
974. Thompson J and Wolff AJ. Hyponatremic encephalopathy in a marathon runner. *Chest* 124: 313S, 2003.
975. Thompson MW. Cardiovascular drift and critical core temperature: factors limiting endurance performance in the heat? *J Exerc Sci Fit* 4: 15-24, 2006.

976. Thompson T, Steffert T, Ros T, Leach J, Gruzelier J. EEG applications for sport and performance. *Methods* 45: 279-288, 2008.
977. Thornley LJ, Maxwell NS and Cheung SS. Local tissue temperature effects on peak torque and muscular endurance during isometric knee extension. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 90: 588-594, 2003.
978. Tikuisis P, Meunier P and Jubenville CE. Human body surface area: Measurement and prediction using three dimensional body scans. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 85: 264-271, 2001.
979. Todd G, Butler JE, Taylor JL, Gandevia SC. Hyperthermia: a failure of the motor cortex and the muscle. *J Physiol* 563: 621-631, 2005.
980. Trachsel LD, Barry H, Gravel H, Behzadi P, Henri C, Gagnon D. Cardiac function during heat stress: Impact of short-term passive heat acclimation. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 2020.
981. Tran Trong T, Riera F, Rinaldi K, Briki W, Hue O. Ingestion of a cold temperature/menthol beverage increases outdoor exercise performance in a hot, humid environment. *PLoS One* 10: e0123815, 2015.
982. Trangmar SJ, Chiesa ST, Kalsi KK, Secher NH, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Whole body hyperthermia, but not skin hyperthermia, accelerates brain and locomotor limb circulatory strain and impairs exercise capacity in humans. *Physiol Rep* 5: 2017.
983. Trangmar SJ, Chiesa ST, Llodio I, Garcia B, Kalsi K, Secher NH, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Dehydration accelerates reductions in cerebral blood flow during prolonged exercise in the heat without compromising brain metabolism. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* ajpheart 00525 02015, 2015.
984. Trangmar SJ, Chiesa ST, Stock CG, Kalsi KK, Secher NH, Gonzalez-Alonso J. Dehydration affects cerebral blood flow but not its metabolic rate for oxygen during maximal exercise in trained humans. *J Physiol* 592: 3143-3160, 2014.
985. Trangmar SJ and González-Alonso J. Heat, hydration and the human brain, heart and skeletal muscles. *Sports Med* 49: 69-85, 2019.
986. Trangmar SJ and González-Alonso J. New insights into the impact of dehydration on blood flow and metabolism during exercise. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 45: 146-153, 2017.
987. Travers G, González-Alonso J, Riding NR, Nichols D, Shaw A, Périard JD. Exercise heat acclimation has minimal effects on left ventricular volumes, function and systemic hemodynamics in euhydrated and dehydrated trained humans. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 319: H965-H979, 2020.
988. Travers G, Nichols D, Riding N, González-Alonso J, Périard JD. Heat acclimation with controlled heart rate: influence of hydration status. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 52: 1815-1824, 2020.
989. Travers GJS, Nichols DS, Farooq A, Racinais S, Périard JD. Validation of an ingestible temperature data logging and telemetry system during exercise in the heat. *Temperature* 00-00, 2016.
990. Trinity JD, Pahnke MD, Lee JF, Coyle EF. Interaction of hyperthermia and heart rate on stroke volume during prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 109: 745-751, 2010.
991. Tucker R. The anticipatory regulation of performance: The physiological basis for pacing strategies and the development of a perception-based model for exercise performance. *Br J Sports Med* 43: 392-400, 2009.
992. Tucker R, Marle T, Lambert EV, Noakes TD. The rate of heat storage mediates an anticipatory reduction in exercise intensity during cycling at a fixed rating of perceived exertion. *J Physiol* 574: 905-915, 2006.
993. Tucker R, Rauch L, Harley YX, Noakes TD. Impaired exercise performance in the heat is associated with an anticipatory reduction in skeletal muscle recruitment. *Pflügers Arch - Eur J Physiol* 448: 422-430, 2004.
994. Turner J, Anderson P, Lachlan-Cope T, Colwell S, Phillips T, Kirchgaessner A, Marshall GJ, King JC, Bracegirdle T, Vaughan DG, Lagun V, Orr A. Record low surface air temperature at Vostok station, Antarctica. *J Geophys Res* 114: 2009.

995. Twycross-Lewis R, Kilduff LP, Wang G, Pitsiladis YP. The effects of creatine supplementation on thermoregulation and physical (cognitive) performance: a review and future prospects. *Amino Acids* 48: 1843-1855, 2016.
996. Tyler CJ, Reeve T, Hodges GJ, Cheung SS. The effects of heat adaptation on physiology, perception and exercise performance in the heat: a meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 46: 1699-1724, 2016.
997. Tyler CJ and Sunderland C. Cooling the neck region during exercise in the heat. *J Athl Train* 46: 61-68, 2011.
998. Tyler CJ and Sunderland C. Neck cooling and running performance in the heat: single versus repeated application. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43: 2388-2395, 2011.
999. Tyler CJ, Sunderland C and Cheung SS. The effect of cooling prior to and during exercise on exercise performance and capacity in the heat: a meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 49: 7-13, 2015.
1000. Tyler CJ, Wild P and Sunderland C. Practical neck cooling and time-trial running performance in a hot environment. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 110: 1063-1074, 2010.
1001. van Delden M, Bongers C, Broekens D, Daanen HAM, Eijsvogels TMH. Thermoregulatory burden of elite sailing athletes during exercise in the heat: A pilot study. *Temperature (Austin)* 6: 66-76, 2019.
1002. Van Erp T, Hoozemans M, Foster C, De Koning JJ. Case Report: Load, Intensity, and Performance Characteristics in Multiple Grand Tours. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 52: 868-875, 2020.
1003. van Loon LJ, Greenhaff PL, Constantin-Teodosiu D, Saris WH, Wagenmakers AJ. The effects of increasing exercise intensity on muscle fuel utilisation in humans. *J Physiol* 536: 295-304, 2001.
1004. Van Rosendal SP, Osborne MA, Fassett RG, Coombes JS. Guidelines for Glycerol Use in Hyperhydration and Rehydration Associated with Exercise *Sports Med* 40: 113-139, 2010.
1005. Vanos JK, Warland JS, Gillespie TJ, Kenny NA. Review of the physiology of human thermal comfort while exercising in urban landscapes and implications for bioclimatic design. *Int J Biometeorol* 54: 319-334, 2010.
1006. Veghte JH and Webb P. Body cooling and response to heat. *J Appl Physiol* 16: 235-238, 1961.
1007. Veltmeijer MT, Eijsvogels TM, Thijssen DH, Hopman MT. Incidence and predictors of exertional hyperthermia after a 15-km road race in cool environmental conditions. *J Sci Med Sport* 18: 333-337, 2015.
1008. Veltmeijer MT, Thijssen DH, Hopman MT, Eijsvogels TM. Within-subject Variation of Thermoregulatory Responses during Repeated Exercise Bouts. *Int J Sports Med* 36: 631-635, 2015.
1009. Vicario SJ, Okabajue R and Haltom T. Rapid cooling in classic heatstroke: effect on mortality rates. *Am J Emerg Med* 4: 394-398, 1986.
1010. Villanova N, Azpiroz F and Malagelada JR. Perception and gut reflexes induced by stimulation of gastrointestinal thermoreceptors in humans. *J Physiol* 502 (Pt 1): 215-222, 1997.
1011. Volek JS, Mazzetti SA, Farquhar WB, Barnes BR, Gomez AL, Kreaemer WJ. Physiological responses to short-term exercise in the heat after creatine loading. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33: 1101–1108, 2001.
1012. Wall BA, Watson G, Peiffer JJ, Abbiss CR, Siegel R, Laursen PB. Current hydration guidelines are erroneous: dehydration does not impair exercise performance in the heat. *Br J Sports Med* 2013.
1013. Walsh NP, Laing SJ, Oliver SJ, Montague JC, Walters R, Bilzon JLJ. Saliva parameters as potential indices of hydration status during acute dehydration. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 36: 1535-1542, 2004.
1014. Walsh RM, Noakes TD, Hawley JA, Dennis SC. Impaired high-intensity cycling performance time at low levels of dehydration. *Int J Sports Med* 15: 392-398, 1994.
1015. Waterhouse J, Drust B, Weinert D, Edwards B, Gregson W, Atkinson G, Kao S, Aizawa S, Reilly T. The circadian rhythm of core temperature: origin and some implications for exercise performance. *Chronobiology international* 22: 207-225, 2005.

5924 1016. Watso JC and Farquhar WB. Hydration Status and Cardiovascular Function. *Nutrients* 11:
5925 2019.
5926 1017. Watson G, Casa DJ, Fiala KA, Hile A, Roti MW, Healey JC, Armstrong LE, Maresh CM.
5927 Creatine use and exercise heat tolerance in dehydrated men. *J Athl Train* 41: 18-29, 2006.
5928 1018. Watson HR, Hems R, Roswell DG, Spring DJ. New compunds with menthol cooling effects. *J*
5929 *Soc Cosmet Chem* 29: 185-200, 1978.
5930 1019. Watson P, Hasegawa H, Roelands B, Piacentini MF, Looverie R, Meeusen R. Acute
5931 dopamine/noradrenaline reuptake inhibition enhances human exercise performance in warm, but not
5932 temperate conditions. *J Physiol* 565: 873-883, 2005.
5933 1020. Watt MJ, Garnham AP, Febbraio MA, Hargreaves M. Effect of acute plasma volume expansion
5934 on thermoregulation and exercise performance in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32: 958-962, 2000.
5935 1021. Webb P. Afterdrop of body temperature during rewarming: an alternative explanation. *J Appl*
5936 *Physiol (1985)* 60: 385-390, 1986.
5937 1022. Webb P. The physiology of heat regulation. *Am J Phys* 268: R838-850, 1995.
5938 1023. Webb P and Annis JF. Cooling required to suppress sweating during work. *J Appl Physiol* 25:
5939 489-493, 1968.
5940 1024. Wegmann M, Faude O, Poppendieck W, Hecksteden A, Frohlich M, Meyer T. Pre-cooling and
5941 sports performance: a meta-analytical review. *Sports Med* 42: 545-564, 2012.
5942 1025. Wehrlin JP and Hallen J. Linear decrease in VO2max and performance with increasing altitude
5943 in endurance athletes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 96: 404-412, 2006.
5944 1026. Weiner JS. Observations on the working ability of Bantu mineworkers with reference to
5945 acclimatization to hot humid conditions. *Br J Ind Med* 7: 17-26, 1950.
5946 1027. Weitzman RE and Kleeman CR. The clinical physiology of water metabolism. Part I: The
5947 physiologic regulation of arginine vasopressin secretion and thirst. *West J Med* 131: 373-400, 1979.
5948 1028. Weller AS, Linnane DM, Jonkman AG, Daanen HA. Quantification of the decay and re-
5949 induction of heat acclimation in dry-heat following 12 and 26 days without exposure to heat stress. *Eur*
5950 *J Appl Physiol* 102: 57-66, 2007.
5951 1029. Wenger CB. Human heat acclimatization. In: *Human Performance Physiology and*
5952 *Environmental Medicine at Terrestrial Extremes*, edited by Pandolf KB, Sawka MN and Gonzalez RR.
5953 Indianapolis, IN: Benchmark Press, 1988, p. 153-197.
5954 1030. Westwood CS, Fallowfield JL, Delves SK, Nunns M, Ogden HB, Layden JD. Individual risk
5955 factors associated with exertional heat illness: A systematic review. *Exp Physiol* 2020.
5956 1031. Wheeler PE. The thermoregulatory advantages of hominid bipedalism in open equatorial
5957 environments: the contribution of increased convective heat loss and cutaneous evaporative cooling. *J*
5958 *Hum Evol* 21: 107-115, 1991.
5959 1032. Wilkinson DM, Carter JM, Richmond VL, Blacker SD, Rayson MP. The effect of cool water
5960 ingestion on gastrointestinal pill temperature. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40: 523-528, 2008.
5961 1033. Williams CG, Bredell GA, Wyndham CH, Strydom NB, Morrison JF, Peter J, Fleming PW,
5962 Ward JS. Circulatory and metabolic reactions to work in heat. *J Appl Physiol* 17: 625-638, 1962.
5963 1034. Williams CG, Wyndham CH and Morrison JF. Rate of loss of acclimatization in summer and
5964 winter. *J Appl Physiol* 22: 21-26, 1967.
5965 1035. Williamson JW, Fadel PJ and Mitchell JH. New insights into central cardiovascular control
5966 during exercise in humans: a central command update. *Exp Physiol* 91: 51-58, 2006.
5967 1036. Willie CK, Tzeng YC, Fisher JA, Ainslie PN. Integrative regulation of human brain blood flow.
5968 *J Physiol* 592: 841-859, 2014.
5969 1037. Willmott AGB, Hayes M, James CA, Dekerle J, Gibson OR, Maxwell NS. Once- and twice-
5970 daily heat acclimation confer similar heat adaptations, inflammatory responses and exercise tolerance
5971 improvements. *Physiol Rep* 6: e13936, 2018.

5972 1038. Wilson TE and Crandall CG. Effect of thermal stress on cardiac function. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev*
5973 39: 12-17, 2011.
5974 1039. Wilson TE, Cui J and Crandall CG. Absence of arterial baroreflex modulation of skin
5975 sympathetic activity and sweat rate during whole-body heating in humans. *J Physiol* 536: 615-623,
5976 2001.
5977 1040. Wilson TE, Cui J and Crandall CG. Mean body temperature does not modulate eccrine sweat
5978 rate during upright tilt. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 98: 1207-1212, 2005.
5979 1041. Wingo JE, Casa DJ, Berger EM, Dellis WO, Knight JD, McClung JM. Influence of a pre-
5980 exercise glycerol hydration beverage on performance and physiologic function during mountain-bike
5981 races in the heat. *J Athl Train* 39: 169-175, 2004.
5982 1042. Wingo JE, Ganio MS and Cureton KJ. Cardiovascular drift during heat stress: implications for
5983 exercise prescription. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 40: 88-94, 2012.
5984 1043. Wingo JE, Lafrenz AJ, Ganio MS, Edwards GL, Cureton KJ. Cardiovascular drift is related to
5985 reduced maximal oxygen uptake during heat stress. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37: 248-255, 2005.
5986 1044. Winkenwerder W and Sawka MN. Disorders due to heat and cold. In: *Goldman-Cecil Medicine*,
5987 edited by Goldman L and Schafer AI. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier, Inc, 2011, p. 666–670.
5988 1045. Woods JJ, Furbush F and Bigland-Ritchie B. Evidence for a fatigue-induced reflex inhibition of
5989 motoneuron firing rates. *J Neurophysiol* 58: 125-137, 1987.
5990 1046. Wyndham CH. Effect of acclimatization on the sweat rate-rectal temperature relationship. *J*
5991 *Appl Physiol* 22: 27-30, 1967.
5992 1047. Wyndham CH, Benade AJ, Williams CG, Strydom NB, Goldin A, Heyns AJ. Changes in
5993 central circulation and body fluid spaces during acclimatization to heat. *J Appl Physiol* 25: 586-593,
5994 1968.
5995 1048. Wyndham CH, Rogers GG, Senay LC, Mitchell D. Acclimatization in a hot, humid
5996 environment: cardiovascular adjustments. *J Appl Physiol* 40: 779-785, 1976.
5997 1049. Wyndham CH and Strydom NB. The danger of an inadequate water intake during marathon
5998 running. *S Afr Med J* 43: 893-896, 1969.
5999 1050. Wyss CR, Brengelmann GL, Johnson JM, Rowell LB, Niederberger M. Control of skin blood
6000 flow, sweating, and heart rate: role of skin vs. core temperature. *J Appl Physiol* 36: 726-733, 1974.
6001 1051. Yamazaki F and Hamasaki K. Heat acclimation increases skin vasodilation and sweating but
6002 not cardiac baroreflex responses in heat-stressed humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 95: 1567-1574, 2003.
6003 1052. Yang RC, Mack GW, Wolf RR, Nadel ERE. Albumin synthesis after intense intermittent
6004 exercise in human subjects. *J Appl Physiol* 1998.
6005 1053. Yanovich R, Ketko I and Charkoudian N. Sex differences in human thermoregulation:
6006 relevance for 2020 and beyond. *Physiology (Bethesda)* 35: 177-184, 2020.
6007 1054. Yaspelkis BB, 3rd, Scroop GC, Wilmore KM, Ivy JL. Carbohydrate metabolism during
6008 exercise in hot and thermoneutral environments. *Int J Sports Med* 14: 13-19, 1993.
6009 1055. Yasui M, Marples D, Belusa R, Eklöf AC, Celsi G, Nielsen S, Aperia A. Development of
6010 urinary concentrating capacity: role of aquaporin-2. *Am J Physiol* 271: 1996.
6011 1056. Yeo TP. Heat stroke: a comprehensive review. *AACN Clin Issues* 15: 280-293, 2004.
6012 1057. Yokota M, Berglund LG and Bathalon GP. Female anthropometric variability and their effects
6013 on predicted thermoregulatory responses to work in the heat. *Int J Biometeorol* 56: 379-385, 2012.
6014 1058. Yosipovitch G, Szolar C, Hui XY, Maibach H. Effect of topically applied menthol on thermal,
6015 pain and itch sensations and biophysical properties of the skin. *Arch Dermatol Res* 288: 245-248, 1996.
6016 1059. Young AJ, Sawka MN, Levin L, Cadarette BS, Pandolf KB. Skeletal muscle metabolism during
6017 exercise is influenced by heat acclimation. *J Appl Physiol* 59: 1929-1935, 1985.

1060. Zelis R, Mason DT and Braunwald E. Partition of blood flow to the cutaneous and muscular beds of the forearm at rest and during leg exercise in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. *Circ Res* 24: 799-806, 1969.
1061. Zhai Y, Li M, Gao S, Yang L, Zhang H, Arens E, Gao Y. Indirect calorimetry on the metabolic rate of sitting, standing and walking office activities. *Build Environ* 145: 77-84, 2018.
1062. Zouhal H, Groussard C, Minter G, Vincent S, Cretual A, Gratas-Delamarche A, Delamarche P, Noakes TD. Inverse relationship between percentage body weight change and finishing time in 643 forty-two-kilometre marathon runners. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 1101-1105, 2011.
1063. Zurawlew MJ, Mee JA and Walsh NP. Heat acclimation by post-exercise hot water immersion: reduction of thermal strain during morning and afternoon exercise-heat stress after morning hot-water immersion. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 13: 1281-1286, 2018.
1064. Zurawlew MJ, Mee JA and Walsh NP. Post-exercise hot water immersion elicits heat acclimation adaptations in endurance trained and recreationally active individuals. *Front Physiol* 9: 2018.
1065. Zurawlew MJ, Mee JA and Walsh NP. Post-exercise hot water immersion elicits heat acclimation adaptations that are retained for at least two weeks. *Front Physiol* 10: 2019.
1066. Zurawlew MJ, Walsh NP, Fortes MB, Potter C. Post-exercise hot water immersion induces heat acclimation and improves endurance exercise performance in the heat. *Scan J Med Sci Sports* 26: 745-754, 2016.

Tables legends

Table 1. Classification of dehydration types with potential source of development. Adapted with permission from Grandjean, et al. (383).

Type of dehydration	Divergence from euhydration	Potential source
Isotonic	- Isotonic loss of water and sodium from extracellular fluid - No osmotic water shift from intracellular fluid	- Gastrointestinal fluid loss (e.g. vomiting, diarrhea) - Inadequate fluid and electrolyte (e.g. sodium) intake
Hypertonic	- Water loss exceeds sodium loss - Osmotic water shift from cells to extracellular fluid	- Inadequate water intake - Sweat loss - Osmotic diuresis (e.g. glucosuria)
Hypotonic	- Sodium loss exceeds water loss - Osmotic water shift from extracellular fluid to cells	- Sweat and/or gastrointestinal fluid loss - Water replacement without electrolyte replacement - Diuretic therapy following excessive water intake

Table 2. Influence of different levels of dehydration (i.e. % body mass loss) on exercise capacity (i.e. time) during constant work rate exercise to exhaustion in ambient temperature conditions below and above 30ºC. Negative exercise capacity percent values represent a shorter time to volitional exhaustion relative to euhydration. Protocol details provided in Table 1 of Appendix 1. *Significantly different to euhydration/control (P<0.05).

Study	Ambient temperature <30ºC					Exercise
	0.5-1.4%	1.5-2.4%	2.5-3.4%	3.5-4.4%	>4.5%	time (%)
McConell, et al. (586)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-24.4
Maughan, et al. (576)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-7.9
Fallowfield, et al. (287)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-24.6*
McConell, et al. (586)	–	–	3.2	–	–	-47.9*
Study	**Ambient temperature ≥30ºC**					**Exercise**
	0.5-1.4%	**1.5-2.4%**	**2.5-3.4%**	**3.5-4.4%**	**>4.5%**	**time (%)**
de Melo-Marins, et al. (242)	1.0	–	–	–	–	-2.6
Marino, et al. (568)	1.0	–	–	–	–	-1.5
de Melo-Marins, et al. (242)	1.3	–	–	–	–	-2.6
Marino, et al. (568)	–	1.7	–	–	–	-21.1*

Table 3. Influence of different levels of hypohydration (i.e. body mass loss) on exercise capacity (i.e. time) during constant work rate exercise to exhaustion in ambient temperature conditions below and above 30ºC. Negative exercise capacity percent values represent a shorter time to volitional exhaustion relative to euhydration. Protocol details provided in Table 2 of Appendix 1. *Significantly different to euhydration/control (P<0.05).

Study	Ambient temperature <30ºC					Exercise
	0.5-1.4%	1.5-2.4%	2.5-3.4%	3.5-4.4%	>4.5%	time (%)
Ebert, et al. (266)	–	–	2.5	–	–	-28.7*
Study	**Ambient temperature ≥30ºC**					**Exercise**
	0.5-1.4%	**1.5-2.4%**	**2.5-3.4%**	**3.5-4.4%**	**>4.5%**	**time (%)**
Walsh, et al. (1014)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-30.6*
Cheung and McLellan (186)	–	1.9	–	–	–	-4.4*
Cheung and McLellan (188)	–	1.9	–	–	–	-12.5*
Baker, et al. (68)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-33.3*
Cheung and McLellan (186)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-11.9*
Cheung and McLellan (188)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-18.6*
Cheung and McLellan (188)	–	2.1	–	–	–	-14.6*
Cheung and McLellan (188)	–	2.2	–	–	–	-12.4*
Cheung and McLellan (187)	–	2.2	–	–	–	-10.7*
Cheung and McLellan (187)	–	2.2	–	–	–	-18.2*
Cheung and McLellan (186)	–	–	2.6	–	–	-20.5*
Cheung and McLellan (186)	–	–	2.8	–	–	-20.6*
Baker, et al. (68)	–	–	3.3	–	–	-61.9*

Table 4. Impact of different levels of dehydration on exercise performance time during self-paced efforts with ambient temperature below and above 30ºC. Negative performance percent values represent a longer time to complete a known distance, or less distance completed over a given time period. Protocol details provided in Table 3 of Appendix 1. *Significantly different to euhydration/control (P<0.05).

Study	Ambient temperature <30ºC					Performance
	0.5-1.4%	1.5-2.4%	2.5-3.4%	3.5-4.4%	>4.5%	time (%)
Bachle, et al. (59)	1.0	–	–	–	–	-1.3
McConell, et al. (587)	1.0	–	–	–	–	-0.7
Backx, et al. (61)	1.3	–	–	–	–	-0.1
Backx, et al. (61)	–	1.7	–	–	–	0.5
Kay and Marino (476)	–	1.8	–	–	–	3.3
McConell, et al. (587)	–	1.9	–	–	–	0.7
Bardis, et al. (76)	–	2.2	–	–	–	-5.8*
Robinson, et al. (787)	–	2.3	–	–	–	1.4*
Daries, et al. (236)	–	–	2.6	–	–	1.3
Hillman, et al. (420)	–	–	3.0	–	–	-2.0
Daries, et al. (236)	–	–	3.2	–	–	2.6
Study	**Ambient temperature ≥30ºC**					**Performance**
	0.5-1.4%	**1.5-2.4%**	**2.5-3.4%**	**3.5-4.4%**	**>4.5%**	**time (%)**
Bardis, et al. (75)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-4.7*
Below, et al. (95)	–	1.9	–	–	–	-6.5*
Dugas, et al. (263)	–	1.9	–	–	–	-0.6
Dugas, et al. (263)	–	2.1	–	–	–	1.0
Perreault-Briere, et al. (739)	–	2.2	–	–	–	0.2
Adams, et al. (10)	–	2.2	–	–	–	-4.7*
Kay and Marino (476)	–	2.2	–	–	–	0.0
Dugas, et al. (263)	–	–	2.9	–	–	-3.6
Perreault-Briere, et al. (739)	–	–	2.9	–	–	-0.5
Dion, et al. (251)	–	–	3.1	–	–	1.1
Hillman, et al. (420)	–	–	–	3.8	–	-5.0*
Dugas, et al. (263)	–	–	–	3.9	–	-3.2
Dugas, et al. (263)	–	–	–	4.3	–	-2.3

Table 5. Influence of different levels of hypohydration on exercise performance time during self-paced efforts with ambient temperature below and above 30ºC. Negative performance percent values represent a longer time to complete a known distance, or less distance completed over a given time period. Protocol details provided in Table 4 of Appendix 1. *Significantly different to euhydration/control (P<0.05).

Study	Ambient temperature <30ºC					Performance
	0.5-1.4%	1.5-2.4%	2.5-3.4%	3.5-4.4%	>4.5%	time (%)
Slater, et al. (915)	1.3	–	–	–	–	-0.8
Armstrong, et al. (37)	–	1.6	–	–	–	-7.2*
Merry, et al. (599)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-5.2
Merry, et al. (599)	–	1.8	–	–	–	-2.4
Armstrong, et al. (37)	–	1.9	–	–	–	-3.4
Slater, et al. (915)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-0.5
Armstrong, et al. (37)	–	2.1	–	–	–	-6.7*
Stearns, et al. (933)	–	2.1	–	–	–	-4.6*
Casa, et al. (169)	–	2.3	–	–	–	-4.8*
Logan-Sprenger, et al. (545)	–	2.3	–	–	–	-13.0*
Fleming and James (306)	–	2.4	–	–	–	-5.8*
Fleming and James (306)	–	2.4	–	–	–	-1.2
Cheuvront, et al. (192)	–	–	2.9	–	–	-1.0
Cheuvront, et al. (192)	–	–	3.0	–	–	-3.2*
Burge, et al. (152)	–	–	3.1	–	–	-4.9*
Oliver, et al. (695)	–	–	3.2	–	–	-2.8
Stewart, et al. (942)	–	–	–	3.8	–	-3.0
Castellani, et al. (171)	–	–	–	4.0	–	-5.2*
Kenefick, et al. (483)	–	–	–	4.1	–	-1.1*
Kenefick, et al. (483)	–	–	–	4.2	–	-3.8*
Study	**Ambient temperature ≥30ºC**					**Performance**
	0.5-1.4%	**1.5-2.4%**	**2.5-3.4%**	**3.5-4.4%**	**>4.5%**	**time (%)**
Bardis, et al. (77)	1.0	–	–	–	–	-2.1*
Berkulo, et al. (102)	1.1	–	–	–	–	-1.6
Slater, et al. (915)	1.1	–	–	–	–	-0.8
Berkulo, et al. (102)	1.3	–	–	–	–	0.3
Slater, et al. (915)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-0.1
(185)	–	2.0	–	–	–	-0.6

Wall, et al. (1012)	–	2.1	–	–	–	0.1
(185)	–	2.1	–	–	–	2.1
James, et al. (452)	–	2.4	–	–	–	-3.1*
Wall, et al. (1012)	–	–	3.0	–	–	0.1
Funnell, et al. (333)	–	–	3.0	–	–	-11.4*
Funnell, et al. (333)	–	–	3.0	–	–	-10.1*
Kenefick, et al. (483)	–	–	–	4.0	–	-4.9*
Kenefick, et al. (483)	–	–	–	4.1	–	-8.7*

Table 6. Physiological adaptations and functional consequences associated with the heat acclimation phenotype in humans that improve performance at a given work rate and increase maximal aerobic power. Adapted with permission from Sawka *et al.* (843).

Adaptation	Consequence
Core temperature	Reduced
Rest - Decreased	
Exercise - Decreased	
Sweating	Improved
Onset threshold - Decreased	
Rate - Increased	
Sensitivity- Increased	
Skin temperature	Reduced
Exercise - Decreased	
Skin blood flow	Improved
Onset threshold - Decreased	
Sensitivity- Increased	
Fluid balance	Improved
Thirst - Improved	
Electrolyte losses - Reduced	
Total body water - Increased	
Plasma volume - Increased	
Cardiovascular stability	Improved
Heart rate - Lowered	
Stroke volume - Increased	
Cardiac output - Better sustained	
Blood pressure - Better defended	
Skeletal muscle metabolism	Improved
Muscle glycogen - Spared	
Lactate threshold - Increased	
Muscle and plasma lactate - Lowered	
Muscle force production - Increased	
Whole-body metabolic rate	Lowered
Acquired thermal tolerance	Increased
Heat shock proteins expression - Increased	
Cytoprotection – Improved	

Table 7. Classification and characteristics of distinct cooling techniques.

	Cooling technique	Examples	Pre-cooling	Per-cooling	Key advantages	Potential disadvantages
External cooling	Cooling garments	• Cooling vest • Ice vest • Cooling packs • Ice towel • Neck collar	✓	✓	- Most effective per-cooling strategy - Available in different types and sizes - Garments can be adjusted to sport type - Phase change materials can be adjusted to melting-point specific cooling temperatures (i.e. 6°C, 15°C, 21°C) - Easy to apply and implement	- Additional weight may hamper use for per-cooling - Large differences in cooling time and rate across garments - Sport rules and regulations may prohibit use during competition
	Cold water immersion	• Whole body immersion • Partial water immersion	✓		- Most effective pre-cooling strategy - Covers a large part of the body	- Difficult to implement in field-based settings - Special equipment is needed (bath, ice) - May lower muscle temperature below optimal physiological state
	Fan use	• (Cold) air fanning • Water spray + fanning	✓		- Easy to apply and implement	- Only applicable to static conditions - Less effective in humid environments - Electricity or batteries required
	Menthol cooling	• Cream • Gel • Spray		✓	- Easy to apply and implement	- High concentrations may induce adverse health effects (i.e. skin irritation) - Limited to no effect on performance outcomes - Effect only perceptual, no cooling power provided
Internal cooling	Cold/iced beverage ingestion	• Cold water ingestion • Ice slurry ingestion	✓	✓	- Direct effect on core body temperature - Contributes to maintain fluid balance - Easy to apply and implement	- Potential gastrointestinal discomfort
	Menthol cooling	• Beverage • Mouth rinse	✓	✓	- Can easily be added to cold water or ice slush ingestion	- Unknown

Table 8. Summarized methods and results of studies investigating the effect of glycerol-induced hyperhydration on thermal strain and performance in the heat. Water ($mL.kg^{-1}$), glycerol ($g.kg^{-1}$). C = control, G = glycerol, LBM = lean body mass, LT= lactate threshold, WBGT = wet-bulb-globe temperature. *Significant different from control ($P<0.05$).

Study	Sample size	Water / Glycerol	Pre-exercise ingestion time (min)	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (ºC, %RH)	Plasma volume (%)	Core temperature (ºC) G / C	Sweat rate ($L \cdot hr^{-1}$) G / C	Skin temperature (ºC) G / C	Performance G / C
Lyons et al. (553)	6	21.4 / 1.0	150	90 min at 60 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$	42 / 25	0.7*	37.4 / 38.1*	0.97 / 0.75*		
Latzka et al. (522)	8	25.2 / 1.2 (LBM)	60	120 min at 45 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$	35 / 45	0.0	38.6 / 38.6	0.94 / 0.95	35.5 / 35.4	
Latzka et al. (523)	8	29.1 / 1.2 (LBM)	60	~30 min at 55 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$	35 / 45	0.1	38.8 / 38.7	1.26 / 1.09	37.6 / 37.4	33.8 / 29.5 min*
Hitchins et al. (422)	8	22.0 / 1.0	150	60 min at 60 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$	32 /60	0.8*	38.9 / 39.0	1.92 / 1.85	33.2 / 33.2	472 / 450 kJ*
Anderson et al. (30)	6	20.0 / 1.0	120	90 min at 98% LT	35 /30	0.8*	38.7 / 39.1*			252 / 240 kJ*
Marino et al. (567)	7	21.0 / 1.2	150	60 min time trial	35 / 63	0.2*	38.8 / 39.0	1.72 / 1.15*	33.7 / 34.0	equal distance
Wingo et al. (1041)	12	28.0 / 1.0		48 km mountain bike race	WBGT 28	0.1	38.5 / 38.0	1.42 / 1.44		no time difference

Table 9. Summarized methods and results of studies investigating the effect of sodium-induced hyperhydration on thermal strain and performance in the heat. Only studies with six or more participants included. BM = body mass, C = control, S = sodium, VT = ventilatory threshold, W = water. Water ($mL.kg^{-1}$), sodium ($mmol.L^{-1}$) and salt ($mg.kg^{-1}$) where 1 g equals 0.39 g sodium. *Significantly different from control ($P<0.05$). †After recalculation of the raw data in the study.

Study	Sample size	Protocol water / sodium	Control Water / sodium	Pre-exercise ingestion time (min)	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (°C, %RH)	Plasma volume / body mass (%)	Core temperature (°C) S / C	Sweat rate ($L \cdot hr^{-1}$) S / C	Skin temperature (°C) S / C	Performance S / C
Sims et al. (913)	8	10 / 164	10 / 10	105	70 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to exhaustion	32, 50	4.5 PV*	38.9 / 39.3*	1.6 / 1.9		57.9 / 46.4 min*
Sims et al. (912)	13	10 / 164	10 / 10	105	70 %$\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to exhaustion	32, 50	4.4 PV*	39.0 / 39.1†	1.3 / 1.7*		98.8 / 78.7 min*
Nelson et al.(647)	12	12 / 170	Gatorade	100	15% >VT for 62 min	31, 64	3.6 PV*	38.7 / 38.7	0.5 / 0.5		
Gigou (350)	6	26 / 130	No sodium	110	18 km time trial run	28, 28	1.3 BM*	39.4 / 39.7*	1.9 / 1.9		85.3 / 85.6 min
Hamouti et al. (395)	10	10 / 164	10 / 82	90	~171 kJ time trial	33, 30	2.1 PV	38.8 / 38.8	1.4 / 1.4	34.4 / 34.4	no difference
Hamouti et al. (395)	10	10 / 164	No sodium	90	~171 kJ time trial	33, 30	4.5 PV*	38.8 / 39.1	1.4 / 1.4	34.4 / 34/6	289 / 269 W*
Morris et al. (622)	7	2 / 60 salt	No treatment	180	200 kJ time trial	30, 18-20	0.9 BM*	37.4 / 37.6	similar (no data)		773 / 872 s*
Morris et al. (622)	7	2 / 60 salt	Aspartame	180	200 kJ time trial	30, 18-20	0.8 BM*	37.4 / 37.3	similar (no data)		773 / 851 s*

Appendix 1

Table 1. Constant work rate studies with dehydration.

Study	Sample size	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (°C, %RH, m.s^{-1})	Dehydration (% body mass)	Performance outcome
de Melo-Marins, et al. (242)	11	Cycling: 70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to exhaustion	34.0, 40.0, –	EU: -0.2 ± 0.4 DE1: -1.0 ± 0.5 DE2: -1.3 ± 0.6	EU: 38.0 ± 9.0 min DE1: 37.0 ± 8.0 min DE2: 37.0 ± 9.0 min
Fallowfield, et al. (287)	8	Running: 70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to exhaustion	20.0, –, –	EU: -0.8 DE: -2.0	EU: 103.0 ± 35.1 min DE: 77.7 ± 21.8 min*
(568)	8	Cycling: 70% peak power output to exhaustion	31.3, 63.3, –	EU: -0.2 ± 0.1 DE1: -1.0 ± 0.4 DE2: -1.7 ± 0.5	EU: 41.2 ± 17.1 min DE1: 40.6 ± 14.0 min DE2: 32.5 ± 16.3 min*
Maughan, et al. (576)	6	Cycling: 70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ to exhaustion	Temperate	EU: -0.7 DE: -1.8	EU: 76.2 ± 22.3 min DE: 70.2 ± 20.3 min
McConell, et al. (586)	7	Cycling: 69% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ for 2 h + 90% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ to exhaustion	21.3, 43.0, –	EU: -0.1 ± 0.1 DE1: -1.8 ± 0.1 DE2: -3.2 ± 0.1	EU: 328.0 ± 246.1 s DE1: 248.0 ± 283.1 s DE2: 171.0 ± 198.4 s*

DE: dehydration, EU: euhydration. *Significantly different from EU (P<0.05).

Table 2. Constant work rate studies with hypohydration.

Study	Sample size	Hypohydration protocol	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (°C, %RH, m.s^{-1})	Hypohydration (% body mass)	Performance outcome
Baker, et al. (68)	8	Running: 2 h intermittent 70% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$	Running: 85% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ exhaustion run	30.0, 40.0, –	EU: 0.0 HY1: -2.0 HY2: -3.3	EU: ~21.0 min HY1: ~14.0 min* HY2: ~8.0 min*
Cheung and McLellan (186)	15	Walking: 4.5-6.0 km.h^{-1}, 3-7% gradient until 2.5% body mass loss, 15 h before exercise protocol	Walking: 3.5 km.h^{-1}, 0% gradient in protective clothing to exhaustion	40.0, 30.0, –	Moderate Fitness - Pre EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.8 ± 0.9 Moderate Fitness - Post EU: -0.1 ± 1.2 HY: -2.6 ± 0.6 High Fitness - Pre EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.0 ± 0.5 High Fitness - Post EU: 0.0 ± 0.7 HY: -1.9 ± 0.8	Moderate fitness - Pre EU: 98.6 ± 19.6 min HY: 78.3 ± 16.9 min* Moderate Fitness - Post EU: 101.4 ± 11.4 min HY: 80.6 ± 18.0min* High Fitness - Pre EU: 114.5 ± 27.4 min HY: 100.9 ± 20.4 min* High Fitness - Post EU: 115.6 ± 18.4 min HY: 110.5 ± 29.7min*
Cheung and McLellan (187)	8	Walking: 5 km.h^{-1} 5-7% gradient until 2.5% body mass loss, 15 h before exercise protocol	Light walking: 3.5 km.h^{-1}, 0% gradient in protective clothing Heavy walking: 4.8 km.h^{-1}, 4% gradient in protective clothing to exhaustion	40.0, 30.0, –	Light Exercise EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.2 ± 1.0 Heavy Exercise EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.2 ± 0.9	Light Exercise EU: 106.5 ± 22.1 min HY: 87.1 ± 14.2 min* Heavy Exercise EU: 59.7 ± 9.5 min HY: 53.3 ± 8.9 min*
Cheung and McLellan (188)	15	Walking: 4.5-5.5 km.h^{-1}, 3-6% gradient until 2.5% body mass loss, 15 h before exercise protocol	Walking on motorised (speed not mentioned) treadmill in protective clothing to exhaustion	40.0, 30.0, –	Training Group - Pre EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.0 ± 0.4 Training Group - Post EU: -0.2 ± 0.5 HY: -2.1 ± 0.5 Control Group - Pre EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -1.9 ± 0.6 Control Group - Post EU: +0.6 ± 0.9 HY: -2.2 ± 0.8	Training Group - Pre EU: 93.1 ± 18.9 min HY: 75.8 ± 14.4 min* Training Group - Post EU: 94.0 ± 16.2 min HY: 80.3 ± 11.7 min* Control Group - Pre EU: 85.3 ± 10.2 min HY: 74.6 ± 10.1 min* Control Group - Post EU: 90.9 ± 11.9 min HY: 79.6 ± 10.3 min*

Ebert, et al. (266)	8	Cycling: 53% maximal aerobic power for 2 h	Cycling: simulated hill climb (8% gradient) at 88% maximal aerobic power to exhaustion	29.3, 36.7, 4.2	EU: +0.3 ± 0.4 HY: -2.5 ± 0.5	EU: 19.5 ± 6.0 min, 313 ± 28 W HY: 13.9 ± 5.5 min*, 308 ± 28 W*
Walsh, et al. (1014)	6	Cycling: 70% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ for 1 h	Cycling: 90% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ to exhaustion	32.0, 60.0, 0.8	EU: -0.2 HY: -1.8	EU: 9.8 ± 3.9 min HY: 6.8 ± 3.0 min*

EU: euhydration, HY: hypohydration. *Significantly different from EU (P<0.05).

Table 3. Self-paced exercise studies with dehydration.

Study	Sample size	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (°C, %RH, $m.s^{-1}$)	Dehydration (% body mass)	Performance outcome
Adams, et al. (10)	7	Cycling: 2 h at 55% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 5 km time trial	35.0, 30.0, 4.5	EU: -0.2 ± 0.6 DE: -2.2 ± 0.4	EU: 295 ± 29 W, 12.9 ± 0.8 min DE: 276 ± 29 W*, 13.5 ± 1.0 min*
Bachle, et al. (59)	10	Cycling: 1 h time trial	20.6, 72.1, –	EU: +0.8 DE: -1.0	EU: ~127 W DE: ~123 W
Backx, et al. (61)	8	Cycling: 1 h time trial	20.0, 70.0, 0.3	EU: -0.7 DE1: -1.3 DE2: -1.7	EU: 43.1 ± 2.1 km, 291 ± 35 W DE1: 43.0 ± 2.3 km, 290 ± 39 W DE2: 43.2 ± 2.5 km, 295 ± 42 W
Bardis, et al. (76)	10	Cycling: 1 h at 70-75% HR_{max} + 5 km outdoor hill climb	29.0, –, 1.0	EU: -1.4 ± 0.3 DE: -2.2 ± 0.2	EU: 16.6 ± 2.3 min DE: 17.6 ± 2.9 min*
Bardis, et al. (75)	10	Cycling: 3 x (5 km at 50% peak power output + 5 km time trial)	31.6, –, –	EU: -0.5 ± 0.3 DE: -1.8 ± 0.7	EU: 30.2 ± 2.4 $km.h^{-1}$ DE: 28.8 ± 2.6 $km.h^{-1}$*
Below, et al. (95)	8	Cycling: 50 min at 80% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ + ~10 min time trial	31.2, 54.0, 3.5	EU: -0.5 DE: -1.9	EU: 10.2 ± 0.8 min, 276 ± 17 W DE: 10.9 ± 0.9 min*, 258 ± 17 W*
Daries, et al. (236)	8	Running: 90 min at 65% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ + 30 min time trial	25.0, 55.0, 3.6-4.2	EU: -1.3 DE1: -2.6 DE2: -3.2	EU: 15.4 ± 1.4 $km.h^{-1}$ DE1: 15.6 ± 1.1 $km.h^{-1}$ DE2: 15.8 ± 0.9 $km.h^{-1}$
Dion, et al. (251)	10	Running: 21.1 km time trial	30.2, 42.0, 3.9	EU: -1.3 DE: -3.1	EU: 89.6 ± 7.7 min, 14.2 ± 1.2 $km.h^{-1}$ DE: 89.8 ± 7.7 min, 14.2 ± 1.2 $km.h^{-1}$
Dugas, et al. (263)	6	Cycling: 80 km time trial	33.0, 50.0, 9.0-11.0	EU: -0.5 DE1: -1.9 DE2: -2.1 DE3: -2.9 DE4: -3.9 DE5: -4.3	EU: 125.4 ± 5.8 min, 207 ± 25 W DE1: 126.1 ± 4.8 min, 205 ± 18 W DE2: 124.2 ± 5.8 min, 214 ± 24 W DE3: 129.9 ± 6.1 min, 190 ± 20 W DE4: 129.4 ± 8.1 min, 194 ± 26 W DE4: 128.3 ± 6.3 min, 196 ± 25 W
Hillman, et al. (420)	7	Cycling: 90 min at 95% of lactate threshold + 5 km time trial	23.0, –, – 33.9, –, –	EU1: -0.1 ± 0.5 DE1: -3.0 ± 0.8 EU2: -0.2 ± 0.5 DE2: -3.8 ± 0.8	EU1: 282 ± 37 W DE1: 268 ± 32 W EU2: 262 ± 42 W DE2: 229 ± 32 W*
Kay and Marino (476)	7	Cycling: 1 h time trial	19.8, 63.3, – 33.2, 63.3, –	EU1: -0.1 DE1: -1.8 EU2: 0.0 DE2: -2.2	EU1: 30.8 ± 5.7 km, 217 ± 40 W DE1: 32.6 ± 6.4 km, 235 ± 49 W EU2: 30.1 ± 5.0 km, 225 ± 34 W DE2: 30.5 ± 4.8 km, 225 ± 45 W
McConell, et al. (587)	8	Cycling: 45 min at ~80% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 15 min time trial	20.9, 41.0, –	EU: 0.0 ± 0.1 DE1: -1.0 ± 0.1	EU: 299 ± 28 W DE1: 297 ± 25 W

				DE2: -1.9 ± 0.0	DE2: 304 ± 25 W
Perreault-Briere, et al. (739)	9	Cycling: 1 h time trial	30.0, 50.0, 7.0-8.0	EU: -0.6 ± 0.2 DE1: -2.2 ± 0.3 DE2: -2.9 ± 0.4	EU: 35.7 ± 2.0 km, 240 ± 34 W DE1: 35.8 ± 2.0 km, 241 ± 33 W DE2: 35.6 ± 1.9 km, 237 ± 31 W
Robinson, et al. (787)	8	Cycling: 1 h time trial	20.0, 60.0, 3.0	EU: +0.9 DE: -2.3	EU: 42.32 ± 1.6 km, 303 ± 8 W DE: 43.05 ± 1.9 km*, 293 ± 7 W*

DE: dehydration, EU: euhydration. *Significantly different from EU (P<0.05).

Table 4. Self-paced exercise studies with hypohydration.

Study	Sample size	Hypohydration protocol	Exercise protocol	Environmental conditions (°C, %RH, m.s^{-1})	Hypohydration (% body mass)	Performance outcome
Armstrong, et al. (37)	8	Diuretic 5 h prior to exercise	Running: 1,500 m time trial Running: 5,000 m time trial Running: 10,000 m time trial	15.7, 31.8, 3.6	1,500 m EU: 0.0 HY: -1.9 5,000 m EU: 0.0 HY: -1.6 10,000 m EU: 0.0 HY: -2.1	1,500 m EU: 4.7 min HY: 4.9 min 5,000 m EU: 18.2 min HY: 19.5 min* 10,000 m EU: 38.9 min HY: 41.5 min*
Bardis, et al. (77)	10	Cycling: 2 x (25 min at 70-75% maximum heart rate with 5 min rest)	Cycling: 3 x 5 km time trial	EU: 32.9, –, 3.2 HY: 33.0, –, 3.2	EU: 0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -1.0 ± 0.1	EU: 268 W HY: 254 W*
Berkulo, et al. (102)	12	Cycling: 45 min at ~50% peak power output, 30 min rest	Cycling: 40 km time trial	35.2, 51.0, 7.0	EU: 0.0 ± 0.2 HY1: -1.1 ± 0.2 HY2: -1.3 ± 0.3	EU: 70.1 ± 4.1 min, 223 ± 32 W HY1: 71.2 ± 4.0 min, 217 ± 39 W HY2: 69.9 ± 5.6 min, 224 ± 35 W
Burge, et al. (152)	8	24 h fluid/food restriction with 1.5 L of fluid 2 h prior to exercise	Rowing: 4200 flywheel revolutions time trial	–, –, –	EU: -0.0 HY: -3.1	EU: 7.0 ± 0.5 min, 294 ± 20 W HY: 7.4 ± 0.6 min*, 279 ± 23 W*
Casa, et al. (169)	17	22 h fluid restriction	Running: 12 km time trial	EU: 26.3, –, – HY: 28.0, –, –	EU: 0.8 HY: -2.3	EU: 53.2 ± 6.1 min HY: 55.7 ± 7.5 min*
Castellani, et al. (171)	7	Walking: 2.5-3.0 h in 50°C without fluid replacement	Cycling: 30 min at ~55% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 30 min time trial	27.5, 27.0, 0.8-1.4	EU: -0.6 ± 0.5 HY: -4.0 ± 0.4	EU: 193 ± 57 W HY: 168 ± 65 W*
Cheung, et al. (185)	11	Cycling: 90 min at 50% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$	With mouth rinse: 20 km cycling time trial Without mouth rinse: 20 km cycling time trial	35.0, 10.0, 3.0	With mouth rinse EU: -0.5 HY: -2.0 Without mouth rinse EU: -0.5 HY: -2.1	With mouth rinse EU: 2172.0 ± 155.0 s HY: 2185.0 ± 131.0 s Without mouth rinse EU: 2180.0 ± 150.0 s HY: 2133.0 ± 142.0 s
Cheuvront, et al. (192)	8	3 h of passive heat stress in 45°C	Cycling: 30 min at 50% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 30 min time trial	2.0, 50.0, 2.2 20.0, 50.0, 1.0	EU1: -0.3 ± 0.6 HY1: -2.9 ± 0.7 EU2: -0.4 ± 0.7 HY2: -3.0 ± 0.8	EU1: 154 ± 36 W HY1: 150 ± 35 W EU2: 152 ± 30 W HY2: 140 ± 30 W*

Fleming and James (306)	10	24 h fluid restriction + 45 min run at 75% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$	Pre-habituation to hypohydration: 5 km running time trial Post-habituation to hypohydration: 5 km running time	22.0, –, –	Pre-habituation EU: 0.2 ± 0.3 HY: -2.4 ± 0.3 Post-habituation EU: -0.1 ± 0.1 HY: -2.4 ± 0.1	Pre-habituation EU: 1381.0 ± 237.0 s HY: 1459.0 ± 250.0 s* Post-habituation EU: 1366.0 ± 211.0 s HY: 1381.0 ± 200.0 s
Funnell, et al. (333)	14	Cycling: 120 min at 50% of maximal power	Blinded hydration: ~15 min cycling time trial Unblinded hydration: ~15 min cycling time trial	31.1, 47.6, 5.9	Blinded hydration EU: -0.6 ± 0.5 HY: -3.0 ± 0.5 Unblinded hydration EU: -0.5 ± 0.3 HY: -3.0 ± 0.3	Blinded hydration EU: 903.0 ± 89.0 s HY: 1008.0 ± 121.0 s* Unblinded hydration EU: 874.0 ± 108.0 s HY: 967.0 ± 170.0 s*
James, et al. (452)	7	Cycling: 155 min intermittent at 50% peak power output	Cycling: 15 min time trial	34.0, 50.0, 0.3-0.4	EU: -0.1 ± 0.1 HY: -2.4 ± 0.2	EU: 183 ± 24 W HY: 169 ± 27 W*
Kenefick, et al. (483)	32	Walking: 3 h intermittent at 5 $km.h^{-1}$ and 4% gradient in 50°C	Cycling: 30 min at 50% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 15 min time trial	10, –, – 20, –, – 30, –, – 40, –, –	EU1: within -1.0 HY1: -4.1 EU2: within -1.0 HY2: -4.2 EU3: within -1.0 HY3: -4.0 EU4: within -1.0 HY4: -4.1	EU1: 221 ± 41 W HY1: 216 ± 40 W* EU2: 220 ± 24 W HY2: 199 ± 22 W* EU3: 220 ± 23 W HY3: 193 ± 33 W* EU4: 174 ± 21 W HY4: 136 ± 41 W*
Logan-Sprenger, et al. (545)	9	Cycling: 90 min at ~65% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$	Cycling: time trial at 6 kJ per kg of body mass	23.0, 32.5, –	EU: -0.0 ± 0.0 HY: -2.3 ± 0.4	EU: 31.8 ± 4.1 min, 266 ± 19 W HY: 36.0 ± 3.1 min*, 250 ± 19 W
Merry, et al. (599)	12, 6 trained, 6 untrained	Cycling: 90 min at ~60% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 14-17 h fluid restriction	Cycling: 40 min at 70% $\dot{V}O_{2peak}$ + 40 min time trial	24.3, 50.0, 4.5	Trained EU: within -0.5 HY: -1.5-2.0 Untrained EU: within -0.5 HY: -1.5-2.0	Trained: EU: ~20.7 km HY: ~18.0 km Untrained: EU: ~24.9 km HY: ~23.4 km
Oliver, et al. (695)	13	Walking: 1.5 h at 50% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$ 24 h and 48 h before exercise protocol	Running: 30 min time trial	19.7, 58.8, 2.0	EU: -0.6 ± 0.4 HY: -3.2 ± 0.5	EU: 6295.0 m, 12.6 $km.h^{-1}$ HY: 6107.0 m, 12.2 $km.h^{-1}$
Slater, et al. (915)	17	24 h fluid restriction to 4% body mass loss + partial rehydration	Rowing: 2000 m time trial	21.1, 29.0, –	Males EU1: 0.8 HY1: -2.0 Females	Males EU1: 398.2 ± 7.4 s HY1: 400.3 ± 7.4 s Females

				32.4, 60.4, –	EU1: 1.7 HY1: -1.2 Males EU2: 1.1 HY2: -2.0 Females EU2: 1.7 HY2: -1.1	EU1: 453.7 ± 10.8 s HY1: 457.2 ± 9.3 s Males EU2: 403.0 ± 6.0 s HY2: 403.3 ± 7.8 s Females EU2: 457.9 ± 10.1 s HY2: 461.4 ± 11.2 s
Stearns, et al. (933)	17	22 h fluid restriction	Running: 12 km as 3 x 4 km with 4 min rest	WBGT: ~26.2	EU: -0.8 ± 1.0 HY: -2.1 ± 1.3	EU: 3191.0 ± 366.0 s HY: 3339.0 ± 450.0 s*
Stewart, et al. (942)	7	Cycling: 2 h at 50-65% of peak power output	Cycling: 5 km time trial	18.0-25.0, 20.0-30.0, –	EU: 0.2 HY: -3.8	EU: 7.1 ± 1.3 min HY: 7.3 ± 1.5 min
Wall, et al. (1012)	10	Walking and cycling at 60% $\dot{V}O_{2max}$	Cycling: 25 km time trial	33.0, 40.0, ~9.0	EU: 0.0 ± 0.1 HY1: -2.1 ± 0.1 HY2: -3.0 ± 0.0	EU: 40.6 ± 2.2 min, 249 ± 27 W HY1: 40.6 ± 2.1 min, 251 ± 28 W HY2: 406 ± 2.1 min, 253 ± 30 W

EU: euhydration, HY: hypohydration, WBGT: wet-bulb-globe temperature. *Significant difference from control/euhydrated condition (P<0.05).